

### RLC Circuits - Part 3C.

**My Homework.** This is a pre-requisite study for Laplace Transforms in circuit analysis. Source of study material:  
1). Electric Circuits 6th Ed., Nahvi & Edminister. 2). Engineering Circuit Analysis, Hyatt & Kimmerly 4th Ed. McGrawHill. Resource: 3). Solutions & Problems of Control Systems, 2nd ed - AK Jairath. Karl S. Bogha.

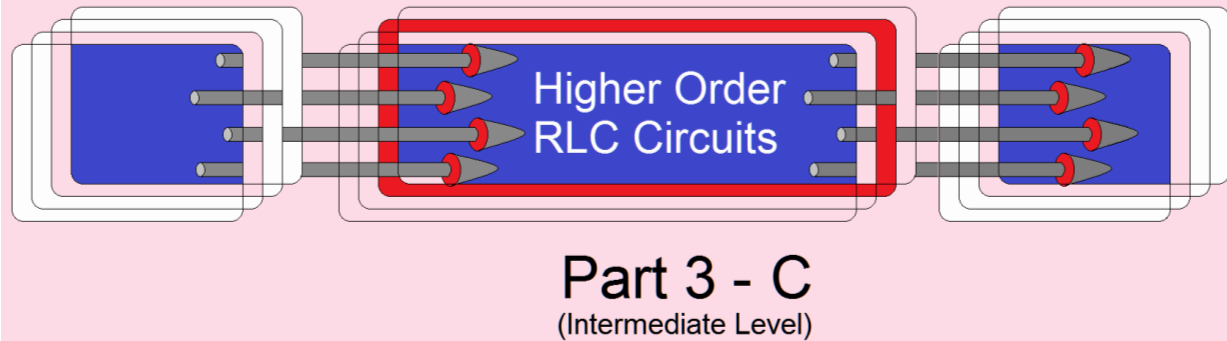
#### RLC Higher Order Circuits Fully Solved Examples and Problems.

- 1). Section 1: Schaums Electric Circuits - 90 Pages
- 2). Section 2: Transfer Functions - 40 Pages
- 3). Section 3: One Discussion Bonus Problem - 20 Pages

Total: 150 Pages.

Level: Intermediate.

Circuiting Prerequisites To Laplace Transform Electric Circuits.



Note: Number of solved examples and problems are high.

They try to cover as much areas of the RLC higher order circuits.

Any errors the student/engineer should be able to correct with little effort.

Section 1 solved examples and problems correspond to Part 3B notes.

Section 2 solved example are the same for the transfer functions  
in RLC circuits though these are from a Controls textbook.

Section 3 problem is a discussion question the solution provided is  
more toward looking at the solution from multiple perspectives.

Apologies for any errors and omissions.

October 2020.

Non-Commercial Use Only

## RLC Circuits - Part 3C.

**My Homework.** This is a pre-requisite study for Laplace Transforms in circuit analysis. Source of study material:

1). Electric Circuits 6th Ed., Nahvi & Edminister. 2). Engineering Circuit Analysis, Hyatt & Kimmerly 4th Ed. McGrawHill. Resource: 3). Solutions & Problems of Control Systems, 2nd ed - AK Jairath.

Karl S. Bogha.

## SECTION ONE.

Level: Intermediate.

Circuiting Prerequisites To Laplace Transform Electric Circuits.



**Part 3 - C**  
(Intermediate Level)

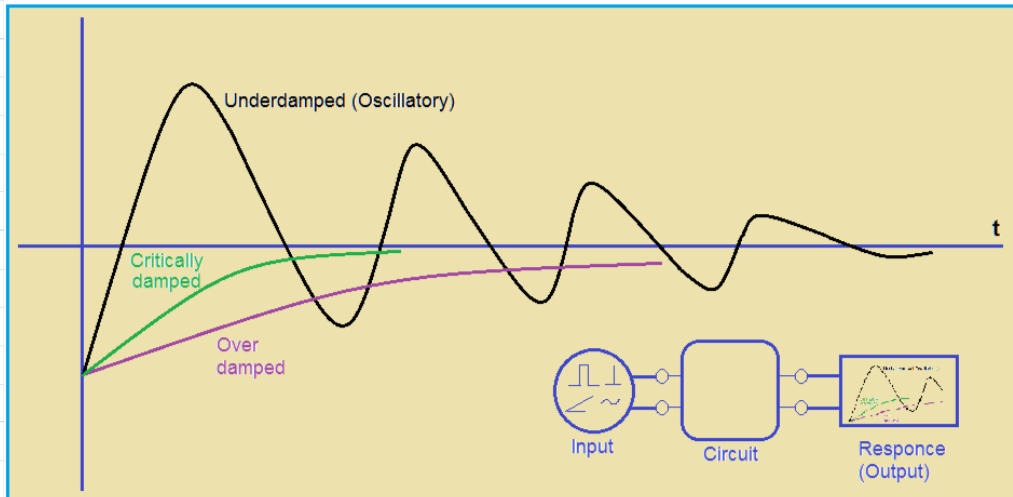
Apologies for any errors and omissions.

October 2020.

Non-Commercial Use Only

Copy-paste from Part 3A with addition.

Under damped (Oscillatory), Critically damped, and Over damped:



Series: Current  
Series RLC

Parallel: Voltage  
Parallel RLC

Under damped:  
(Oscillatory)

$$\alpha < \omega_0$$

$$\alpha^2 < \omega_0^2$$

$$\beta = \sqrt{\omega_0^2 - \alpha^2}$$

$$\omega_d = \sqrt{\omega_0^2 - \alpha^2}$$

Damped radian  
frequency

$$i(t) = e^{-\alpha t} (A_1 \cos(\beta t) + A_2 \sin(\beta t)) \quad v(t) = e^{-\alpha t} (A_1 \cos(\omega_d t) + A_2 \sin(\omega_d t))$$

Critically damped:

$$\alpha = \omega_0$$

$$\alpha = \omega_0$$

$$i(t) = e^{-\alpha t} (A_1 + A_2 t)$$

Blank. Check elsewhere if needed.

Over damped:

$$\alpha > \omega_0$$

$$\alpha^2 > \omega_0^2$$

$$\beta = \sqrt{\alpha^2 - \omega_0^2}$$

$$\beta = \sqrt{\alpha^2 - \omega_0^2}$$

$$i(t) = e^{-\alpha t} (A_1 e^{\beta t} + A_2 e^{-\beta t}) \quad v(t) = (A_1 e^{s_1 t} + A_2 e^{s_2 t})$$

$$\alpha : \left( \frac{R}{2L} \right)$$

$$\left( \frac{1}{2RC} \right)$$

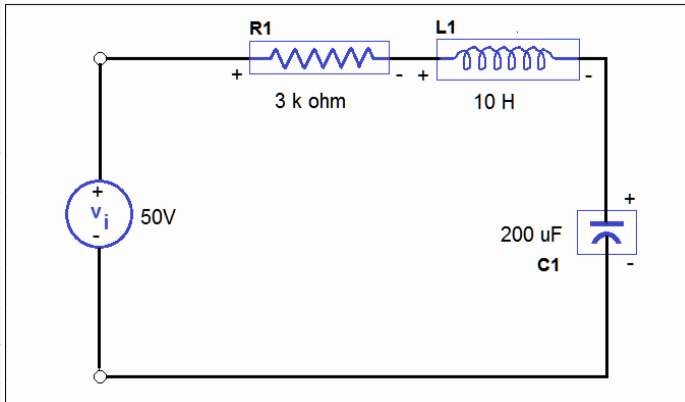
$$\omega_0 : \left( \frac{1}{\sqrt{LC}} \right)$$

$$\left( \frac{1}{\sqrt{LC}} \right)$$

Please check with your textbook.

Problem 8.1:

A series RLC circuit with  $R = 3 \text{ k ohm}$ ,  $L = 10 \text{ H}$ , and  $C = 200\mu\text{F}$ , has a constant voltage source,  $V = 50\text{V}$ , applied at  $t=0$ .



- Obtain the current transient, if the capacitor has no initial charge?
- Plot the current?
- Find the time at which current is maximum from the plot?

Solution:

Case	Series RLC	Parallel RLC
Under damped: (Oscillatory)	$\alpha < \omega_0$	$\alpha^2 < \omega_0^2$
Critically damped:	$\alpha = \omega_0$	$\alpha = \omega_0$
Over damped:	$\alpha > \omega_0$	$\alpha^2 > \omega_0^2$
$\alpha :$	$\left(\frac{R}{2L}\right)$	$\left(\frac{1}{2RC}\right)$
$\omega_0 :$	$\left(\frac{1}{\sqrt{LC}}\right)$	$\left(\frac{1}{\sqrt{LC}}\right)$

$$R := 3000 \quad L := 10$$

$$C := 200 \cdot 10^{-6}$$

$$\alpha = \frac{R}{2 \cdot L} = 150 \quad \text{s}^{-1}$$

$$\omega = \frac{1}{\sqrt{L \cdot C}} = 22.3606798$$

Alpha > Omega;  $150 > 22.3$ , the series RLC circuit is over damped.

$$\beta = \sqrt{(\alpha^2) - (\omega_0^2)} < \text{--- Over damped case} \quad \beta := \sqrt{150^2 - 22.36^2} = 148.3240722$$

$$s1 = -\alpha + \beta$$

$$s2 = -\alpha - \beta$$

$$s1 := -150 + 148.3 = -1.7$$

$$s2 := -150 - 148.3 = -298.3$$

**Chapter 6 Part C. Solving Problems (Examples and Exercises).** Source of study material: 1). Electric Circuits 6th Ed Schaums - Nahvi & Edminister. 2). Solutions & Problems of Control System - AK Jairath. 3). Engineering Circuits Analysis - Hyat & Kemmerly. My Homework. This is a pre-requisite study for Laplace Transforms in circuit analysis. Karl S. Bogha.

**Summary:**

- 1). Decide if its a series or parallel RLC circuit.
- 2). This leads to selecting the correct alpha.
- 3). Next calculate omega0.
- 4). We have alpha and omega0.  
Next meet one of the 3 conditions:
- 5). alpha > omega0    circuit is overdamped  
solve for s1 and s2  
natural response  $fn(t) = A1e^{(s1t)} + A2e^{(s2t)}$
- 6). alpha = omega0    circuit is critically damped  
solve for s1 and s2  
natural response  $fn(t) = e^{(-alpha)t} (A1t + A2)$
- 7). alpha < omega0    circuit is underdamped  
solve for s1 and s2  
natural response is:  
 $fn(t) = e^{(-alpha)t} (A1 \cos(\omega d t) + A2 \sin(\omega d t))$   
where  $(\omega d) = \sqrt{\omega 0^2 - \alpha^2}$

<---- We had these summary notes in Part 3A page 61. Note: These equations for natural response NOT forced response.

From our previous notes or your textbook, the form of equation we apply is shown in note 5 in figure above.

$$i(t) = A1e^{s1t} + A2e^{s2t}$$

$$i(t) = A1e^{-1.70t} + A2e^{-298.3t}$$

Next, obvious, we need to solve for coefficients A1 and A2.

What comes to mind? Continuity Condition.

Our circuit was off during  $t < 0$ .

So no energy built up or storage is found in the inductor and capacitor.

$$i_L(-0) = 0 \quad \text{--->} \quad i_L(0) = 0 \quad \text{--->} \quad i_L(0+) = 0$$

*Here at 0+ the inductor is building up current and just past 0 at a low milli or micro second the current will be almost 0 which is practically 0.*

In this circuit same for capacitor C:

$$i_C(-0) = 0 \quad \text{--->} \quad i_C(0) = 0 \quad \text{--->} \quad i_C(0+) = 0$$

For our first equation at  $t=0$ , plug  $t=0$  in the equation.

$$i(0) = A1e^{-1.70(0)} + A2e^{-298.3(0)}$$

$$0 = A1 + A2 \quad \text{Eq 1.}$$

**Chapter 6 Part C. Solving Problems (Examples and Exercises).** Source of study material: 1). Electric Circuits 6th Ed Schaums - Nahvi & Edminister. 2). Solutions & Problems of Control System - AK Jairath. 3). Engineering Circuits Analysis - Hyat & Kemmerly. My Homework. This is a pre-requisite study for Laplace Transforms in circuit analysis. Karl S. Bogha.

Recall we used to take the derivative of the equation, in this circuit we have inductor expression with a first order derivative  $L(di/dt)$  that equalled some voltage.

What could this voltage be across the inductor in a series circuit?

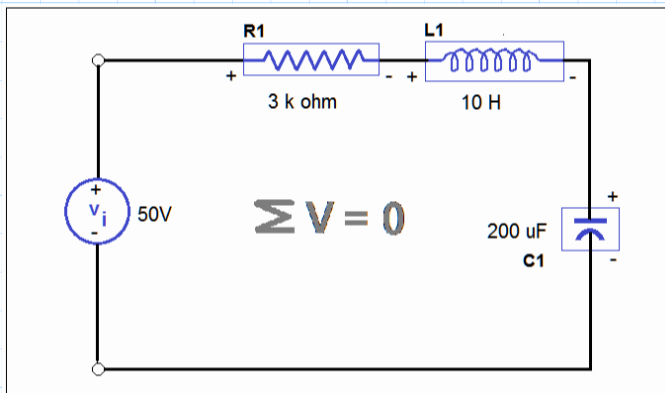
I dont know. Each component has a voltage across and their sum equal 50V. However, from my past exercise and theory from part 3A or B, we know THE MATH may provide that solution. We did something were we found  $di/dt$  or  $dv/dt$ .

We take the equation we have started with  $i(t)$  and differentiate it.

The LHS becomes  $di/dt$ .

We start with a Voltage Loop Equation (KVL for most - Kickoutt's Voltage Law).

We have  $V = 50V$ .



We cant really form an equation because we cannot determine the voltage across each component as we do not have a value for current.

TRUE.

However, I can do a voltage at  $t=0+$ , meaning just micro or nano second past  $t=0$ , here I can say the voltage is building up and at this time its zero across some or all components.

KVL at  $t(0+)$  :

$$R \cdot i(t) + \frac{1}{C} \int i(t) dt + L \left( \frac{di}{dt} \right) = V$$

$$0 + 0 + L \left( \frac{di}{dt} \right) = V$$

The reasoning or logic here is the resistor is not gained any voltage the current is too low, the capacitor integral results in same near zero for  $t=0$ , both the R and C are practically? zero. However I can form an expression for  $(di/dt)$  thru the inductor since the the equation above on the RHS equal V which here is 50V. Merely taking the derivative of current though the current is too low.

$$0 + 0 + L \left( \frac{di}{dt} \right) = 50$$

We just somehow or rather, if you feel comfortable with that way of looking at it, get the expression  $di/dt$  solved.

**Chapter 6 Part C. Solving Problems (Examples and Exercises).** Source of study material: 1). Electric Circuits 6th Ed Schaums - Nahvi & Edminister. 2). Solutions & Problems of Control System - AK Jairath. 3). Engineering Circuits Analysis - Hyat & Kemmerly. My Homework. This is a pre-requisite study for Laplace Transforms in circuit analysis. Karl S. Bogha.

$$0 + 0 + L\left(\frac{di}{dt}\right) = 50$$

$$10\left(\frac{di}{dt}\right) = 50$$

$$\left(\frac{di}{dt}\right) = 5$$

$$i(t) = A_1 e^{-1.70t} + A_2 e^{-298.3t} \quad \text{Our current expression}$$

We differentiate it:

$$\frac{di}{dt} = -1.7 A_1 e^{-1.70t} - 298.3 A_2 e^{-298.3t} \quad \text{We plug in (di/dt)}$$

$$5 = -1.7 A_1 e^{-1.70t} - 298.3 A_2 e^{-298.3t}$$

$$t = 0$$

$$5 = -1.7 A_1 e^{-1.70(0)} - 298.3 A_2 e^{-298.3(0)}$$

$$5 = -1.7 A_1 - 298.3 A_2 \quad \text{Eq 2.}$$

$$0 = A_1 + A_2 \quad \text{Eq 1.}$$

$$\text{Coeff} := \begin{bmatrix} 1 & 1 \\ -1.7 & -298.3 \end{bmatrix} \quad \text{RHS} := \begin{bmatrix} 0 \\ 5 \end{bmatrix}$$

$$\text{InvCoeff} := \text{Coeff}^{-1} = \begin{bmatrix} 1.0057316 & 0.0033715 \\ -0.0057316 & -0.0033715 \end{bmatrix} \quad \text{InvCoeff} = \begin{bmatrix} 1.0057316 & 0.0033715 \\ -0.0057316 & -0.0033715 \end{bmatrix}$$

$$A_1 A_2 := \text{InvCoeff} \cdot \text{RHS} = \begin{bmatrix} 0.0169 \\ -0.0169 \end{bmatrix}$$

$$A_1 = 16.9 \cdot 10^{-3} \quad \text{Or} \quad 16.9 \text{ mA}$$

$$A_2 = -16.9 \cdot 10^{-3} \quad \text{Or} \quad -16.9 \text{ mA}$$

$$i(t) = A_1 e^{-1.70t} + A_2 e^{-298.3t} \quad \text{Substitute } A_1 \text{ and } A_2$$

$$i(t) = 16.9 \cdot e^{-1.70t} - 16.9 \cdot e^{-298.3t} \quad \text{mA} \quad \text{Answer.}$$

$$i(t) = 16.9 (e^{-1.70t} - e^{-298.3t}) \quad \text{mA} \quad \text{Answer.}$$

**Chapter 6 Part C. Solving Problems (Examples and Exercises).** Source of study material: 1). Electric Circuits 6th Ed Schaums - Nahvi & Edminister. 2). Solutions & Problems of Control System - AK Jairath. 3). Engineering Circuits Analysis - Hyat & Kemmerly. My Homework. This is a pre-requisite study for Laplace Transforms in circuit analysis.  
Karl S. Bogha.

To find the time at which current is maximum we need some equation from which we can solve for that time.

How do we get that equation?

The equation  $i(t) = 16.9 \cdot e^{-1.70t} - 16.9 \cdot e^{-298.3t}$  is current relative to time.

The 1st derivative of the equation  $i(t)$  gives us the expression providing the maximum current time  $t$ . Logic wise what is this? Current per time. Though I do not have a word for it, like velocity, it gives us the maximum value.  
ITS THE MATH on the  $i(t)$  working for a solution.

At time  $t=0$ ,  $i(t) = 0$ . LHS of equation =0.

$$0 = 16.9 \cdot e^{-1.70t} - 16.9 \cdot e^{-298.3t}$$

The derivative of above equation:

$$0 = (-1.7) 16.9 \cdot e^{-1.70t} - (-298.3) 16.9 \cdot e^{-298.3t}$$

$$-1.70 \cdot 16.9 = -28.73 \quad -298.3 \cdot 16.9 = -5041.27$$

$$0 = -28.73 \cdot e^{-1.70t} + 5041.3 \cdot e^{-298.3t} \quad \text{Answer.}$$

Next we need to calculate the time  $t$  that gives the maximum current:

Use logarithm to solve for maximum current time  $t$ :

$$-28.73 \cdot e^{-1.70 \cdot t} + 5041.3 \cdot e^{-298.3t} = 0$$

$$5041.3 \cdot e^{-298.3t} = 28.73 \cdot e^{-1.70 \cdot t} \quad \frac{5.16749}{296.6} = 0.0174224$$

$$\frac{5041.3}{28.73} = \frac{e^{-1.70t}}{e^{-298.3t}} \quad 298.3 - 1.70 = 296.6$$

$$175.47 = e^{(-1.70 + 298.3)t} = e^{296.6t}$$

$$\ln(175.472) = 296.6 \cdot t \quad \ln(175.473) = 5.16749$$

$$5.16749 = 296.6 \cdot t$$

$$t = \frac{5.16749}{296.6} = 0.01742 \quad \text{seconds. Answer.}$$



**Chapter 6 Part C. Solving Problems (Examples and Exercises).** Source of study material: 1). Electric Circuits 6th Ed Schaums - Nahvi & Edminister. 2). Solutions & Problems of Control System - AK Jairath. 3). Engineering Circuits Analysis - Hyat & Kemmerly. My Homework. This is a pre-requisite study for Laplace Transforms in circuit analysis.  
Karl S. Bogha.

$$t = 0.01742 \text{ seconds.}$$

$$t = 17.2 \text{ ms - milliseconds.}$$

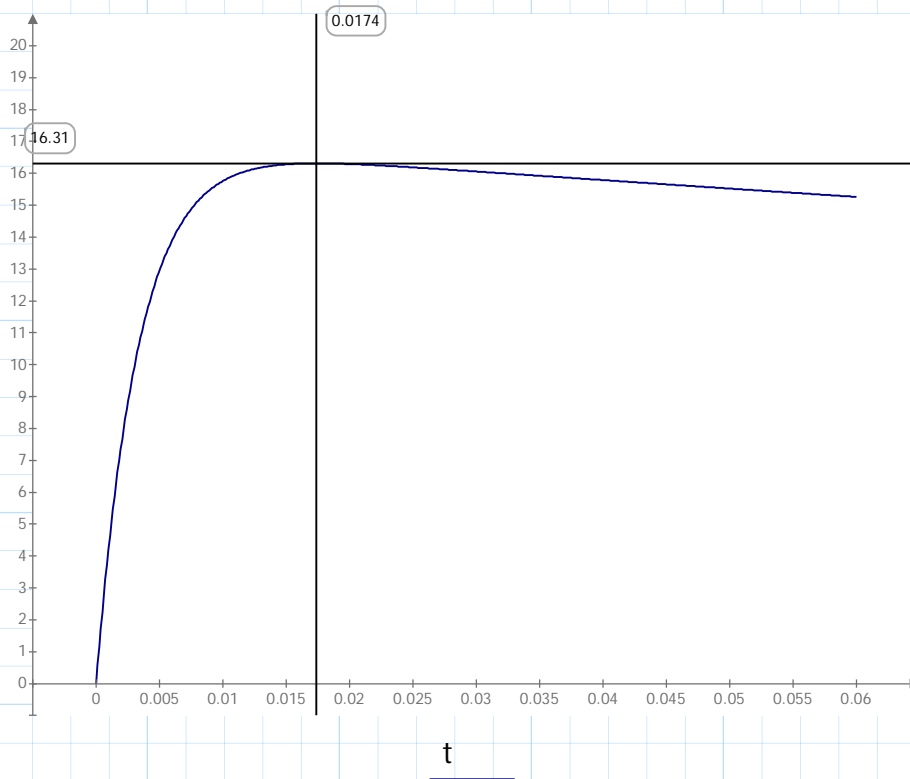
We got the time  $t$  for maximum current we plug this into the  $i(t)$  equation.  
NOT the derivative equation but the  $i(t)$  equation.

Next plot.

Note: Plot time  $t$  in milliseconds. This from our early calculation for this circuit.

clear (t)

$$i(t) := 16.9 \cdot e^{-1.70 \cdot t} - 16.9 \cdot e^{-298.3 \cdot t} \text{ mA. Note: vertical axis is in mA.}$$

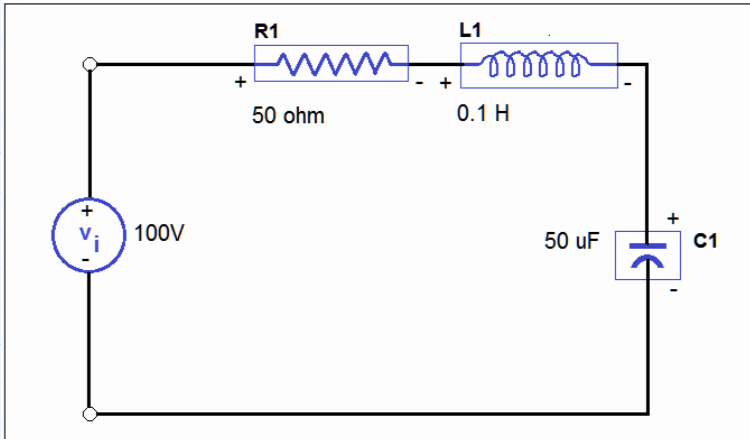


We got time at 17.4 ms and maximum current 16.31 mA. **Answer.**

**Comments:** Looked like an easy problem.  
Required several different solution methods.  
Rewarding for some.

Problem 8.2:

A series RLC circuit with  $R = 50 \text{ ohm}$ ,  $L = 0.1 \text{ H}$ , and  $C = 50 \text{ uF}$ , has a constant voltage source,  $V = 100\text{V}$ , applied at  $t=0$ .



Obtain the current transient, assume zero initial charge on capacitor ?

Solution:

Case	Series RLC	Parallel RLC
Under damped: (Oscillatory)	$\alpha < \omega_0$	$\alpha^2 < \omega_0^2$
Critically damped:	$\alpha = \omega_0$	$\alpha = \omega_0$
Over damped:	$\alpha > \omega_0$	$\alpha^2 > \omega_0^2$
$\alpha :$	$\left(\frac{R}{2L}\right)$	$\left(\frac{1}{2RC}\right)$
$\omega_0 :$	$\left(\frac{1}{\sqrt{LC}}\right)$	$\left(\frac{1}{\sqrt{LC}}\right)$

$R := 50$        $L := 0.1$

$C := 50 \cdot 10^{-6}$

$\alpha = \frac{R}{2 \cdot L} = 250 \text{ s}^{-1}$

$\omega = \frac{1}{\sqrt{L \cdot C}} = 447.2135955$

$\beta := \sqrt{250^2 - 447.21^2} = 370.8j$

Alpha < Omega;  $250 < 447$ , the series RLC circuit is under damped.

Solution takes the form:

$i(t) = e^{-\alpha \cdot t} \cdot (A1e^{j\beta t} + A2e^{-j\beta t})$

**OR** the more common sinusoidal form:

$i(t) = e^{-\alpha \cdot t} \cdot (A1 \cos(\beta \cdot t) + A2 \sin(\beta \cdot t))$  <---See summary in problem 8.1 for equation.

Roots to the equation above:  $s1 = \alpha + j\beta$   
 $s2 = \alpha - j\beta$

**Chapter 6 Part C. Solving Problems (Examples and Exercises).** Source of study material: 1). Electric Circuits 6th Ed Schaums - Nahvi & Edminister. 2). Solutions & Problems of Control System - AK Jairath. 3). Engineering Circuits Analysis - Hyat & Kemmerly. My Homework. This is a pre-requisite study for Laplace Transforms in circuit analysis. Karl S. Bogha.

$$i(t) = e^{-250 \cdot t} \cdot (A1 \cdot \cos(370.8 \cdot t) + A2 \cdot \sin(370.8 \cdot t))$$

Circuit initial conditions:

No capacitor stored current to release in circuit since circuit was open for  $t < 0$ .

Inductor condition at  $t=0$  :

$$iL(0) = 0 = e^{-250 \cdot 0} \cdot (A1 \cdot \cos(370.8 \cdot 0) + A2 \cdot \sin(370.8 \cdot 0))$$

$$0 = A1 \quad \text{Eq 1.}$$

Capacitor has no initial charge means there is no contribution by the capacitor at time  $t=0+$ , near 0 on the positive  $t$  side of 0.

Leaving us the inductor  $L$  derivative term  $(di/dt)$  in  $L(di/dt) = vL$ .

KVL at  $t(0+)$  :

$$R \cdot i(t) + \frac{1}{C} \int i(t) dt + L \left( \frac{di}{dt} \right) = V$$

$$0 + 0 + L \left( \frac{di}{dt} \right) = V$$

$$0.1 \cdot \left( \frac{di}{dt} \right) = 100$$

$$\left( \frac{di}{dt} \right) = \frac{100}{0.1} = 1000 \quad \text{A/s.}$$

Next differentiate the equation  $i(t)$ , and place the value of  $di/dt$  above at LHS:

$$i(t) = e^{-250 \cdot t} \cdot (A1 \cdot \cos(370.8 \cdot t) + A2 \cdot \sin(370.8 \cdot t))$$

$$= e^{-250 \cdot t} \cdot A1 \cdot \cos(370.8 \cdot t) + e^{-250 \cdot t} \cdot A2 \cdot \sin(370.8 \cdot t)$$

$$1000 = -250 \cdot e^{-250 \cdot t} \cdot A1 \cdot \cos(370.8 \cdot t) - e^{-250 \cdot t} \cdot 370.8 A1 \cdot \sin(370.8 \cdot t) +$$

$$-250 e^{-250 \cdot t} \cdot A2 \cdot \sin(370.8 \cdot t) + e^{-250 \cdot t} \cdot 370.8 A2 \cdot \cos(370.8 \cdot t)$$

Now let  $t=0$  and evaluate the equation above:

$$1000 = -250 \cdot A1 + 370.8 A2 \quad \text{Eq 2.}$$

**Chapter 6 Part C. Solving Problems (Examples and Exercises).** Source of study material: 1). Electric Circuits 6th Ed Schaums - Nahvi & Edminister. 2). Solutions & Problems of Control System - AK Jairath. 3). Engineering Circuits Analysis - Hyat & Kemmerly. My Homework. This is a pre-requisite study for Laplace Transforms in circuit analysis. Karl S. Bogha.

Substitute  $A_1 = 0$  in Eq 2.

$$1000 = -250 \cdot A_1 + 370.8 A_2$$

$$1000 = 0 + 370.8 A_2$$

$$A_2 = \frac{1000}{370.8} = 2.6968716$$

$$A_1 = 0$$

$$A_2 = 2.7 \quad \text{Substitute in } i(t) \text{ equation.}$$

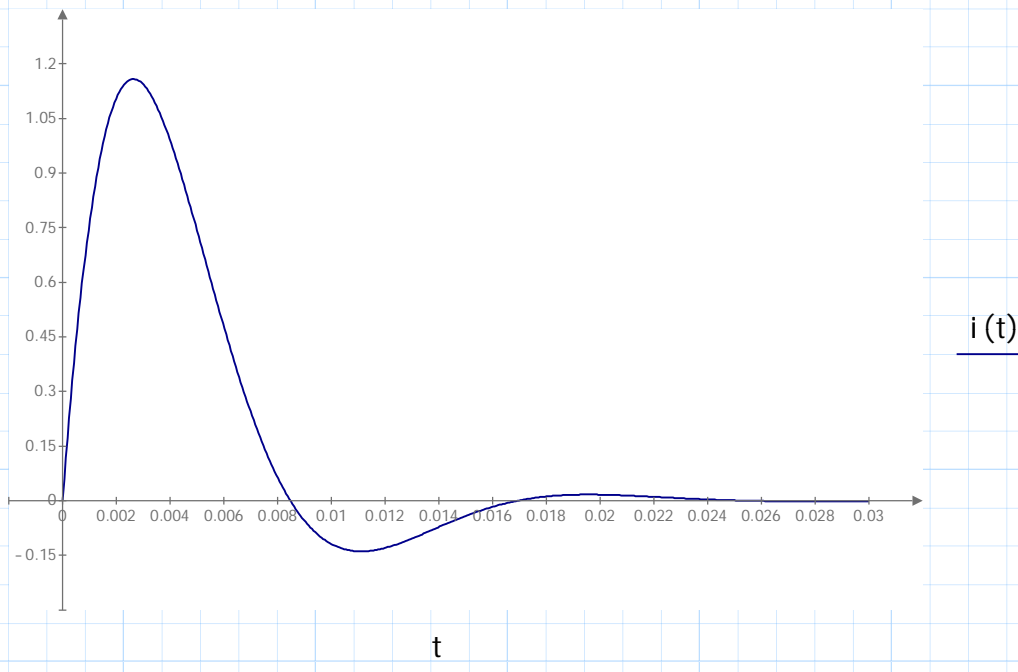
$$i(t) = e^{-250 \cdot t} \cdot A_1 \cdot \cos(370.8 \cdot t) + e^{-250 \cdot t} \cdot A_2 \cdot \sin(370.8 \cdot t)$$

$$i(t) = e^{-250 \cdot t} \cdot 0 \cdot \cos(370.8 \cdot t) + e^{-250 \cdot t} \cdot 2.7 \cdot \sin(370.8 \cdot t)$$

$$i(t) = e^{-250 \cdot t} \cdot 2.7 \cdot \sin(370.8 \cdot t) \quad \text{A. Answer.}$$

Plot of  $i(t)$ :

$$\text{clear (t)} \quad i(t) := e^{-250 \cdot t} \cdot 2.7 \cdot \sin(370.8 \cdot t)$$

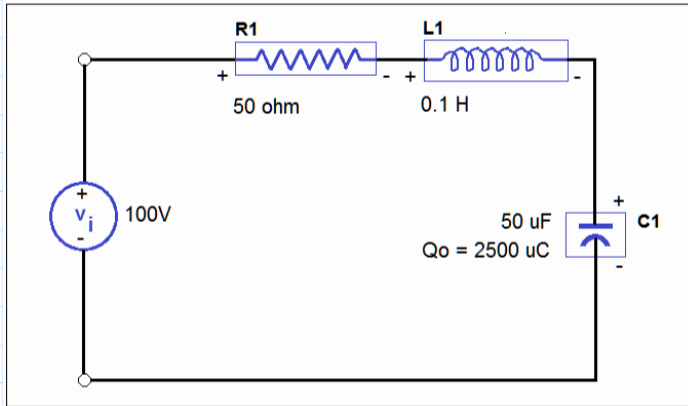


**Comments:** Satisfied it is under damped.

**Chapter 6 Part C. Solving Problems (Examples and Exercises).** Source of study material: 1). Electric Circuits 6th Ed Schaums - Nahvi & Edminister. 2). Solutions & Problems of Control System - AK Jairath. 3). Engineering Circuits Analysis - Hyat & Kemmerly. My Homework. This is a pre-requisite study for Laplace Transforms in circuit analysis. Karl S. Bogha.

Problem 8.3:

Rework Problem 8.2 with the capacitor now having an initial charge  $Q_0 = 2500\mu\text{C}$ .



Solution:

What the problem is stating is we have to consider an initial condition existing when the the circuit came ON at  $t=0$ . The condition is that the capacitor is charged to 2500 micro-coulombs. When the switch is closed, not shown, this capacitor also releases energy (charge per unit time ie current) into the circuit.

Capacitor Voltage:

$$Q_0 := 2500 \cdot 10^{-6}$$

$$C := 50 \cdot 10^{-6} \quad C = 0.00005$$

$$v_C := \frac{Q_0}{C} = 50$$

KVL :

$$R \cdot i(t) + \frac{1}{C} \int i(t) dt + L \left( \frac{di}{dt} \right) = V$$

$$0 + 50 + 0.1 \left( \frac{di}{dt} \right) = 100$$

$$0.1 \left( \frac{di}{dt} \right) = 100 - 50 = 50$$

$$\frac{di}{dt} = \frac{50}{0.1} = 500 \text{ A/s.}$$

**Chapter 6 Part C. Solving Problems (Examples and Exercises).** Source of study material: 1). Electric Circuits 6th Ed Schaums - Nahvi & Edminister. 2). Solutions & Problems of Control System - AK Jairath. 3). Engineering Circuits Analysis - Hyat & Kemmerly. My Homework. This is a pre-requisite study for Laplace Transforms in circuit analysis. Karl S. Bogha.

We have a circuit with the same component values. Its one equation, one loop. Our current has reduced by half. In problem 8.2 it was 1000A/s, and in this problem 8.3 its 500A/s. Initial value is half, rest remains the same, so by linearity the solution would be halved for the amplitude, with the rest remaining the same.

$$i(t) = e^{-250 \cdot t} \cdot 2.7 \cdot \sin(370.8 \cdot t) \quad \text{A.} \quad \leftarrow \text{We had this for problem 8.2. Next we half it. The math steps going forward like in problem 8.2 will do the same.}$$

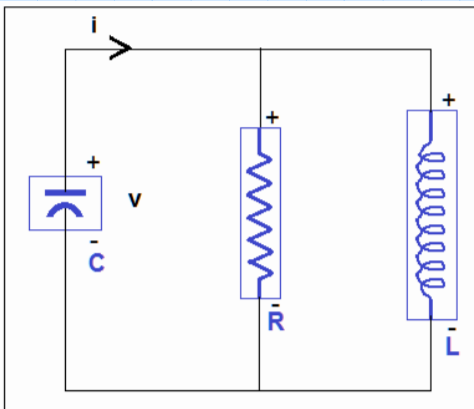
$$i(t) = e^{-250 \cdot t} \cdot \left(\frac{2.7}{2}\right) \cdot \sin(370.8 \cdot t)$$

$$i(t) = e^{-250 \cdot t} \cdot 1.35 \cdot \sin(370.8 \cdot t) \quad \text{Answer.}$$

**Comment:** Review problem 8.2, the results here were impacted by half the current per second ie 500 A/s. All other values were the same. Halving from 1000 to 500 halved the amplitude. The 370j was calculated prior to the initial condition, same for the exponential term  $e^{-250t}$ .

#### Problem 8.4:

A parallel RLC network with  $R=50$  ohm,  $C=200$  uF, and  $L=55.6$  mH, has an initial charge  $Q_0 = 5.0$  mC on the capacitor. Obtain the expression for the voltage across the network.



$$R := 50$$

$$C := 200 \cdot 10^{-6}$$

$$L := 55.6 \cdot 10^{-3}$$

$$Q_0 := 5 \cdot 10^{-3} \quad \text{Coulomb}$$

#### Solution:

Refer to Example 4 (page 24) and 5 (page 31) for some ideas on this solution in the file Chapter 6 Part 3A.

**Chapter 6 Part C. Solving Problems (Examples and Exercises).** Source of study material: 1). Electric Circuits 6th Ed Schaums - Nahvi & Edminister. 2). Solutions & Problems of Control System - AK Jairath. 3). Engineering Circuits Analysis - Hyat & Kemmerly. My Homework. This is a pre-requisite study for Laplace Transforms in circuit analysis. Karl S. Bogha.

Case	Series RLC	Parallel RLC
Under damped: (Oscillatory)	$\alpha < \omega_0$	$\alpha^2 < \omega_0^2$
Critically damped:	$\alpha = \omega_0$	$\alpha = \omega_0$
Over damped:	$\alpha > \omega_0$	$\alpha^2 > \omega_0^2$
$\alpha :$	$\left( \frac{R}{2L} \right)$	$\left( \frac{1}{2RC} \right)$
$\omega_0 :$	$\left( \frac{1}{\sqrt{LC}} \right)$	$\left( \frac{1}{\sqrt{LC}} \right)$

Chart on series and parallel and the three cases or conditions.

$$\alpha := \frac{1}{2 \cdot R \cdot C} = 50 \text{ 1/s}$$

$$\alpha^2 = 2500 \quad 1/s^2$$

$$\omega_0 := \frac{1}{\sqrt{L \cdot C}} = 299.880072 \quad 1/s^2$$

$$\omega_d = \sqrt{(\omega_0)^2 - (\alpha)^2} = 295.6823592 \quad \text{rad/s}$$

$$\omega_d = 296 \quad \text{rad/s} \quad \text{Parallel circuit wd instead of Beta B, for underdamped - sinusoid wave.}$$

Alpha < Omega, so its under damped.

Most likely I/We use the? Sinusoidal expression for the voltage v(t).

And if so this would results in a sinusoidal expression for i(t).

Solution takes the form:  $v(t) = e^{-\alpha \cdot t} \cdot (A1e^{j\beta t} + A2e^{-j\beta t})$

OR the more common sinusoidal form:

$$v(t) = e^{-\alpha \cdot t} \cdot (A1\cos(\beta \cdot t) + A2\sin(\beta \cdot t))$$

Roots to the equation above:  $s1 = \alpha + j\beta$

$$s2 = \alpha - j\beta$$

$$v(t) = e^{-50 \cdot t} \cdot (A1\cos(296 \cdot t) + A2\sin(296 \cdot t))$$

Since this is a parallel circuit, voltage across capacitor is the voltage for the circuit at time t=0 when the circuit comes on. Capacitor initial condition.

Calculate voltage across capacitor :

$$v_C := \frac{Q_0}{C} = 25 \quad \text{V.} \quad \text{Next at time t=0, and solve for maybe a coefficient.}$$

$$25 = e^{-50 \cdot t} \cdot (A1\cos(296 \cdot t) + A2\sin(296 \cdot t))$$

$$25 = 1 \cdot A1\cos(0) + A2\sin(0)$$

$$25 = A1 \quad \text{Now updating the voltage response v(t).}$$

$$25 = e^{-50 \cdot t} \cdot (25 \cos(296 \cdot t) + A2\sin(296 \cdot t))$$

We want to solve for A2, that would make the solution.

We take the derivative of v(t),

like we did in previous problem taking the derivative of i(t).

$$e^{-\alpha \cdot t} \cdot (A1 \cos(\beta \cdot t) + A2 \sin(\beta \cdot t))$$

$$e^{-\alpha \cdot t} \cdot A1 \cos(\beta \cdot t) + e^{-\alpha \cdot t} \cdot A2 \sin(\beta \cdot t) \quad \text{Its the same 1st derivative.}$$

$$(-\alpha \cdot e^{-\alpha \cdot t} \cdot A1 \cos(\beta \cdot t) - e^{-\alpha \cdot t} \cdot \beta \cdot A1 \sin(\beta \cdot t)) - \square$$

$$((\alpha \cdot e^{-\alpha \cdot t} \cdot A2 \sin(\beta \cdot t)) + e^{-\alpha \cdot t} \cdot \beta \cdot A2 \cdot \cos(\beta \cdot t))$$

Rearrange like terms; alpha and beta:

$$-\alpha \cdot e^{-\alpha \cdot t} \cdot (A1 \cos(\beta \cdot t) + A2 \sin(\beta \cdot t)) + \beta \cdot e^{-\alpha \cdot t} \cdot (-A1 \cdot \sin(\beta \cdot t) + A2 \cdot \cos(\beta \cdot t))$$

Review example 4 page 24 Part 3A for the derivative of voltage on the LHS.

In this circuit parallel RLC, voltage seen across the circuit would be the capacitor initial condition voltage. At t=0, the voltage across the inductor would be zero.

We have a voltage across the resistor.

We seek dv/dt. This can be obtained thru the node equation.

$$i_C(t) = i_R(t) + i_L(t)$$

At this time iL(t) is out its near zero.

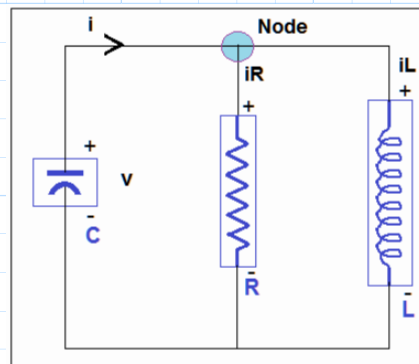
We have a series circuit RC for a short while.

Current equation:

$$C \left( \frac{dv}{dt} \right) + \frac{V_0}{R} = 0$$

$$C \left( \frac{dv}{dt} \right) = - \left( \frac{V_0}{R} \right)$$

$$\left( \frac{dv}{dt} \right) = - \left( \frac{V_0}{R} \right) \cdot \left( \frac{1}{C} \right) = \frac{-V_0}{RC} = \frac{-25}{R \cdot C} = -2500 \text{ V/s}$$



Next we place dv/dt in the LHS of equation.



**Chapter 6 Part C. Solving Problems (Examples and Exercises).** Source of study material: 1). Electric Circuits 6th Ed Schaums - Nahvi & Edminister. 2). Solutions & Problems of Control System - AK Jairath. 3). Engineering Circuits Analysis - Hyat & Kemmerly. My Homework. This is a pre-requisite study for Laplace Transforms in circuit analysis. Karl S. Bogha.

$$-2500 = -\alpha \cdot e^{-\alpha \cdot t} \cdot (A1 \cos(\beta \cdot t) + A2 \sin(\beta \cdot t)) + \beta \cdot e^{-\alpha \cdot t} \cdot (-A1 \cdot \sin(\beta \cdot t) + A2 \cdot \cos(\beta \cdot t))$$

Set  $t = 0$ , sine terms equal zero leaving the cosine terms:

$$-2500 = -50 \cdot e^{-50 \cdot 0} \cdot 25 \cos(0) + 296 \cdot e^{-50 \cdot 0} \cdot A2 \cdot \cos(0)$$

$$-2500 = -1250 + 296 A2$$

$$296 A2 = -2500 + 1250 = -1250$$

$$A2 := \frac{-1250}{296} = -4.222973$$

Now we plug in  $A1$  and  $A2$  in the voltage  $v(t)$  equation for the solution.

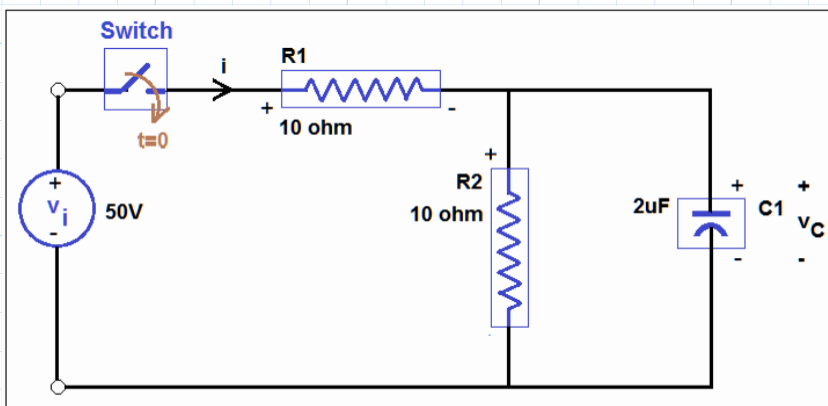
$$v(t) = e^{-50 \cdot t} \cdot (A1 \cos(296 \cdot t) + A2 \sin(296 \cdot t))$$

$$v(t) = e^{-50 \cdot t} \cdot (25 \cdot \cos(296 \cdot t) - 4.233 \cdot \sin(296 \cdot t)) \quad \text{V. Answer.}$$

### Problem 8.5 (Two Mesh circuit) :

In the circuit below switch is closed at  $t=0$ .

Obtain the current  $i(t)$  and the capacitor voltage  $v_C(t)$  ?



$$R1 := 10$$

$$R2 := 10$$

$$C1 := 2 \cdot 10^{-6}$$

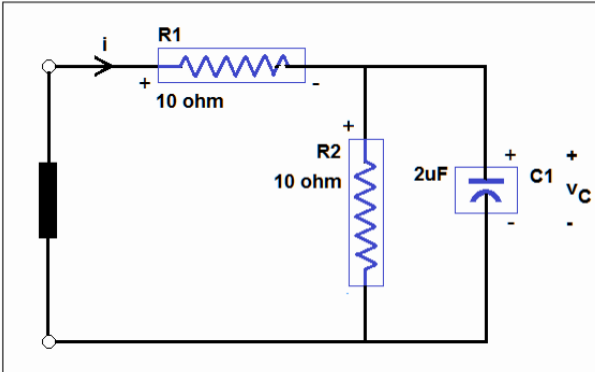
$$V_i := 50$$

### Solution:

The notes relevant to solution may be found on page 36 of Chapter 6 Part 3A. However, here the engineers provides another method to solving it, compared to the differential-integral equation form of two mesh circuit. *From my initial look over it loos like sort of part inspection and a good understanding of initial conditions, solution looks challenging to me.*

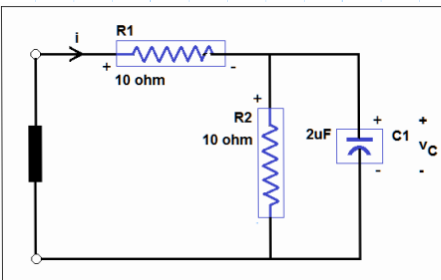
We have the steady state response with voltage source  $V=50V$ , and the transient or natural response with no voltage source ie  $0V$  with short circuit at the voltage source. Our solution maybe the combination of both (complete solution).

Transient / Natural response :



The voltage source is pure conductor all voltage, and no resistance, so it can be modelled as a short circuit. This allows for  $R1$  and  $R2$  be computed for equivalent resistance.

$$R_{eq} := \frac{R1 \cdot R2}{(R1 + R2)} = 5 \quad R1 \text{ and } R2 \text{ are parallel.}$$



Circuit becomes a series RC circuit with the time constant  $\tau = RC$ .

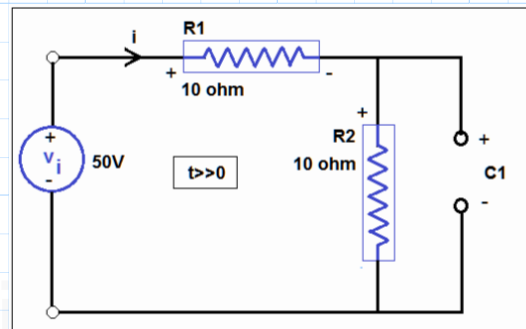
$$\tau := R_{eq} \cdot C1 = 10 \cdot 10^{-6} \text{ s. Or } 10 \text{ micro second.}$$

Initial condition of the capacitor:

Switch is turned on at  $t=0$ , therefore  $t < 0$  the capacitor voltage =  $0V$ .

$$\text{Continuity condition: } v_C(0+) = v_C(0-)$$

DC  $50V$  voltage source and with  $t$  approaching infinity the capacitor eventually turns into an open circuit. Here  $50V$  is in series with  $20$  ohm. Carefully now, the current we see now is at time  $t = \text{infinity}$ , with the voltage source supplying  $50V$ , not modelled as short circuit and no equivalent resistance applied here, this here is the steady state condition at time  $t = \text{infinity}$  for this here circuit.



**Chapter 6 Part C. Solving Problems (Examples and Exercises).** Source of study material: 1). Electric Circuits 6th Ed Schaums - Nahvi & Edminister. 2). Solutions & Problems of Control System - AK Jairath. 3). Engineering Circuits Analysis - Hyat & Kemmerly. My Homework. This is a pre-requisite study for Laplace Transforms in circuit analysis. Karl S. Bogha.

$$R_{\text{series}} := R1 + R2 = 20$$

$$i(\infty) := \frac{V_i}{R_{\text{series}}} = 2.5 \quad \text{A. dc steady state condition.}$$

Voltage across the open circuit capacitor is the voltage across R2:

$$v_{R2} = v_{C1}(\infty) = i(\infty) \cdot 10 = 25 \text{ V. This is the end condition on } v_{C1}.$$

*Introduction section 7.3 (Establishing a DC voltage across a Capacitor) in Part 2A. NOT if I remember rather go to page 3 of Part 2B, and the Topic is Response of First Order Circuits to a Pulse. Review example 7.11 on page 9.*

Initial condition on  $v_{C1}$  equal 0.

$$v_{C1}(0+) = v_{C1}(0) = 0$$

Math of Things (MoT): Breaking the expression  $V_o - V_o(e^{-t/RC1})$

Sorting Out that math expression - Initial condition continues to steady state condition when  $t \rightarrow \infty$ , here capacitor is open circuit. Voltage is rising gradually across the capacitor terminals from  $t=0$ . That gradual rise is later impacted negatively by  $-V_o(e^{-t/RC})$  or  $-V_o(e^{-t/\tau}) < \dots$

Capacitor voltage rises (during storing stage) when full holds full/max voltage, becomes OPEN circuit.  $C1$  discharges current when 50V seen ON in circuit at  $t=0$ . See last plot.

$$v_{C1}(0+) = v_{C1}(0) = 0 < \dots$$

$$v_{C1}(0+) \cdot e^{\frac{-t}{RC1}} = 0 \cdot e^{\frac{-0}{RC1}} = 0 \quad \text{Correct.}$$

The math using  $e^{-t/RC}$  works at  $t=0$ . *Of course it would.* From  $t=0$ ,  $v_{C1}(t)$  rises, this requires a positive exponential term but this rise is shown as  $V_o - V_o(e^{-t/RC1})$  by 2 terms.

$$v_{C1}(t > 0) = v_{C1}(t > 0) \cdot e^{\frac{-t}{RC1}} = -25 \cdot e^{\frac{-t}{RC1}} < \dots \text{ 2nd term the negative side.}$$

Increasing from -25V to the maximum value of 0V - done by the 2nd term, before open circuit condition where the capacitor is fully charged.

Gradually, time wise, the voltage across the capacitor rises from  $t=0$  to 25V but this is done thru the math expression by adding 25V.  $V_o = 25V$ , the first term.

Add  $V_o = 25V$  to expression  $-V_o(e^{-t/RC1})$ , becomes  $V_o - V_o(e^{-t/RC1})$ .

I have my full expression describing voltage rise of capacitor  $C1$  from 0 to 25V thru the contribution of both 1st and 2nd term. Part 2 topic, revisited.

See the plot next page.

The resistor voltages R1 and R2 were present all the way thru, from t=0 to time t = infinity. Initially voltage across the capacitor cannot be full 25V open circuit voltage till when t=infinity, so vC1(t) gradually increase to 25V ie capacitor open circuit voltage.

$v_{C1}(\infty) = 25$  V. This is that voltage when the capacitor is fully charged and becomes open circuit.

For time t=0 to t>0 to t = infinity :

$$v_{C1}(t) = \left( v_{C1}(0+) \cdot e^{\frac{-t}{RC1}} - v_{C1}(t>0) \cdot e^{\frac{-t}{RC1}} \right) + v_{C1}(\infty) \quad \leftarrow \text{3 terms.}$$

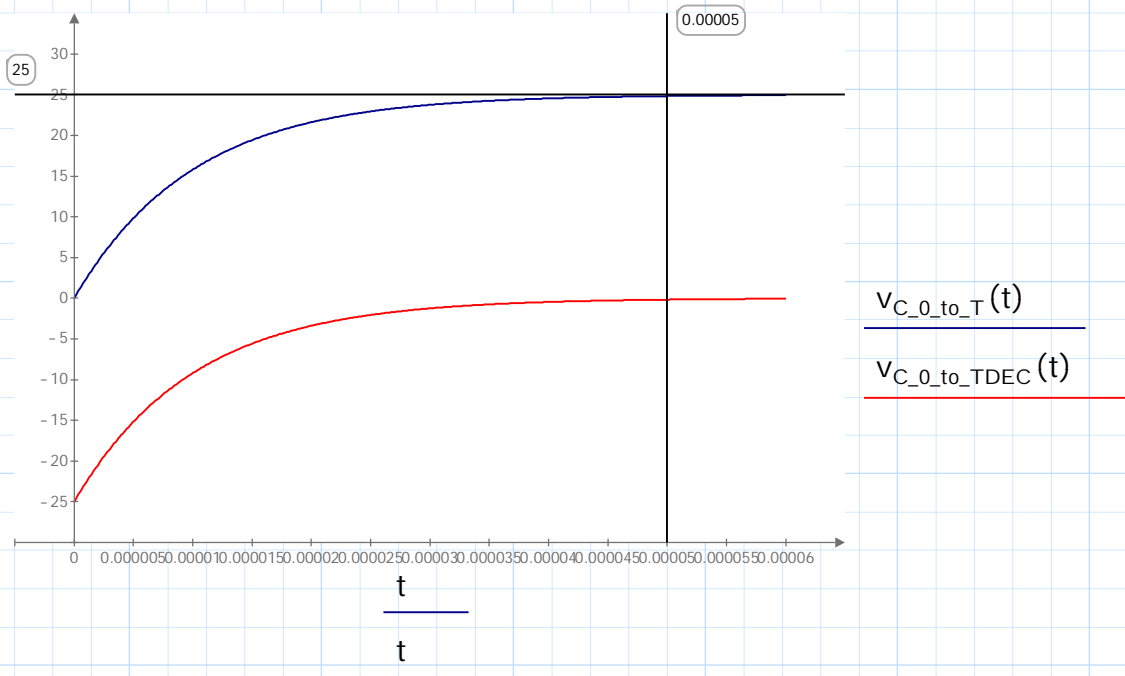
Parenthesis term RHS above is capacitor voltage, vC1(t) increasing and later discharging current in transient response. 25V is the steady state end condition of C1. The **first term vC1(0+)** is obviously not necessary because the **2nd term can cover it for t=0 and from t=0 to t>0 - RED CURVE**. The 3rd term is the end condition - dc steady state.

Plot similar to below may been done in earlier parts of Part 3.

If not here it is now/again.

clear (t) **BLUE CURVE** both terms.  $\tau := 10 \cdot 10^{-6}$  **RED CURVE** decreasing term

$$v_{C\_0\_to\_T}(t) := 25 \cdot \left( 1 - e^{\frac{-t}{10 \cdot 10^{-6}}} \right) \qquad v_{C\_0\_to\_TDEC}(t) := -25 \cdot e^{\left( \frac{-t}{10 \cdot 10^{-6}} \right)}$$



25V horizontal marker line, vertical marker shows approx 50 us the voltage is 25V.

**Chapter 6 Part C. Solving Problems (Examples and Exercises).** Source of study material: 1). Electric Circuits 6th Ed Schaums - Nahvi & Edminister. 2). Solutions & Problems of Control System - AK Jairath. 3). Engineering Circuits Analysis - Hyat & Kemmerly. My Homework. This is a pre-requisite study for Laplace Transforms in circuit analysis. Karl S. Bogha.

$$v_{C1}(t) = \left( v_{C1}(0+) \cdot e^{\frac{-t}{RC1}} - v_{C1}(t > 0) \cdot e^{\frac{-t}{RC1}} \right) + v_{C1}(\infty)$$

Paranthesis part, expression above, is the gradual rise of the C1 voltage.

This part looked OFF, misleading, because it's  $0 - 25e^{-(t/RC)}$ . Results in  $-25e^{-(t/RC)}$ .

The negative value is fixed with the end value of 25V ie  $v_{C1}(t=\infty)$ .

$$v_{C1}(t) = \left( 0 - 25 e^{\frac{-t}{10}} \right) + 25$$

$$v_{C1}(t) = 25 - 25 e^{\frac{-t}{10}}$$

That's all you knew it all along. Gets me everytime when I been away from it for a few weeks.

$$v_{C1}(t) = 25 \cdot \left( 1 - e^{\frac{-t}{10}} \right) \text{ V. Answer. Time } t \text{ is in micro seconds relative to tau (RC) was in microseconds.}$$

Why did we not write the paranthesis like this it may result in a positive value ?

$$\left( v_{C1}(t > 0) \cdot e^{\frac{-t}{RC1}} - v_{C1}(0+) \cdot e^{\frac{-t}{RC1}} \right)$$

That would NOT result in a positive value, since  $v(0+) = 0$ , this difference being negative, since the exponent term is negative  $-t$  for  $t > 0$ . Some cases  $v(0+)$  may not be 0 because the initial value maybe some numerical value for  $t < 0$ .

*End of Math of Things (MoT).*

Current in the capacitor:

$$v_{C1} = \frac{1}{C1} \int i_{C1}(t) dt$$

$$C1 \cdot v_{C1} = \int i_{C1}(t) dt \quad \text{Taking derivative on both sides.}$$

$$C1 \cdot \frac{dv_{C1}}{dt} = i_{C1}(t)$$

$$v_{C1}(t) = 25 - 25 e^{\frac{-t}{10}}$$

$$\frac{dv_{C1}(t)}{dt} = \frac{-1}{10} (-25) \cdot e^{\frac{-t}{10}} \quad \text{Remember the 10 is in microseconds.}$$

$$i_{C1}(t) = C1 \cdot \frac{dv_C}{dt} = 2 \cdot 10^{-6} \cdot \left( \frac{1}{10 \cdot 10^{-6}} (25) \cdot e^{\frac{-t}{10}} \right)$$

$$i_{C1}(t) = \left( \frac{25}{5} \cdot e^{\frac{-t}{10}} \right)$$

**Chapter 6 Part C. Solving Problems (Examples and Exercises).** Source of study material: 1). Electric Circuits 6th Ed Schaums - Nahvi & Edminister. 2). Solutions & Problems of Control System - AK Jairath. 3). Engineering Circuits Analysis - Hyat & Kemmerly. My Homework. This is a pre-requisite study for Laplace Transforms in circuit analysis. Karl S. Bogha.

$$i_{C1}(t) = 5 \cdot \left( e^{-\frac{t}{10}} \right) \quad \text{A. Answer.}$$

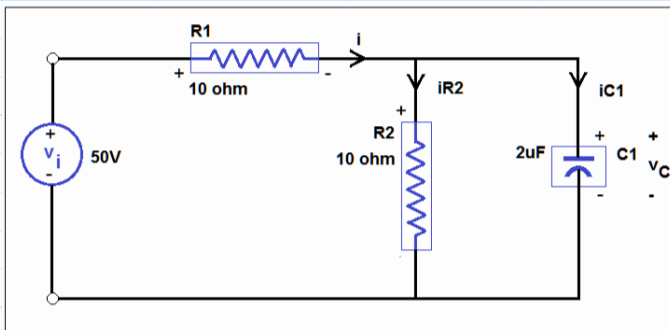
Current in the R2 resistor:  
The voltage of which is equal to  $v_{C1}(t)$ .

$$i_{R2}(t) = \frac{v_{C1}(t)}{R2}$$

$$= \frac{25 \cdot \left( 1 - e^{-\frac{t}{10}} \right)}{10}$$

$$i_{R2}(t) = 2.5 \cdot \left( 1 - e^{-\frac{t}{10}} \right) \quad \text{A. Answer.}$$

Calculate the current  $i(t)$  for the circuit:



$$i(t) = i_{R2}(t) + i_{C1}(t)$$

$$= 2.5 \cdot \left( 1 - e^{-\frac{t}{10}} \right) + 5 \cdot \left( e^{-\frac{t}{10}} \right)$$

$$= 2.5 - 2.5 e^{-\frac{t}{10}} + 5 \cdot \left( e^{-\frac{t}{10}} \right)$$

$$= 2.5 - (2.5 - 5) \cdot \left( e^{-\frac{t}{10}} \right)$$

$$= 2.5 + 2.5 \cdot \left( e^{-\frac{t}{10}} \right)$$

$$= 2.5 + 2.5 \cdot \left( e^{-\frac{t}{10}} \right)$$

$$i(t) = 2.5 \cdot \left( 1 + e^{-\frac{t}{10}} \right) \quad \text{A. Answer.} = 2.5 \cdot \left( 1 + e^{-\frac{t}{10 \cdot 10^{-6}}} \right)$$

Plot next page.

**Comments:** Requires me to review Part 2 A and B. My explanation may not be satisfactory. One reason I am not satisfied was I saw the circuit charging and discharging in a cycle after a time constant, of what maybe the circuit's period. But such was not the case.....things stay at 25 at time  $t=\infty$ . The Capacitor solved examples, in Part 2, circuit response when  $t=0$ , then  $t$  to  $T$ , then  $t>T$  those should help.....Check with your local lecturer and engineer. Answers are correct to textbook on this one.

Non-Commercial Use Only

**Chapter 6 Part C. Solving Problems (Examples and Exercises).** Source of study material: 1). Electric Circuits 6th Ed Schaums - Nahvi & Edminister. 2). Solutions & Problems of Control System - AK Jairath. 3). Engineering Circuits Analysis - Hyat & Kemmerly. My Homework. This is a pre-requisite study for Laplace Transforms in circuit analysis. Karl S. Bogha.

clear (t) Time constant of circuit tau:  $10 \cdot 10^{-6}$

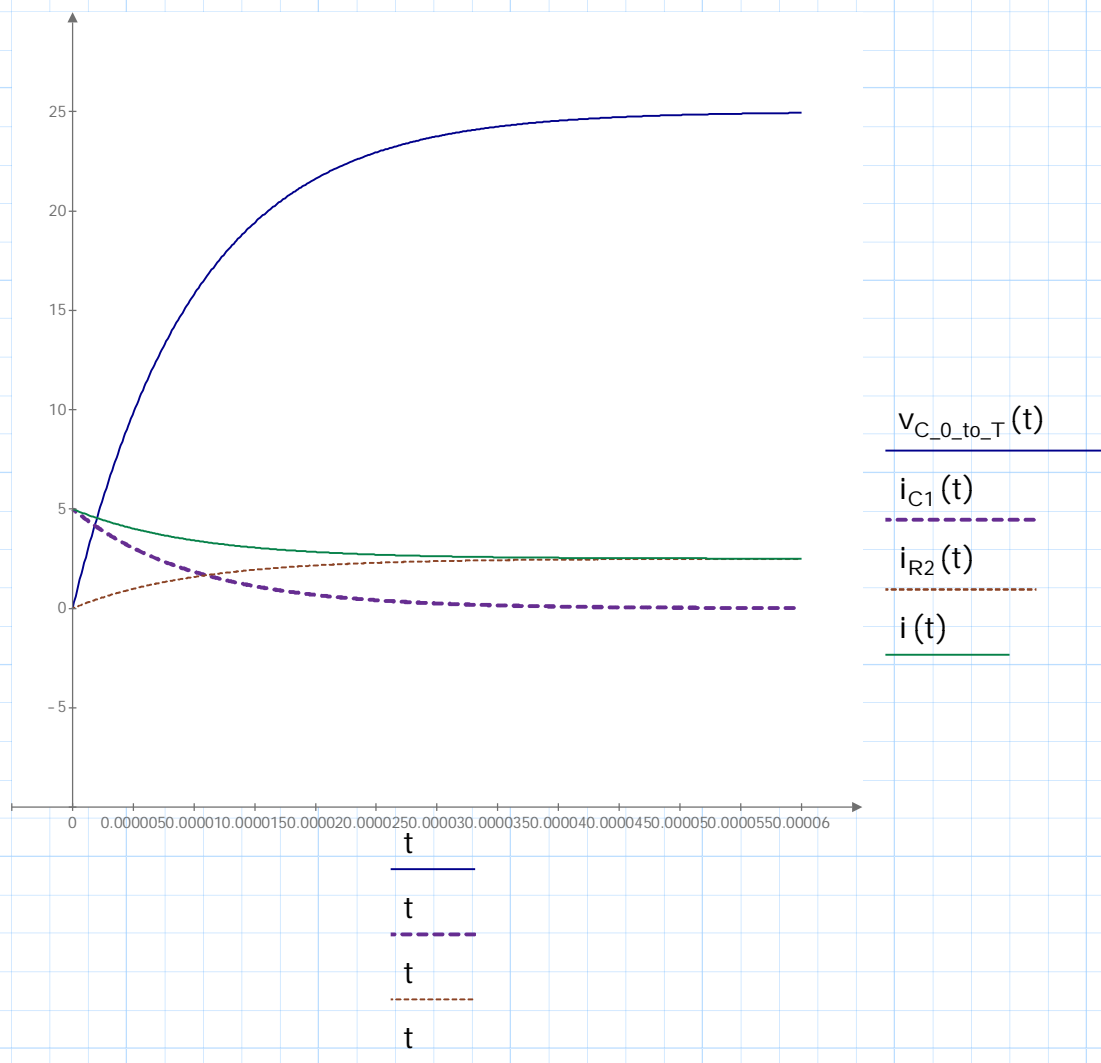
$$v_{C_0\text{-to-T}}(t) := 25 \cdot \left(1 - e^{-\frac{t}{10 \cdot 10^{-6}}}\right) \quad i_{C_1}(t) := 5 \cdot \left(e^{-\frac{t}{10 \cdot 10^{-6}}}\right)$$

$$i_{R_2}(t) := 2.5 \cdot \left(1 - e^{-\frac{t}{10 \cdot 10^{-6}}}\right) \quad i(t) := 2.5 \cdot \left(1 + e^{-\frac{t}{10 \cdot 10^{-6}}}\right)$$

Plots of all relevant values calculated below.

Study the  $i_{C_1}(t)$  curve,  $C_1$  current curve, it starts when the circuit comes ON at  $t=0$ .

This is surprising since  $C_1$  does not need to be fully charged to the top to 25V.



Maybe simple example problem, and it was, but it was a learning curve for? Me.  
Check with your local lecturer and or engineer.

**Chapter 6 Part C. Solving Problems (Examples and Exercises).** Source of study material: 1). Electric Circuits 6th Ed Schaums - Nahvi & Edminister. 2). Solutions & Problems of Control System - AK Jairath. 3). Engineering Circuits Analysis - Hyat & Kemmerly. My Homework. This is a pre-requisite study for Laplace Transforms in circuit analysis.  
Karl S. Bogha.

Problem 8.6 and 8.7 We completed in other notes, check Parts 1 or 2.

Problem 6: Given the  $v(t)$  or  $i(t)$  time function provide the Amplitude and Phase Angle, and the complex frequency  $s$ . Table form. **Completed.**

Problem 7: Given Amplitude and Phase Angle, and complex frequency  $s$ , provide the time function  $v(t)$  or  $i(t)$ . Table form. **Completed.**

Problem 8.8 (Constructing function  $v(t)$ ) :

Amplitude and phase angle of  $10\sqrt{2}$  at 45 degrees V.

Has an associated complex frequency  $s = -50 + j100 \text{ s}^{-1}$ .

Find the voltage at  $t=10 \text{ ms}$ .

$$\text{Amplitude} = 10 \cdot \sqrt{2} \quad \text{PhaseAngle} = 45 \text{ deg}$$

$$\text{Phasor} = 10 \cdot \sqrt{2} \angle 45 \text{ deg}$$

$$s = -50 + j100$$

**Solution:**

$$A = 10 \cdot \sqrt{2}$$

$$\text{PhAng} = 45 \text{ deg}$$

$$s = -50 + j100$$

$$\sigma = -50$$

$$\omega = 100$$

Forming the expression for  $v(t)$  :  $A \cdot e^{-\sigma \cdot t} \cdot \cos(\omega \cdot t + \theta)$

$$v(t) = 10 \cdot \sqrt{2} \cdot e^{-50 \cdot t} \cdot \cos(100 \cdot t + 45^\circ)$$

Now plug-in the time  $t$  for 10 ms:

$$t = 10 \cdot 10^{-3}$$

$$\sigma \cdot t = 50 \cdot 10 \cdot 10^{-3} = 0.5$$

$$\omega \cdot t = 100 \cdot 10 \cdot 10^{-3} = 1 \text{ rad.} \quad \omega t_{\text{radians}} = 1. \text{ rad} = 57.2957795 \text{ deg}$$

$$v(t) = 10 \cdot \sqrt{2} \cdot e^{-0.5} \cdot \cos(57.3^\circ + 45^\circ)$$

$$= 10 \cdot \sqrt{2} \cdot e^{-0.5} \cdot \cos(102.3^\circ)$$

This expression can be evaluated for a final numerical value.

$$\cos(102.3^\circ) = -0.2130304 \quad e^{-0.5} = 0.6065307 \quad 10 \cdot \sqrt{2} = 14.1421356$$

$$v(t) = (14.142) \cdot (0.607) \cdot (-0.213) = -1.8284333$$

$$v(t) = -1.8284333 \quad \text{Answer.}$$



**Chapter 6 Part C. Solving Problems (Examples and Exercises).** Source of study material: 1). Electric Circuits 6th Ed Schaums - Nahvi & Edminister. 2). Solutions & Problems of Control System - AK Jairath. 3). Engineering Circuits Analysis - Hyat & Kemmerly. My Homework. This is a pre-requisite study for Laplace Transforms in circuit analysis. Karl S. Bogha.

Problem 8.9 (Obtain s-domain Impedances) :

A passive network contains resistors, a 70 mH inductor, and a 25 uF capacitor. Obtain the respective s-domain impedances for a driving voltage

(a):  $v = 100 \sin(300t + 45 \text{ deg}) \text{ V}$

(b):  $v = 100e^{(-100t)} \cos(300t) \text{ V}$

Solution:

Network contains resistors, but do they impact the s-domain?

R does not have s associated with it like sL and 1/sC.

Resistor is not frequency,  $\omega$ , dependent.

So, we work with L and C.

Constant:  $j := \sqrt{-1} \quad \frac{1}{j} = -1j$

a):  $v(t) = 100 \sin(300t + 45 \text{ deg})$

What can we get from this equation?

Amplitude 100

Phase angle 45 degrees

$j\omega$  which is 300

and NO sigma because we do not have an exponential term.

We concentrate on  $j\omega$ .

$$j\omega t = 300t$$

$$\omega = 300$$

$$s = \sigma + j\omega = 0 + j300$$

$$L = 70 \cdot 10^{-3} \text{ H.}$$

$$sL = (0 + j300) \cdot 70 \cdot 10^{-3} = j21 \text{ Answer.}$$

$$C = 25 \cdot 10^{-6} \text{ F}$$

$$\frac{1}{sC} = \frac{1}{(0 + j300) \cdot 25 \cdot 10^{-6}}$$

$$= \frac{1}{j \cdot 7.5 \cdot 10^{-3}} = -133.333j$$

Non-Commercial Use Only

**Chapter 6 Part C. Solving Problems (Examples and Exercises).** Source of study material: 1). Electric Circuits 6th Ed Schaums - Nahvi & Edminister. 2). Solutions & Problems of Control System - AK Jairath. 3). Engineering Circuits Analysis - Hyat & Kemmerly. My Homework. This is a pre-requisite study for Laplace Transforms in circuit analysis. Karl S. Bogha.

$$\frac{1}{sC} = -j133.3 \quad \text{Answer.}$$

$$(b): v(t) = 100 e^{-100t} \cos(300t) \text{ V.}$$

What can we get from this equation?

Amplitude 100

Phase angle 0 degrees

$j\omega$  which is 300

$s = -100 + j300$ ,  $\sigma = -100$ ,  $\omega = 300$

We concentrate on  $s = \sigma + j\omega$ .

$$\sigma = -100$$

$$j\omega t = 300t$$

$$\omega = 300$$

$$s = \sigma + j\omega = -100 + j300$$

$$L = 70 \cdot 10^{-3} \text{ H.}$$

$$sL = (-100 + j300) \cdot 70 \cdot 10^{-3}$$

$$-100 \cdot 70 \cdot 10^{-3} = -7$$

$$300 \cdot 70 \cdot 10^{-3} = 21$$

$$sL = -7 + j21 \quad \text{Answer.}$$

$$C = 25 \cdot 10^{-6} \text{ F}$$

$$\frac{1}{sC} = \frac{1}{(-100 + j300) \cdot 25 \cdot 10^{-6}}$$

$$(-100) \cdot 25 \cdot 10^{-6} = -0.0025$$

$$(j \cdot 300) \cdot 25 \cdot 10^{-6} = 0.0075j$$

$$= \frac{1}{-0.0025 + j0.0075} = \frac{1000}{-2.5 + j7.5} \quad \text{<---After multiplying by 1000 top and bottom.}$$

$$= \frac{1000 \cdot (-2.5 - j7.5)}{(-2.5 + j7.5)(-2.5 - j7.5)} = \frac{-2500 - j7500}{(6.25 + j18.75 - j18.75 + 56.25)}$$

$$= \frac{-2500 - j7500}{62.5}$$

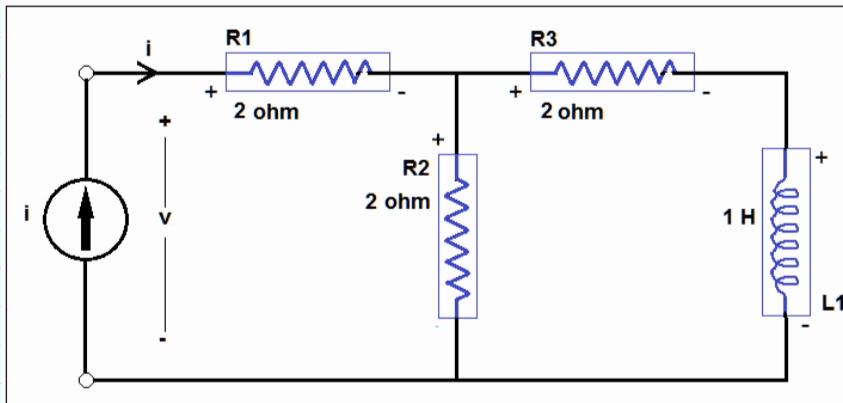
$$\frac{1}{sC} = -40 - j120 \quad \text{Answer.}$$

**Comment:** Good exercise. Some steps from problem 8.6 and or 8.7 applied.

Problem 8.10 (Complex Frequency In Circuits):

For the circuit shown in figure below.  
Obtain  $v$  at  $t = 0.1$  s for a source current

- a).  $i = 10 \cos 2t$  (A)
- b).  $i = 10 (e^{-t}) \cos (2t)$  A



$$R1 := 2$$

$$R2 := 2$$

$$R3 := 2$$

$$L1 := 1$$

Solution:

First we get the circuit impedance  $Z$ , where  $s$  is left as  $s$  instead of some value. When we get impedance  $Z$  computed, then we plug in the  $s$  ( $\sigma + j\omega$ ) for part a and b.

$$Z_{R1} := 2 \quad Z_{R2} := 2 \quad Z_{R3} := 2 \quad Z_{L1} = s \cdot L = s1$$

$$L1 \text{ and } R3 \text{ in series: } Z_1 := 2 + s1$$

$$R2 \text{ in parallel with } Z_1: Z_2 = \frac{2 \cdot (2 + s)}{2 + (2 + s)} = \frac{2s + 4}{s + 4}$$

$$R1 \text{ in series with } Z_2: Z_2 = 2 + \left( \frac{2s + 4}{s + 4} \right) = \frac{2(s + 4) + (2s + 4)}{s + 4}$$

$$= \frac{2s + 8 + 2s + 4}{s + 4}$$

$$= \frac{4s + 12}{s + 4}$$

We can factor it like a transfer function with  $k$ .

$$Z_{in} = Z_2 = \frac{4(s + 3)}{s + 4} \quad \text{Circuit impedance } Z.$$

We set  $Z_2$  equal  $Z_{in}$  so its the input impedance,  $Z_{in}$ , of the circuit.

**Chapter 6 Part C. Solving Problems (Examples and Exercises).** Source of study material: 1). Electric Circuits 6th Ed Schaums - Nahvi & Edminister. 2). Solutions & Problems of Control System - AK Jairath. 3). Engineering Circuits Analysis - Hyat & Kemmerly. My Homework. This is a pre-requisite study for Laplace Transforms in circuit analysis.  
Karl S. Bogha.

$$\begin{aligned}
 \text{a). } i(t) &= 10 \cos(2t) && \text{(Note: Don't apply with time } t=0.1 \text{ here).} \\
 s &= \sigma + j\omega && \text{In the Part 2 notes: } e^{st} = e^{(\sigma + j\omega)t} \\
 s &= 0 + j2 = j2 && \text{'s' as a complex function we work it} \\
 &&& \text{independent of time } t.
 \end{aligned}$$

Now we have  $s$ , complex frequency, from the current source (given), we plug this in  $Z_{in}$  so we get the precise impedance for this circuit for this current source  $i(t)$ .

$$Z_{in} = \frac{4(s+3)}{s+4}$$

$$Z_{in}(j2) = 4 \left( \frac{j2+3}{j2+4} \right) \quad \text{Next fix the parenthesis term to a simple complex expression.}$$

$$= \frac{j2+3}{j2+4} = \frac{(j2+3)(j2-4)}{(j2+4)(j2-4)} = \frac{-4-8j+6j-12}{-4-8j+8j-16} = \frac{-16-2j}{-20}$$

$$= \left( \frac{-16}{-20} \right) + \left( \frac{-2j}{-20} \right) \rightarrow \left( \frac{-16}{-20} \right) = 0.8 \quad \frac{2}{20} = 0.1 \rightarrow 0.8 + 0.1j$$

$$Z_{in}(j2) = 4 \cdot (0.8 + 0.1j) = 3.2 + 0.4j$$

$$\text{Mag}_{Z_{in}} := \sqrt{(3.2^2) + (0.4^2)} = 3.2249031 \quad \text{Ang}_{Z_{in}} := \text{atan}\left(\frac{0.4}{3.2}\right) = 7.1250163 \text{ deg}$$

$$Z_{in}(j2) = 3.225 \angle 7.125 \text{ deg} \quad \text{Answer.}$$

Which  $Z_{in}$  is in the complex function  $s$  form ( $s = \sigma + j\omega$ ):

$$Z_{in}(s) = 3.225 \angle 7.125 \text{ deg} \quad \text{Answer.}$$

Next we proceed using Ohm's Discovery also known as Ohm's Law  $V = IZ$ .

$$i(t) = 10 \cos(2t) \quad \text{No phase angle given this means its } 0 \text{ degrees.}$$

$$I(s) = 10 \angle 0$$

$$V(s) = I(s) \cdot Z_{in}(s) = 10 \angle 0 \cdot (3.225 \angle 7.125 \text{ deg})$$

$$V(s) = 32.2 \angle 7.13 \text{ deg} \quad \text{Answer.}$$

Next I apply the time  $t=0.1$  s in the time domain after conversion.

**Chapter 6 Part C. Solving Problems (Examples and Exercises).** Source of study material: 1). Electric Circuits 6th Ed Schaums - Nahvi & Edminister. 2). Solutions & Problems of Control System - AK Jairath. 3). Engineering Circuits Analysis - Hyat & Kemmerly. My Homework. This is a pre-requisite study for Laplace Transforms in circuit analysis.  
Karl S. Bogha.

$$i(t) = 10 \cos(2t) \quad \text{<--- Our form of } v(t) \text{ equation for the solution will be similar or same.}$$

$$V(s) = 32.2 \angle 7.13 \text{ deg}$$

$$\text{Amplitude: } 32.2$$

$$\text{Phase angle: } 7.13 \text{ deg}$$

$$v(t) = 32.2 \cos(2t + 7.13^\circ)$$

$v(t)$  at time  $t = 0.1$  s:

$$v(t) = 32.2 \cos(2(0.1) + 7.13^\circ)$$

$$= 32.2 \cos(0.2 + 7.13^\circ)$$

$$0.2 \text{ rad} = 11.4591559 \text{ deg}$$

$$= 32.2 \cos(11.46^\circ + 7.13^\circ)$$

$$v(t) = 32.2 \cos(18.59^\circ)$$

$$\cos(18.59^\circ) = 0.9478241$$

$$32.2 \cdot 0.948 = 30.5256$$

$$v(t) = 30.5 \text{ V. Answer.}$$

$$\text{b). } i(t) = 10 \cdot e^{-t} \cdot \cos(2t)$$

$$s = \sigma + j\omega$$

$$s = -1 + j2$$

$$Z_{in}(s) = 4 \frac{(s+3)}{(s+4)}$$

Substitute  $s = -1 + j2$

$$\frac{s+3}{s+4} = \frac{(-1+j2)+3}{(-1+j2)+4} = \frac{2+j2}{3+j2}$$

Non-Commercial Use Only

**Chapter 6 Part C. Solving Problems (Examples and Exercises).** Source of study material: 1). Electric Circuits 6th Ed Schaums - Nahvi & Edminister. 2). Solutions & Problems of Control System - AK Jairath. 3). Engineering Circuits Analysis - Hyat & Kemmerly. My Homework. This is a pre-requisite study for Laplace Transforms in circuit analysis.  
Karl S. Bogha.

$$\left(\frac{2+j2}{3+j2}\right)\left(\frac{3-j2}{3-j2}\right) = \frac{6-j4+j6+4}{9-j6+j6+4} = \frac{10+j2}{13} = 0.7692 + j0.1538$$

$$Z_{in}(-1+j2) = 4 \cdot (0.7692 + j0.1538) = 3.077 + j0.615$$

$$\text{Mag}_{Z_{in}} := \sqrt{(3.077^2) + (0.615^2)} = 3.1378582 \quad \text{Ang}_{Z_{in}} := \text{atan}\left(\frac{0.615}{3.077}\right) = 11.3027705 \text{ deg}$$

$$Z_{in}(-1+j2) = 3.138 \angle 11.303 \text{ deg} \quad \text{Answer.}$$

Which  $Z_{in}$  is in the complex function  $s$  form ( $s = \sigma + j\omega$ ):

$$Z_{in}(s) = 3.138 \angle 11.303 \text{ deg} \quad \text{Answer.}$$

Next we proceed using Ohm's Discovery also known as Ohm's Law  $V=IZ$ .

$$i(t) = 10 \cdot e^{-t} \cdot \cos(2t) \quad \text{No phase angle given this means its 0 degrees.}$$

$$I(s) = 10 \angle 0$$

$$V(s) = I(s) \cdot Z_{in}(s) = 10 \angle 0 \cdot (3.138 \angle 11.303 \text{ deg})$$

$$V(s) = 31.38 \angle 11.303 \text{ deg} \quad \text{Answer.}$$

Next I apply the time  $t=0.1$  s in the time domain after conversion.

$$i(t) = 10 e^{-t} \cos(2t) \quad <--- \text{Our form of } v(t) \text{ equation for the solution will be similar or same.}$$

$$V(s) = 31.38 \angle 11.303 \text{ deg}$$

Amplitude: 31.38

Phase angle: 11.303 deg

$$v(t) = 31.38 e^{-t} \cos(2t + 11.303^\circ)$$

$v(t)$  at time  $t = 0.1$  s:

$$v(t) = 31.38 e^{-0.1} \cos(2(0.1) + 11.303^\circ)$$

$$(31.38) \cdot (0.905) \cdot \cos(0.2 + 11.303^\circ)$$

$$0.2 \text{ rad} = 11.4591559 \text{ deg}$$

**Chapter 6 Part C. Solving Problems (Examples and Exercises).** Source of study material: 1). Electric Circuits 6th Ed Schaums - Nahvi & Edminister. 2). Solutions & Problems of Control System - AK Jairath. 3). Engineering Circuits Analysis - Hyat & Kemmerly. My Homework. This is a pre-requisite study for Laplace Transforms in circuit analysis.  
Karl S. Bogha.

$$28.399 \cos(11.46^\circ + 11.303^\circ)$$

$$v(t) = 28.399 \cos(22.763^\circ)$$

$$\cos(22.763 \text{ deg}) = 0.9221132$$

$$28.399 \cdot 0.922 = 26.183878$$

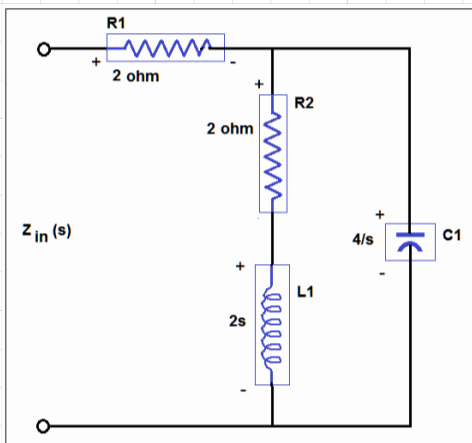
$$v(t) = 26.2 \text{ V. Answer.}$$

**Problem 8.11 (Impedance Z and Complex Frequency In Circuits):**

For the circuit shown in figure below.

Obtain the circuit impedance at:

- a).  $s = 0$
- b).  $s = j4 \text{ rad/s}$
- c).  $|s| = \text{infinity}$



$$R1 := 2$$

$$R2 := 2$$

$$L1 = 2s$$

$$C1 = \frac{4}{s}$$

Form the circuit impedance:

C1 parallel to R2 and L1 in series.

Series R2 and C1:

$$Z_{L1R2}(s) = 2 + s2$$

$$Z_{L1R2\_C1} = \frac{\left(\frac{4}{s}\right) (2 + s2)}{\left(\frac{4}{s}\right) + 2 + s2}$$

$$= \frac{\left(\frac{8}{s}\right) + \frac{8s}{s}}{\frac{4 + s2 + s^2}{s}}$$

Non-Commercial Use Only

**Chapter 6 Part C. Solving Problems (Examples and Exercises).** Source of study material: 1). Electric Circuits 6th Ed Schaums - Nahvi & Edminister. 2). Solutions & Problems of Control System - AK Jairath. 3). Engineering Circuits Analysis - Hyat & Kemmerly. My Homework. This is a pre-requisite study for Laplace Transforms in circuit analysis.  
Karl S. Bogha.

$$= \frac{\frac{8}{s} + 8}{\frac{s^2 + 2s + 4}{s}} = \frac{\frac{8 + s8}{s}}{\frac{s^2 + 2s + 4}{s}}$$

$$= \left( \frac{8 + s8}{s} \right) \cdot \left( \frac{s}{s^2 + 2s + 4} \right)$$

$$= \left( \frac{8 + s8}{s^2 + 2s + 4} \right) \text{ Divide by 2 top and bottom } \rightarrow = \left( \frac{4 + s4}{s^2 + s + 2} \right)$$

$$Z_{L1R2_C1_R1} = 2 + \left( \frac{4 + s4}{s^2 + s + 2} \right)$$

$$Z_{in}(s) = 2 + \left( \frac{4 + s4}{s^2 + s + 2} \right)$$

a).  $s = 0$  :

$$Z_{in}(0) = 2 + \left( \frac{4 + s4}{s^2 + s + 2} \right) = 2 + \left( \frac{4 + 0 \cdot 4}{0^2 + 0 + 2} \right) = 2 + \left( \frac{4}{2} \right)$$

$$Z_{in}(0) = 4 \text{ Ohm Answer.}$$

b).  $s = j4$  :

$$Z_{in}(j4) = 2 + \left( \frac{4 + (j4)4}{(j4)^2 + j4 + 2} \right) = 2 + \left( \frac{4 + j16}{-16 + j4 + 2} \right)$$

$$= 2 + \left( \frac{4 + j16}{-14 + j4} \right) \text{ Next fix the parenthesis term to a simple complex expression.}$$

$$\left( \frac{4 + j16}{-14 + j4} \right) \left( \frac{-14 - j4}{-14 - j4} \right) = \frac{-56 - j16 - j224 + 64}{196 + 16} = \frac{8 - j240}{212}$$

$$Z_{in}(j4) = 2 + \left( \frac{8 - j240}{212} \right) = \frac{2 \cdot 212 + 8 - j240}{212} = \frac{424 + 8 - j240}{212} = \frac{432 - j240}{212}$$

$$= 2.0377 - j1.1321$$

$$\text{Mag}_{Z_{in}} := \sqrt{(2.0377^2) + (1.1321^2)} = 2.331 \quad \text{Ang}_{Z_{in}} := \text{atan} \left( \frac{-1.1321}{2.0377} \right) = -29.056 \text{ deg}$$

$$Z_{in}(j4) = 2.33 \angle -29.05^\circ \text{ Ohm Answer.}$$

Here  $s = 0 + j4$ , so this says  $\omega = 4$ .

Which says 'the voltage source would be something'? OR 'this is the impedance offered to a source':  $v(t) = \sin(4t)$  OR  $v(t) = \cos(4t)$ .



c).  $s = \infty$  :

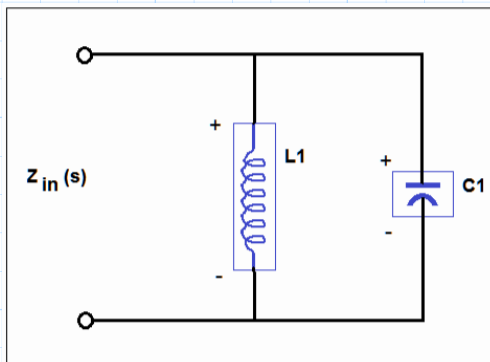
$$\begin{aligned}
 Z_{in}(\infty) &= 2 + \left( \frac{4 + s^4}{s^2 + s + 2} \right) = 2 + \left( \frac{4 + (\infty)^4}{(\infty)^2 + \infty + 2} \right) \\
 &= 2 + \left( \frac{(\infty)^4}{(\infty)^2 + \infty} \right) \quad \text{Parenthesis term approximately equal zero, so let it equal 0.} \\
 &= 2 + 0 \\
 Z_{in}(\infty) &= 2 \text{ Ohm Answer.}
 \end{aligned}$$

**Point:** At very high frequencies,  $j\omega = j$  (infinity), the capacitance acts like a short circuit across the RL branch (R2 & L1). Here resulting in 2 Ohm from R1, the C1 became short circuit instead of open circuit at infinity, a closed path was required, and that was thru the C1 branch. R2&L1 did not manifest/materialise in the final result, they were 0.

Circuit had to be closed somewhere so that was the C1 shorted.

This was what we saw in this circuit's impedance evaluation with frequency  $\omega$  equal infinity. Very good point to understand, and maybe apply. Similarly other circuit impedance may show similar behaviour or other behaviour when frequency is set to infinity. Something to take into account.

Problem 8.12 Circuit Impedance and Frequency :



For the circuit to the right express the impedance  $Z(s)$  of the parallel combination of  $L = 4H$  and  $C = 1F$ .

At what frequencies  $s$  is this impedance zero or infinite?

**Solution:**

$$\begin{aligned}
 L &= 4 \text{ H} & Z_L &= s4 \\
 C &= 1 \text{ F} & Z_C &= \frac{1}{sC} = \frac{1}{s \cdot 1} = \frac{1}{s}
 \end{aligned}$$

$Z_{in}$  is the parallel of  $L$  and  $C$ :

$$Z_{in}(s) = \frac{(s4) \left( \frac{1}{s} \right)}{(s4) + \left( \frac{1}{s} \right)}$$

Non-Commercial Use Only

**Chapter 6 Part C. Solving Problems (Examples and Exercises).** Source of study material: 1). Electric Circuits 6th Ed Schaums - Nahvi & Edminister. 2). Solutions & Problems of Control System - AK Jairath. 3). Engineering Circuits Analysis - Hyat & Kemmerly. My Homework. This is a pre-requisite study for Laplace Transforms in circuit analysis.  
Karl S. Bogha.

$$Z_{in}(s) = \frac{(s^4) \left( \frac{1}{s} \right)}{\frac{s^2}{4+1}}$$

$$Z_{in}(s) = \frac{4}{\frac{s^2}{4+1}} = 4 \cdot \left( \frac{s}{s^2 + 1} \right) = \frac{4(s)}{4 \cdot \left( s^2 + \frac{1}{4} \right)} = \frac{s}{s^2 + \frac{1}{4}}$$

$$Z_{in}(s) = \frac{s}{s^2 + 0.25} \quad \text{Answer.}$$

Next for the frequencies,  $\omega$ , for which the impedance  $Z_{in}$  equal zero or infinity:

$$Z_{in}(0) = \frac{s}{s^2 + 0.25} = \frac{0}{0 + 0.25} = \frac{0}{0.25} = 0$$

The impedance  $Z_{in}$  equal 0 at 0 frequency.

$$Z_{in}(\infty) = \frac{\infty}{\infty^2 + 0.25} = \frac{\infty}{\infty^2} = 0$$

The impedance  $Z_{in}$  equal 0 at infinity frequency.

What frequency would it make for  $Z_{in}$  equal infinity?

The poles and zeros?

Solving for the poles would provide the highest or peak or infinity response? Yes.

That's one option.

$$s^2 + 0.25 = 0$$

$$s^2 = -0.25$$

$$s = \sqrt{-0.25} = \pm j0.5 \quad \dots \text{resulting in an infinite impedance.}$$

$$s = \pm j0.5 \quad \text{rad/s this is the } j\omega \text{ part of } s$$

A source with  $\omega = 0.5$  rad/s will provide an impedance  $Z_{in}$  equal INFINITY.

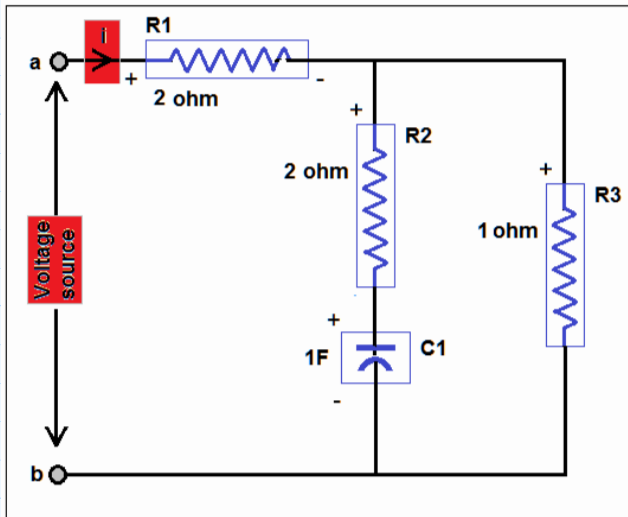
Usually on the frequency we go by the positive,  $+j\omega$ , the real part.

This source may be a sinusoidal driving force of frequency 0.5 rad/s.

Non-Commercial Use Only

Problem 8.13 Circuit Network Function H(s) :

Circuit shown below has a voltage source connected at terminals ab.  
The response to the excitation (voltage source) is the input current.  
Obtain the appropriate network function H(s).



$$R1 = 2 \text{ Ohm}$$

$$R2 = 2 \text{ Ohm}$$

$$R3 = 1 \text{ Ohm}$$

$$C1 = 1 \text{ F} = \frac{1}{sC} = \frac{1}{s \cdot 1}$$

$$C1 = \frac{1}{s}$$

Solution:

$$H(s) = \text{Current } I(s) \text{ response} / \text{Voltage excitation } V(s)$$

$$H(s) = \frac{I(s)}{V(s)} = \frac{1}{Z(s)}$$

$$Z_{R2\_C1}(s) = 2 + \frac{1}{s}$$

$$Z_{R2\_C1\_R3}(s) = \frac{\left(2 + \frac{1}{s}\right) \cdot (1)}{\left(2 + \frac{1}{s}\right) + 1} = \frac{\left(2 + \frac{1}{s}\right)}{3 + \frac{1}{s}} = \frac{\left(\frac{2s+1}{s}\right)}{\left(\frac{3s+1}{s}\right)}$$

$$= \left(\frac{2s+1}{s}\right) \cdot \left(\frac{s}{3s+1}\right)$$

$$Z_{R2\_C1\_R3}(s) = \frac{(2s+1)}{(3s+1)}$$

Non-Commercial Use Only

**Chapter 6 Part C. Solving Problems (Examples and Exercises).** Source of study material: 1). Electric Circuits 6th Ed Schaums - Nahvi & Edminister. 2). Solutions & Problems of Control System - AK Jairath. 3). Engineering Circuits Analysis - Hyat & Kemmerly. My Homework. This is a pre-requisite study for Laplace Transforms in circuit analysis. Karl S. Bogha.

$$\begin{aligned} Z_{R2\_C1\_R3\_R1}(s) &= 2 + \left( \frac{2s+1}{3s+1} \right) \\ &= \frac{2(3s+1) + (2s+1)}{3s+1} \\ &= \frac{6s+2 + (2s+1)}{3s+1} \end{aligned}$$

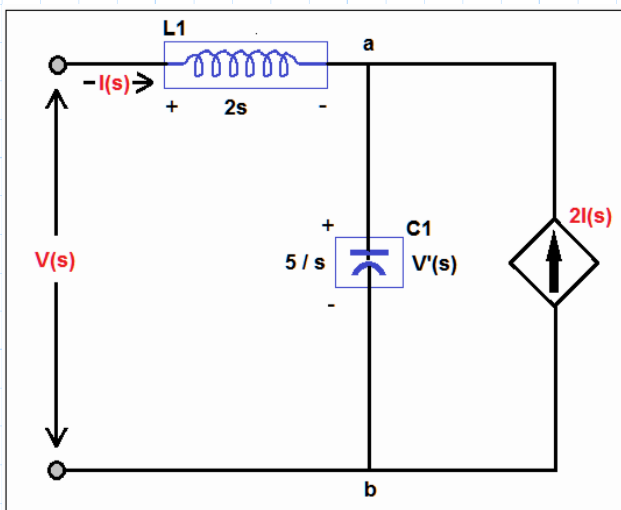
$$Z_{R2\_C1\_R3\_R1}(s) = \frac{8s+3}{3s+1}$$

$$Z(s) = Z_{R2\_C1\_R3\_R1}(s) = \left( \frac{8s+3}{3s+1} \right)$$

$$H(s) = \frac{1}{Z(s)} = \frac{1}{\left( \frac{8s+3}{3s+1} \right)} = \left( \frac{3s+1}{8s+3} \right) \text{ Answer. } \leftarrow \frac{I(s)}{V(s)}$$

Problem 8.14 (Transfer Function of Circuit) :

Obtain the  $H(s)$  for the network in the circuit below.  
Where excitation is the driving current  $I(s)$ .  
Response is the voltage  $V(s)$  at the input terminals.



$$L1 = 2s$$

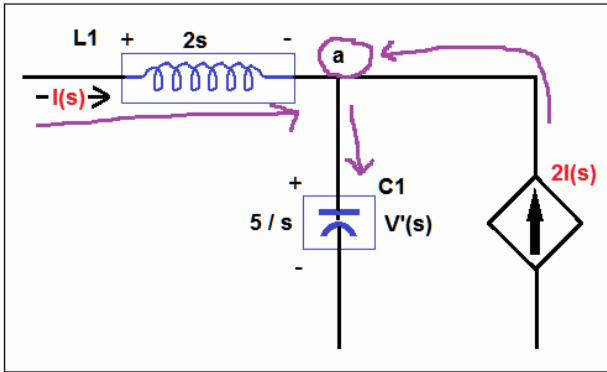
$$C1 = \frac{5}{s}$$

$$I_{\text{source}} = 2I(s)$$

Solution:

Here the excitation is the current source  $2I(s)$ .

**Chapter 6 Part C. Solving Problems (Examples and Exercises).** Source of study material: 1). Electric Circuits 6th Ed Schaums - Nahvi & Edminister. 2). Solutions & Problems of Control System - AK Jairath. 3). Engineering Circuits Analysis - Hyat & Kemmerly. My Homework. This is a pre-requisite study for Laplace Transforms in circuit analysis. Karl S. Bogha.



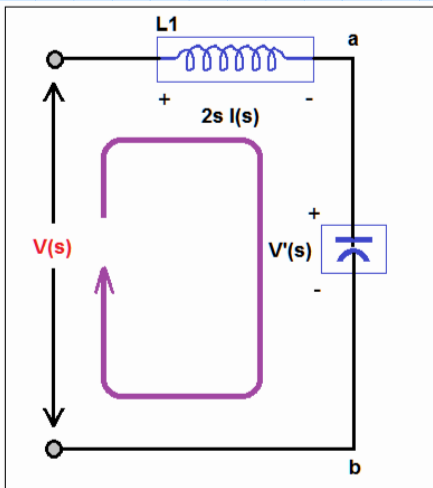
Form a node (current) equation at node a, commonly known as KCL (Kick-off Current Law):

$$I(s) + 2I(s) = \frac{V_c(s)}{Z_c(s)}$$

$$I(s) + 2I(s) = \frac{V'(s)}{\frac{5}{s}}$$

Solving for  $V'(s)$ :  $3I(s) = V'(s) \left(\frac{s}{5}\right)$

$$V'(s) = \left(\frac{15}{s}\right) I(s)$$



Now we do the Kick-off Voltage Law or the simple sum of voltage drops equal zero. Follow the polarity sign.

$$V(s) - 2sI(s) - V'(s) = 0$$

$$V'(s) = \left(\frac{15}{s}\right) I(s)$$

$$V(s) - 2sI(s) - \left(\frac{15}{s}\right) I(s) = 0$$

$$V(s) - \left(2s + \frac{15}{s}\right) \cdot I(s) = 0$$

$$V(s) = \left(2s + \frac{15}{s}\right) \cdot I(s)$$

$$V(s) = \left(\frac{2s^2 + 15}{s}\right) \cdot I(s)$$

Now we can work on the transfer function  $H(s)$ , we have  $I(s)$  the driving current and we got the response which is the voltage  $V(s)$  at the input terminals.

**Chapter 6 Part C. Solving Problems (Examples and Exercises).** Source of study material: 1). Electric Circuits 6th Ed Schaums - Nahvi & Edminister. 2). Solutions & Problems of Control System - AK Jairath. 3). Engineering Circuits Analysis - Hyat & Kemmerly. My Homework. This is a pre-requisite study for Laplace Transforms in circuit analysis. Karl S. Bogha.

$$H(s) = \frac{V(s)}{I(s)} = \left( \frac{2s^2 + 15}{s} \right) \text{ Answer.}$$

**Comment:** Easy to follow. Setting it up takes some getting used too. The 13 problems for transfer functions from the Problems and Solutions of Control Systems does provide some exercise - Attached at end of this file.

We found a method to get capacitor C voltage  $V'(s)$  from a current node equation, then we found a place to fix that  $V'(s)$  in the voltage loop equation where we solved for  $V(s)$ . Then got the transfer function  $V(s)/I(s)$ , we need to form a mathematical relationship some where to build toward the solution here it was KCL and KVL. Then merely one divided by the other  $V(s)$  over  $I(s)$  or  $I(s)$  over  $V(s)$ .

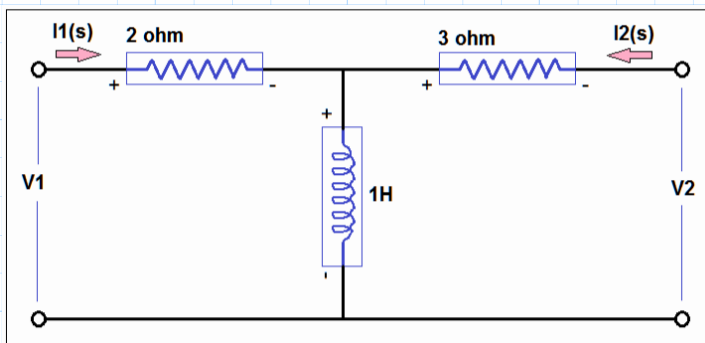
### Problem 8.14 Two Port Network :

#### Review:

Before I start on this problem. A very short review on two port network.

Its used in power systems course for transmission lines. Transfer function is a good example to apply in two port network, because we got voltages at both end separated by the transmission lines. Its a simplest 2 x 2 matrix. Its a chapter by itself usually after AC power and complex frequency. It uses the transfer function to solve its circuit problems. Easier in comparison to RLC circuits.

It comes before Laplace Transform Method For Electric Circuits.



Circuit to the left is a two port network. V1 one side, and V2 the other, that's the two ports.

Do a KVL for each loop. Set the equation to line up so we can form a matrix.

$$Z_L = s \cdot 1 = 1$$

$$\text{KVL 1: } V1 = I1(s) \cdot 2 \text{ ohm} + s(I1(s) + I2(s)) = (2 + s) I1(s) + (s) I2(s)$$

$$\text{KVL 2: } V2 = I2(s) \cdot 3 \text{ ohm} + s(I1(s) + I2(s)) = (s) I1(s) + (3 + s) I2(s)$$

**Chapter 6 Part C. Solving Problems (Examples and Exercises).** Source of study material: 1). Electric Circuits 6th Ed Schaums - Nahvi & Edminister. 2). Solutions & Problems of Control System - AK Jairath. 3). Engineering Circuits Analysis - Hyat & Kemmerly. My Homework. This is a pre-requisite study for Laplace Transforms in circuit analysis. Karl S. Bogha.

$$\begin{aligned}
 V_1 &= (2 + s) I_1(s) + (s) I_2(s) & \rightarrow & V_1 = Z_{11} I_1 + Z_{12} I_2 \\
 V_2 &= (s) I_1(s) + (3 + s) I_2(s) & \rightarrow & V_2 = Z_{21} I_1 + Z_{22} I_2 \\
 Z_{11} &= \frac{V_1}{I_1} \text{ when } I_2 = 0 & Z_{12} &= \frac{V_1}{I_2} \text{ when } I_1 = 0 \\
 Z_{21} &= \frac{V_2}{I_1} \text{ when } I_2 = 0 & Z_{22} &= \frac{V_2}{I_2} \text{ when } I_1 = 0
 \end{aligned}$$

The coefficients of  $Z_{ij}$  (matrix size  $i \times j$ ) are called Z-parameters of the network. Z parameters are also called open circuit impedance parameters since they may be measured at one terminal while the other terminal is open - Schaums page 335 Chapter 13 Two Port Network.

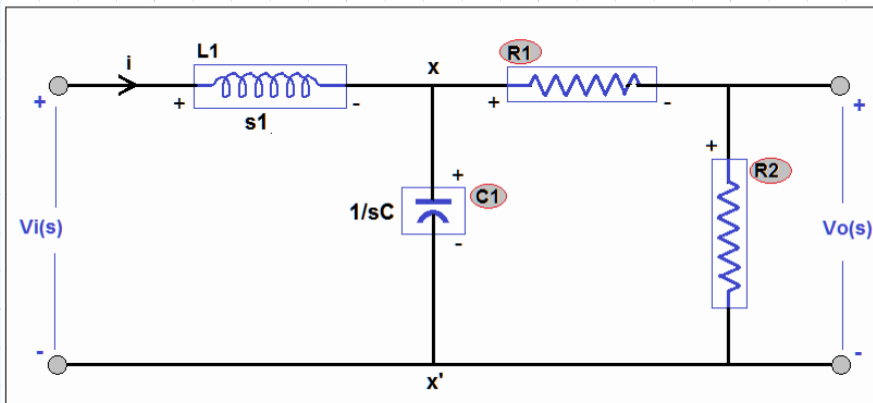
$$\begin{aligned}
 (2 + s) I_1(s) + (s) I_2(s) \\
 (s) I_1(s) + (3 + s) I_2(s)
 \end{aligned}
 \rightarrow \text{Form the Z parameters matrix: } Z_{\text{parameters}} = \begin{bmatrix} (2 + s) & s \\ s & (s + 3) \end{bmatrix}$$

Review completed.

Continuing problem 8:15 :

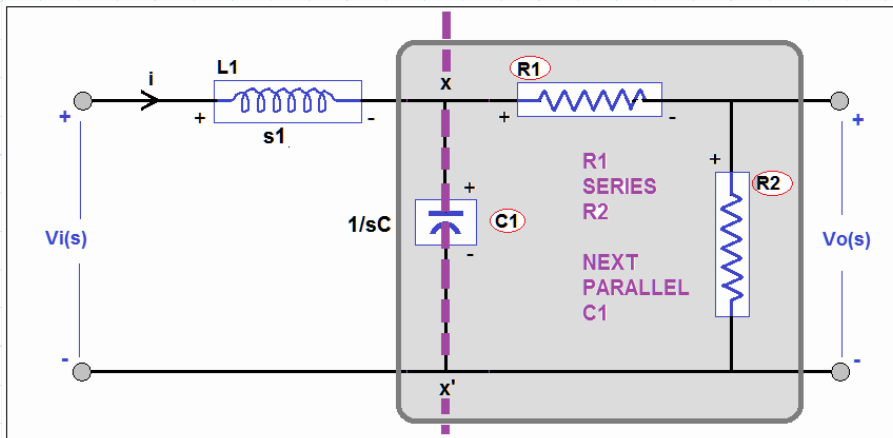
For the two port network circuit below, find the values of  $R_1$ ,  $R_2$ , and  $C$ . Given that the voltage transfer function is:

$$H_v(s) = \frac{V_o(s)}{V_i(s)} = \frac{0.2}{s^2 + 3s + 2}$$



Somewhere in the circuit we need to have a differentiating line, so we can form the two port network. Is that necessary in all cases? Its circuits! The components RLC in the above circuit could be made into Zequivalent, but the circuit needs a parallel connection to provide a  $V_1$  and  $V_2$  at either side. In this circuit we use the  $xx'$  branch for assisting the solution. Its an example problem. Learning Outcome is circuit analysis method(s).

**Chapter 6 Part C. Solving Problems (Examples and Exercises).** Source of study material: 1). Electric Circuits 6th Ed Schaums - Nahvi & Edminister. 2). Solutions & Problems of Control System - AK Jairath. 3). Engineering Circuits Analysis - Hyat & Kemmerly. My Homework. This is a pre-requisite study for Laplace Transforms in circuit analysis. Karl S. Bogha.



The impedance looking into  $xx'$ , here for the right side off the  $xx'$  branch including the capacitor on  $xx'$ . This mostly covers the impedance of the network on the right side. Reminds me of Thevenin's Equivalent. Not to rush.

$$Z_{R1\_R2} = R1 + R2$$

$$Z_{R1\_R2\_C1} = \frac{\left(\frac{1}{sC}\right) \cdot (R1 + R2)}{\left(\frac{1}{sC}\right) + (R1 + R2)} = \frac{\left(\frac{1}{sC}\right) \cdot (R1 + R2)}{\left(\frac{1}{sC}\right) + (R1 + R2)} \quad \text{Multiply by } sC$$

$$Z_{R1\_R2\_C1} = \frac{R1 + R2}{1 + sC(R1 + R2)} \quad \text{Impedance seen on } xx' \text{ from the left, so it becomes the impedance of the output side.}$$

$$\text{Let } Z' = Z_{R1\_R2\_C1} = \frac{R1 + R2}{1 + sC(R1 + R2)}$$

Total circuit impedance of the network will be the input impedance (looking from  $V_i$ ) :

$$Z_i = Z_L + Z' = s \cdot 1 + Z' = s + Z'$$

We understand up to here, usual impedance calculation. Here we separated the left from the right at  $xx'$ . And we see next why we choose this separation, and why impedances to the left and right help this solution.

$$\left(\frac{V_o}{V_{xx'}}\right) \left(\frac{V_{xx'}}{V_i}\right) = \frac{V_o}{V_i} \quad \text{This can be called voltage division. The method is in representing voltages in terms of impedances, voltage division, respective to their relationship in the equation.}$$



**Chapter 6 Part C. Solving Problems (Examples and Exercises).** Source of study material: 1). Electric Circuits 6th Ed Schaums - Nahvi & Edminister. 2). Solutions & Problems of Control System - AK Jairath. 3). Engineering Circuits Analysis - Hyat & Kemmerly. My Homework. This is a pre-requisite study for Laplace Transforms in circuit analysis. Karl S. Bogha.

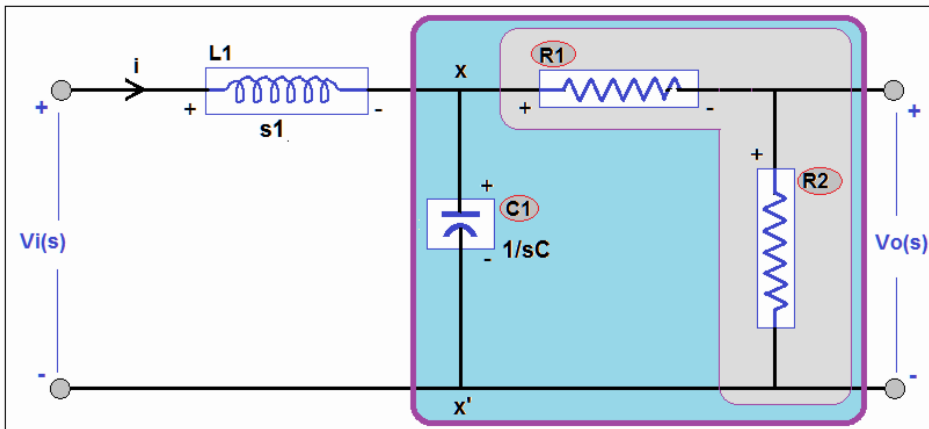
We relate:

1.).  $V_{xx'}$  to  $Z'$

2).  $V_i$  to  $Z_i$

3).  $V_o$  to ? Coming next.

$$\frac{V_o}{V_i} = \left( \frac{V_o}{V_{xx'}} \right) \left( \frac{V_{xx'}}{V_i} \right)$$



The shaded grey part is part of the blue shown in circuit above.

The blue part is the  $Z'$  we calculated.

Now if we wanted the impedance representative of  $V_o$ , could be by taking a proportion of  $Z'$  by multiplying  $(R2/R1+R2)$ ?

The dividing line is  $xx'$ . We have  $Z'$  for the total impedance of the left side port.

For the impedance on representing  $V_o$  we can voltage division,  $R2$  divided by  $R1$  plus  $R2$ , then multiply it to the total resistance of the right side of impedance seen at  $xx'$ .

$$Z_o = Z' \cdot \left( \frac{R2}{R1 + R2} \right)$$

Now we have:

1.).  $V_{xx'}$  to  $Z'$

2).  $V_i$  to  $Z_i$

3).  $V_o$  to  $Z_o$

$$\left( \frac{V_o}{V_{xx'}} \right) \left( \frac{V_{xx'}}{V_i} \right) = \frac{V_o}{V_i} = \frac{Z_o}{Z_i}$$

So we solve for  $Z_o/Z_i$  next.

**Chapter 6 Part C. Solving Problems (Examples and Exercises).** Source of study material: 1). Electric Circuits 6th Ed Schaums - Nahvi & Edminister. 2). Solutions & Problems of Control System - AK Jairath. 3). Engineering Circuits Analysis - Hyat & Kemmerly. My Homework. This is a pre-requisite study for Laplace Transforms in circuit analysis.  
Karl S. Bogha.

$$Z_o = Z' \cdot \left( \frac{R2}{R1 + R2} \right)$$

$$Z_i = s + Z'$$

$$\frac{Z_o}{Z_i} = \frac{Z' \cdot \left( \frac{R2}{R1 + R2} \right)}{s + Z'} = \left( \frac{Z'}{s + Z'} \right) \cdot \left( \frac{R2}{R1 + R2} \right)$$

$$= \left( \frac{\frac{R1 + R2}{1 + sC(R1 + R2)}}{s + \frac{R1 + R2}{1 + sC(R1 + R2)}} \right) \cdot \left( \frac{R2}{R1 + R2} \right)$$

$$\text{Multiply by } 1/s : = \frac{\frac{1}{s} \left( \frac{R1 + R2}{1 + sC(R1 + R2)} \right) \cdot \left( \frac{R2}{R1 + R2} \right)}{\frac{1}{s}(s) + \frac{1}{s} \cdot \left( \frac{R1 + R2}{1 + sC(R1 + R2)} \right)}$$

$$= \frac{\left( \frac{R1 + R2}{s + s^2 \cdot C(R1 + R2)} \right) \cdot \left( \frac{R2}{R1 + R2} \right)}{1 + \left( \frac{R1 + R2}{s + s^2 \cdot C(R1 + R2)} \right)}$$

$$= \frac{\left( \frac{R1 + R2}{s + s^2 \cdot C(R1 + R2)} \right) \cdot \left( \frac{R2}{R1 + R2} \right)}{\frac{s + s^2 \cdot C(R1 + R2)}{s + s^2 \cdot C(R1 + R2)} + \left( \frac{R1 + R2}{s + s^2 \cdot C(R1 + R2)} \right)}$$

$$= \frac{\left( \frac{R1 + R2}{s + s^2 \cdot C(R1 + R2)} \right) \cdot \left( \frac{R2}{R1 + R2} \right)}{\frac{s + s^2 \cdot C(R1 + R2) + R1 + R2}{s + s^2 \cdot C(R1 + R2)}}$$

$$= \left( \frac{R1 + R2}{s + s^2 \cdot C(R1 + R2)} \right) \cdot \left( \frac{R2}{R1 + R2} \right) \cdot \left( \frac{s + s^2 \cdot C(R1 + R2)}{s + s^2 \cdot C(R1 + R2) + R1 + R2} \right)$$

$$= \left( \frac{R1 + R2}{1} \right) \cdot \left( \frac{R2}{R1 + R2} \right) \cdot \left( \frac{1}{s + s^2 \cdot C(R1 + R2) + R1 + R2} \right)$$

**Chapter 6 Part C. Solving Problems (Examples and Exercises).** Source of study material: 1). Electric Circuits 6th Ed Schaums - Nahvi & Edminister. 2). Solutions & Problems of Control System - AK Jairath. 3). Engineering Circuits Analysis - Hyat & Kemmerly. My Homework. This is a pre-requisite study for Laplace Transforms in circuit analysis. Karl S. Bogha.

$$\begin{aligned}
 &= \frac{R2}{(R1 + R2)} \cdot \left( \frac{R1 + R2}{s + s^2 \cdot C (R1 + R2) + R1 + R2} \right) \\
 &= \left( \frac{R2}{s + s^2 \cdot C (R1 + R2) + R1 + R2} \right) \\
 &= \left( \frac{R2}{s^2 \cdot C (R1 + R2) + s + (R1 + R2)} \right) \quad \text{Lets make the coefficient of the 2nd} \\
 &\hspace{15em} \text{order term unity. Divide by } C(R1 + R2). \\
 &= \left( \frac{\frac{R2}{C (R1 + R2)}}{\frac{s^2 \cdot C (R1 + R2)}{C (R1 + R2)} + \frac{s}{C (R1 + R2)} + \frac{(R1 + R2)}{C (R1 + R2)}} \right) \\
 &= \left( \frac{\frac{R2}{C (R1 + R2)}}{s^2 + \frac{1}{C (R1 + R2)} s + \frac{1}{C}} \right)
 \end{aligned}$$

Next we equate the given transfer function H(s) to the above :

$$H_v(s) = \frac{V_o(s)}{V_i(s)} = \frac{0.2}{s^2 + 3s + 2} = \left( \frac{\frac{R2}{C (R1 + R2)}}{s^2 + \frac{1}{C (R1 + R2)} s + \frac{1}{C}} \right)$$

$$H_v(s) = \frac{0.2}{(s + 2)(s + 1)} = \left( \frac{\frac{R2}{C (R1 + R2)}}{s^2 + \frac{1}{C (R1 + R2)} s + \frac{1}{C}} \right) \quad \begin{array}{l} \text{Numerator} \\ \text{<--- As in Schaums.} \\ \text{Denominator} \end{array}$$

Numerator term:

$$\begin{aligned}
 0.2 &= \frac{R2}{C (R1 + R2)} = \frac{0.2 C (R1 + R2)}{0.2 C R1 + 0.2 C R2} = \frac{R2}{R2} \\
 C &= \frac{1}{2} = 0.5 \quad \begin{array}{l} 0.2 C R1 + 0.2 C R2 - R2 = 0 \\ \text{Go to next page the denominator terms } C \text{ was solved there.} \\ \text{You can see it here from inspection also.} \\ 0.1 R1 + 0.1 R2 - R2 = 0 \\ 0.1 R1 - 0.9 R2 = 0 \\ 0.1 R1 = 0.9 R2 \end{array}
 \end{aligned}$$

**Chapter 6 Part C. Solving Problems (Examples and Exercises).** Source of study material: 1). Electric Circuits 6th Ed Schaums - Nahvi & Edminister. 2). Solutions & Problems of Control System - AK Jairath. 3). Engineering Circuits Analysis - Hyat & Kemmerly. My Homework. This is a pre-requisite study for Laplace Transforms in circuit analysis.  
Karl S. Bogha.

$$R1 = \left(\frac{0.9}{0.1}\right) R2$$

$$R1 = 9 R2$$

Denominator terms:  $s^2 + 3s + 2 = (s + 2)(s + 1)$

$$s^2 = 1 \quad \text{2nd order term here did not apply in transfer function equating of terms.}$$

$$s = 3s = \frac{1}{C(R1 + R2)} s = 3CR1 + 3CR2 = 1$$

$$2 = \frac{1}{C} = C = \frac{1}{2} \quad \rightarrow \quad \left(\frac{3}{2}\right) \cdot R1 + \left(\frac{3}{2}\right) \cdot R2 = 1$$

$$R1 = 9R2 \quad \begin{matrix} 3R1 + 3R2 = 2 \\ 27R2 + 3R2 = 2 \\ 30R2 = 2 \\ R2 = \frac{2}{30} \\ R2 = \frac{1}{15} \end{matrix}$$

$$3R1 + 3R2 = 2$$

$$27R2 + 3R2 = 2$$

$$30R2 = 2$$

$$R2 = \frac{2}{30}$$

$$R2 = \frac{1}{15}$$

$$R1 = (9) \left(\frac{1}{15}\right) = \frac{9}{15} = \frac{3}{5}$$

Briefly, recap, the values of the components R L and C:

$$R1 = \frac{3}{5} \text{ ohm } \text{Answer.}$$

$$R2 = \frac{1}{15} \text{ ohm } \text{Answer.}$$

$$C = \frac{1}{2} \text{ F } \text{Answer.}$$

**Comments:**

This was a good problem to work, for me, it was a recap of past math skills.

Took me longer because of several careless mistakes. Good starter problem.

Applicable for electrical courses at year 2 of 3 and year 3 of 4 engineering programs.

Problem 8.16 (Pole Zero Plot) :

Construct the pole zero plot for the transfer admittance function :

$$H(s) = \frac{I_o(s)}{V_i(s)} = \frac{s^2 + 2s + 17}{s^2 + 3s + 2}$$

Solution:

Start with factoring the admittance function.

The admittance function is  $Y = 1/Z = I/V$ .

and the impedance function is  $Z$ .

The function here is admittance, treat it the same way start with factoring to get the zeros and poles.

$$s^2 + 3s + 2 = (s + 2)(s + 1)$$

$s^2 + 2s + 17$  <--- this equation isnt easy to factor.

$$\begin{aligned} (s + 4)(s - 4) &= s^2 - 4s + 4s - 16 \\ &= s^2 - 16 \\ (s + j4)(s - j4) &= s^2 - j4s + j4s - j^2 \cdot 16 \\ &= s^2 + 16 \end{aligned}$$

$$\begin{aligned} (s + 1 + j4)(s + 1 - j4) &= s^2 + s - j4s + s + 1 - j4 + j4s + j4 - j^2 \cdot 16 \\ &= s^2 + s + s + 1 - j^2 \cdot 16 \\ &= s^2 + 2s + 1 + 16 \\ &= s^2 + 2s + 17 \quad <--- \text{What we were looking for.} \end{aligned}$$

$(s + 1 + j4)$  <--- Has three terms,  $s$ ,  $1$  and  $j4$ , that does not mean it would have a 3rd order term resulting. By adding a  $1$  in  $(s + j4)$  and  $(s - j4)$  it improved things. It requires some inspection, guess work, trial and error, some continued effort to get the factors. *Factoring is not my favourite math.*

$$H(s) = \frac{(s + 1 + j4)(s + 1 - j4)}{(s + 1)(s + 2)} \quad \text{Now factored for zeros and poles.}$$

Zeros:

$$\begin{aligned} (s + 1 + j4) &<--- \text{For this expression ---} &> &(s + 1 - j4) \\ &\text{to equal 0, s must} & & \\ s = -1 - j4 && \text{equal what?} & & s = -1 + j4 \end{aligned}$$

Poles:

$$\begin{aligned} (s + 2) & & (s + 1) \\ s = -2 & & s = -1 \end{aligned}$$

**Chapter 6 Part C. Solving Problems (Examples and Exercises).** Source of study material: 1). Electric Circuits 6th Ed Schaums - Nahvi & Edminister. 2). Solutions & Problems of Control System - AK Jairath. 3). Engineering Circuits Analysis - Hyat & Kemmerly. My Homework. This is a pre-requisite study for Laplace Transforms in circuit analysis. Karl S. Bogha.

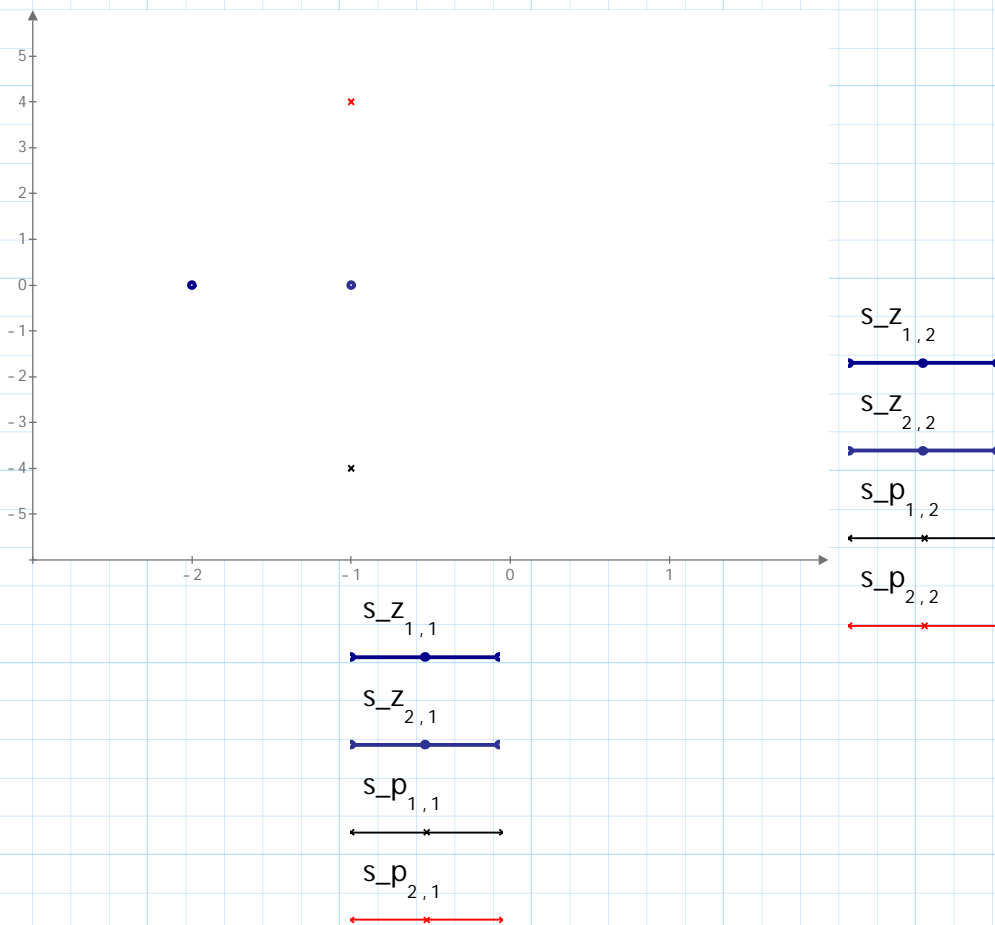
We have:

$$\begin{aligned} \text{poles: } s_{p1} &= -1 - j4 \\ s_{p2} &= -1 + j4 \end{aligned}$$

$$\begin{aligned} \text{zeros: } s_{z1} &= -2 && \text{jw term} = 0 \text{ no j term.} \\ s_{z2} &= -1 && \text{jw term} = 0 \text{ no j term.} \end{aligned}$$

Origin (1, 1)

$$s_p := \begin{bmatrix} -1 & -4 \\ -1 & 4 \end{bmatrix} \quad s_z := \begin{bmatrix} -2 & 0 \\ -1 & 0 \end{bmatrix}$$

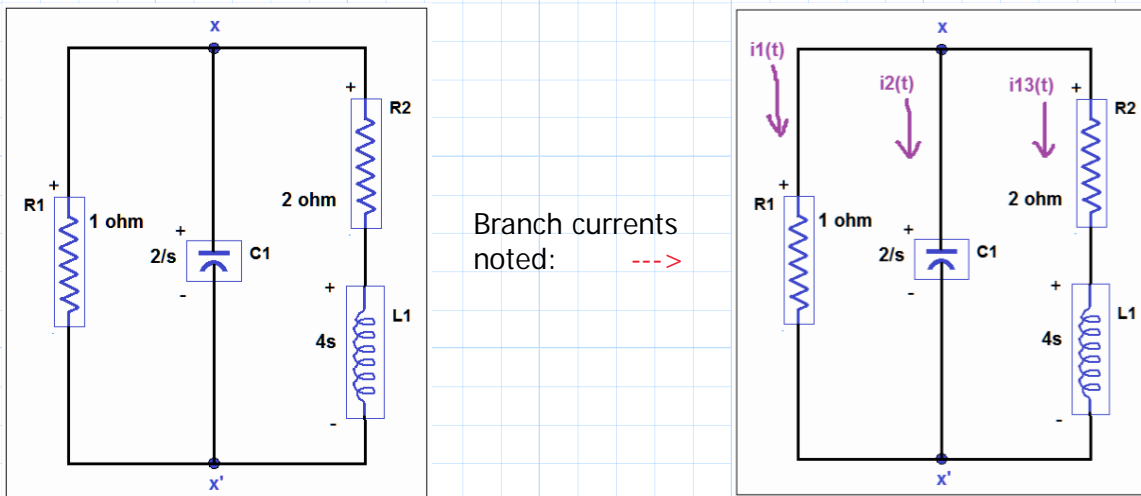


**Answer.** Plot above.

Non-Commercial Use Only

Problem 8:17 (Find the natural frequencies - s) :

Obtain the natural frequencies of the network, for the circuit shown, below left, by driving it with a conveniently located current source.



Solution:

Discuss:

The circuit is a parallel circuit.

The current source can be placed anywhere in the circuit but we want to find the natural frequencies (s), so the placement of the current source must assist in this purpose. The natural frequencies to be found from a transfer function  $H(s)$ .

And  $H(s)$  is  $V(s) / I(s)$ . So now if I place the current source where I can get a transfer function for the circuit that may help!

We have a branch with C, a branch with RL, and a branch with R.

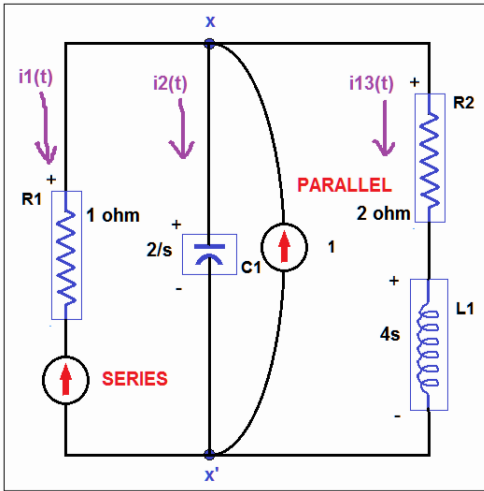
$$V_{R1} = i_1(t) R1 \quad \leftarrow \text{---Current thru R1 will provide a voltage.}$$

$$V_C = \frac{1}{C} \int i_2 dt \quad \leftarrow \text{---Current thru C will provide a voltage.}$$

$$V_{L,R2} = L \left( \frac{di_3}{dt} \right) + i_3(t) R2 \quad \leftarrow \text{---Current thru L will provide a voltage.}$$

From the above I cannot see readily where to place the current source. If the source is placed in series to other components in a branch it would be a tedious form for the transfer function. In comparison to if I place the current source in parallel in a new branch, and at the strategic location  $xx'$ , then I see some profit in it. The current would split at node x. At least I have a node equation here.

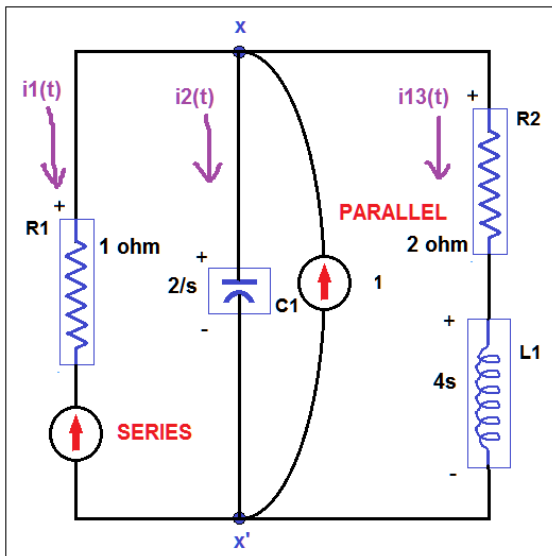
**Chapter 6 Part C. Solving Problems (Examples and Exercises).** Source of study material: 1). Electric Circuits 6th Ed Schaums - Nahvi & Edminister. 2). Solutions & Problems of Control System - AK Jairath. 3). Engineering Circuits Analysis - Hyat & Kemmerly. My Homework. This is a pre-requisite study for Laplace Transforms in circuit analysis. Karl S. Bogha.



Circuit to the left shows a current source in series and one in parallel. The series one would not be easy for the transfer function derivation but the parallel seem easier.

The engineers created the problem with the position xx' given. I was trying to understand if that was arbitrary or a better choice.

So we place the current source across the middle branch which is parallel to all three branches.



Now I realise one major or key benefit of placing the current source parallel is the voltage across all three branches will be the same.

Regardless of the component values in each branch and the currents through it, the voltage is the same across each branch. This does seem to lead to an easy benefit for the transfer function  $H(s)$ .

With current source added the circuit has a forced response added, with the natural response considered for both with and without current source.

$$R1 = 1 \quad C = \frac{2}{s}$$

$$R2 = 2 \quad L = 4s$$

$$H(s) = \frac{V(s)}{I(s)} \quad \text{Here } I(s) \text{ is the driving current, input, and } V(s) \text{ the response.}$$

$$V(s) = I(s) Z(s)$$

$$H(s) = \frac{V(s)}{I(s)} = \frac{1}{Z(s)}$$

So we start with the circuits impedance  $Z$ .



**Chapter 6 Part C. Solving Problems (Examples and Exercises).** Source of study material: 1). Electric Circuits 6th Ed Schaums - Nahvi & Edminister. 2). Solutions & Problems of Control System - AK Jairath. 3). Engineering Circuits Analysis - Hyat & Kemmerly. My Homework. This is a pre-requisite study for Laplace Transforms in circuit analysis.  
Karl S. Bogha.

$$\begin{aligned} \frac{1}{Z(s)} &= \frac{1}{Z_{R1}} + \frac{1}{Z_C} + \frac{1}{Z_{R2} + Z_L} && \text{Impedance in parallel. The basic form} \\ &= \frac{1}{1} + \frac{1}{\left(\frac{2}{s}\right)} + \frac{1}{(2+4s)} && \text{for calculating parallel impedance, got} \\ &= 1 + \left(\frac{s}{2}\right) + \frac{1}{(2+4s)} && \text{all 3 branches in at once.} \\ &= 1 + \frac{s}{2} + \frac{1}{(2+4s)} \\ &= \frac{1 \cdot (2) (2+4s) + s \cdot (2+4s) + 1 \cdot (2)}{(2) (2+4s)} \\ &= \frac{4+8s+2s+4s^2+2}{4+8s} \\ &= \frac{4s^2+10s+6}{4+8s} && \text{Simplify this with a unity coefficient for } s^2 \end{aligned}$$

$$\frac{1}{Z(s)} = \frac{\frac{4s^2}{4} + \frac{10s}{4} + \frac{6}{4}}{\frac{4}{4} + \frac{8s}{4}} = \frac{s^2 + 2.5s + 1.5}{1 + 2s}$$

Unity coefficient for 2s in the denominator will be helpful

$$\frac{1}{Z(s)} = \frac{s^2 + 2.5s + 1.5}{2(0.5 + s)} = \left(\frac{1}{2}\right) \cdot \frac{s^2 + 2.5s + 1.5}{(0.5 + s)}$$

$$Z(s) = (2) \frac{s + 0.5}{s^2 + 2.5s + 1.5}$$

*Next the other hard part to factor this, which in this solution the Engineers provided it. WORSTCASE I would solve using the roots of quadratic equation method !*

$$Z(s) = 2 \cdot \frac{(s + 0.5)}{(s + 1)(s + 1.5)}$$

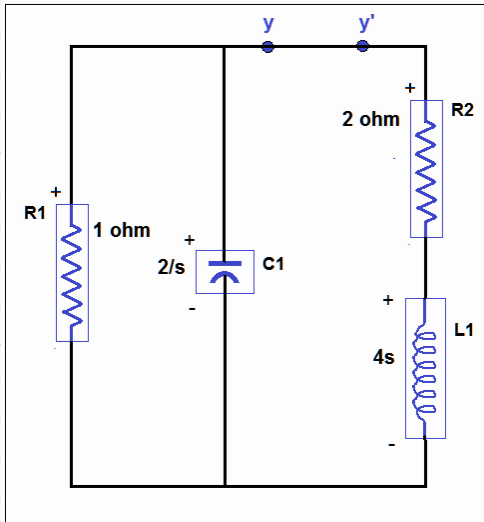
Now we can identify the natural frequencies:

Zero :  $s_{z1} = -0.5$  Answer.

Poles :  $s_{p1} = -1$  Answer.  
 $s_{p2} = -1.5$  Answer.

Problem 8.18 (Find the natural frequencies -s) :

Repeat problem 8.17, this time driving the network with a conveniently located voltage source. Obtain the natural frequencies of the electrical network.

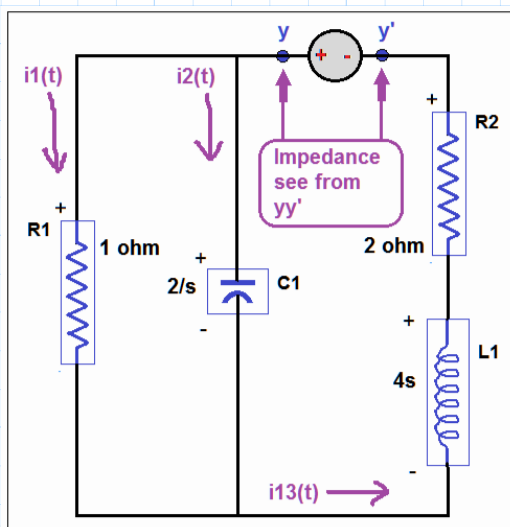


Circuit with the location for voltage source insertion given at  $yy'$ .

Solution:

Discuss:

I explained in the previous problem to apply the current source in parallel. Obviously, that is not suited for the voltage source, because we just done a parallel. Why?  
Why can we not place the voltage source in the same position as the current source, that makes the voltage across all the branches the same. Maybe my argument is good, however, solution places the voltage source in location  $yy'$  in series to the left branch.



However, from our previous experience, we merely need to generate the transfer function,  $Z(s)$ , that solved for the natural frequencies.

Same here with the voltage source in series we calculate the impedance  $Z(s)$ . Then plug that in  $H(s) = I(s)/V(s)$  here  $I(s)$  is the response and  $V(s)$  the driving source, which makes  $H(s) = 1/Z(s)$ .

**Chapter 6 Part C. Solving Problems (Examples and Exercises).** Source of study material: 1). Electric Circuits 6th Ed Schaums - Nahvi & Edminister. 2). Solutions & Problems of Control System - AK Jairath. 3). Engineering Circuits Analysis - Hyat & Kemmerly. My Homework. This is a pre-requisite study for Laplace Transforms in circuit analysis.  
Karl S. Bogha.

$$Z_{R2\_L} = R2 + sL = 2 + 4s \quad \text{Series}$$

$$\frac{1}{Z_{R1\_C}} = \frac{1}{R1} + \frac{1}{\frac{2}{s}} = \frac{1}{1} + \frac{s}{2} = \frac{2+s}{(1)(2)} = \frac{2+s}{2} \quad \text{Parallel}$$

$$Z_{R1\_C} = \frac{2}{2+s} \quad \text{Inverted}$$

$$Z(s) = (2 + 4s) + \left( \frac{2}{2+s} \right) \quad \text{Series}$$

$$Z(s) = (2 + 4s) + \left( \frac{2}{2+s} \right) = \frac{(2+4s)}{1} + \left( \frac{2}{2+s} \right)$$

$$= \frac{(2+4s)(2+s) + (2) \cdot (1)}{(1)(2+s)}$$

$$= \frac{4 + 2s + 8s + 4s^2 + 2}{(2+s)}$$

$$= \frac{4s^2 + 10s + 6}{(2+s)} \quad \text{Factor out 4 for numerator}$$

$$Z(s) = \frac{4(s^2 + 2.5s + 1.5)}{(s+2)}$$

$$\frac{1}{Z(s)} = \left( \frac{1}{4} \right) \cdot \frac{s+2}{s^2 + 2.5s + 1.5}$$

$$H(s) = \frac{I(s)}{V(s)} = \frac{1}{Z(s)} = \left( \frac{1}{4} \right) \cdot \frac{(s+2)}{(s+1)(s+1.5)}$$

Now we can identify the natural frequencies:

Zero :  $s_{z1} = -2$  **Answer.**

Poles :  $s_{p1} = -1$  **Answer.**

$s_{p2} = -1.5$  **Answer.**

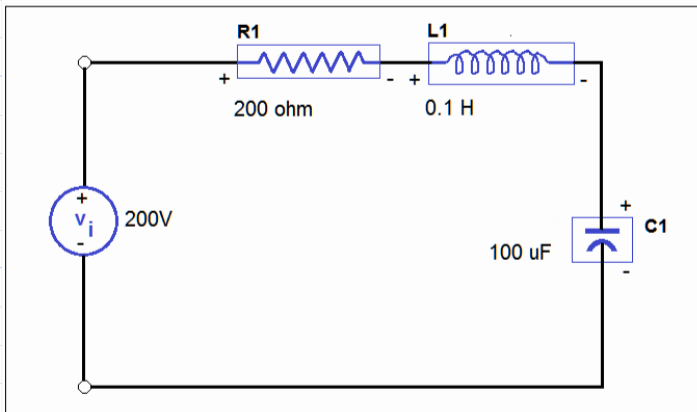
Non-Commercial Use Only

**Chapter 6 Part C. Solving Problems (Examples and Exercises).** Source of study material: 1). Electric Circuits 6th Ed Schaums - Nahvi & Edminister. 2). Solutions & Problems of Control System - AK Jairath. 3). Engineering Circuits Analysis - Hyat & Kemmerly. My Homework. This is a pre-requisite study for Laplace Transforms in circuit analysis. Karl S. Bogha.

Supplementary Problems 8.23 (RLC Circuit) :

A series RLC circuit, with  $R = 200 \text{ ohm}$ ,  $L = 0.1 \text{ H}$ , and  $C = 100 \text{ uF}$ , has a voltage source of  $200\text{V}$  applied at  $t=0$ .

Find the current transient, assuming zero initial charge on the capacitor.



Solution:

Case	Series RLC	Parallel RLC
Under damped: (Oscillatory)	$\alpha < \omega_0$	$\alpha^2 < \omega_0^2$
Critically damped:	$\alpha = \omega_0$	$\alpha = \omega_0$
Over damped:	$\alpha > \omega_0$	$\alpha^2 > \omega_0^2$
$\alpha :$	$\left( \frac{R}{2L} \right)$	$\left( \frac{1}{2RC} \right)$
$\omega_0 :$	$\left( \frac{1}{\sqrt{LC}} \right)$	$\left( \frac{1}{\sqrt{LC}} \right)$

$R := 200$        $L := 0.1$

$C := 100 \cdot 10^{-6}$

$\alpha = \frac{R}{2 \cdot L} = 1000 \text{ s}^{-1}$

$\omega = \frac{1}{\sqrt{L \cdot C}} = 316.227766$

$\omega^2 = \frac{1}{L \cdot C} = 100 \cdot 10^3$

$\beta := \sqrt{(1 \cdot 10^3)^2 - (316.228)^2} = 948.683$

Alpha > Omega;  $1000 > 316.2$ , the series RLC circuit is over damped.

$s_1 = -\alpha + \beta$        $s_2 = -\alpha - \beta$

$s_1 := -1000 + 948.683 = -51.317 \text{ s}^{-1}$

$s_2 := -1000 - 948.683 = -1948.683 \text{ s}^{-1}$

**Chapter 6 Part C. Solving Problems (Examples and Exercises).** Source of study material: 1). Electric Circuits 6th Ed Schaums - Nahvi & Edminister. 2). Solutions & Problems of Control System - AK Jairath. 3). Engineering Circuits Analysis - Hyat & Kemmerly. My Homework. This is a pre-requisite study for Laplace Transforms in circuit analysis.  
Karl S. Bogha.

From our previous notes or your textbook, check please, the form of equation we apply is shown below.

$$i(t) = A_1 e^{s_1 t} + A_2 e^{s_2 t}$$

$$i(t) = A_1 e^{-51.317 t} + A_2 e^{-1948.683 t}$$

Next, obvious, we need to solve for coefficients A1 and A2.

What comes to mind? Continuity Condition.

Our circuit was off during  $t < 0$ .

So no energy built up or storage is found in the inductor and capacitor.

$$i_L(-0) = 0 \rightarrow i_L(0) = 0 \rightarrow i_L(0+) = 0$$

Here at  $0+$  the inductor is building up current and just past 0 at a low milli or micro second the current will be almost 0 which is practically 0.

In this circuit same for capacitor C:

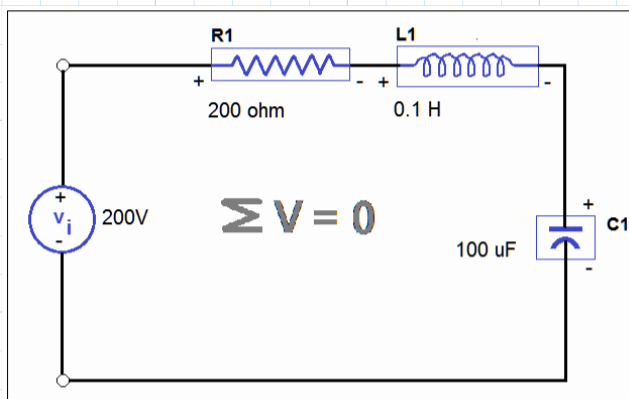
$$i_C(-0) = 0 \rightarrow i_C(0) = 0 \rightarrow i_C(0+) = 0$$

For our first equation at  $t=0$ , plug  $t=0$  in the equation.

$$i(0) = A_1 e^{-51.317 \cdot 0} + A_2 e^{-1948.683 \cdot 0}$$

$$0 = A_1 + A_2 \quad \text{Eq 1.}$$

We start with a Voltage Loop Equation (KVL for most Voltage Loop Law VLL or V Double L).  
We have  $V = 200V$ .



We can do a voltage at  $t=0+$ , meaning just micro or nano second past  $t=0$ , here we can say the voltage is building up and at this time its zero across some or all components.

**Chapter 6 Part C. Solving Problems (Examples and Exercises).** Source of study material: 1). Electric Circuits 6th Ed Schaums - Nahvi & Edminister. 2). Solutions & Problems of Control System - AK Jairath. 3). Engineering Circuits Analysis - Hyat & Kemmerly. My Homework. This is a pre-requisite study for Laplace Transforms in circuit analysis.  
Karl S. Bogha.

KVL at  $t(0+)$  :

$$R \cdot i(t) + \frac{1}{C} \int i(t) dt + L \left( \frac{di}{dt} \right) = V$$

$$0 + 0 + L \left( \frac{di}{dt} \right) = V$$

$$0 + 0 + L \left( \frac{di}{dt} \right) = 200$$

$$0.1 \left( \frac{di}{dt} \right) = 200$$

$$\left( \frac{di}{dt} \right) = \frac{200}{0.1} = 2000$$

Current is rising, and same current thru R, but for C since its an integral we have the integral lower limit at  $t=0$ , here the  $v_C(0)$  will be zero. Agree.

$$i(t) = A_1 e^{-51.317 t} + A_2 e^{-1948.683 t} \quad \text{Our current expression}$$

We differentiate it:

$$\frac{di}{dt} = -51.3 A_1 e^{-51.3 t} - 1948.7 A_2 e^{-1948.7 t} \quad \text{We plug in (di/dt)}$$

$$2000 = -51.3 A_1 e^{-51.3 t} - 1948.7 A_2 e^{-1948.7 t}$$

$$t = 0$$

$$2000 = -51.3 A_1 \cdot e^{-51.3 \cdot 0} - 1948.7 A_2 \cdot e^{-1948.7 \cdot 0}$$

We have our 2 equations to solve:

$$0 = A_1 + A_2 \quad \text{Eq 1.}$$

$$2000 = -51.3 A_1 - 1948.7 A_2 \quad \text{Eq 2.}$$

$$\text{Coeff} := \begin{bmatrix} 1 & 1 \\ -51.3 & -1948.7 \end{bmatrix} \quad \text{RHS} := \begin{bmatrix} 0 \\ 2000 \end{bmatrix}$$

$$\text{InvCoeff} := \text{Coeff}^{-1} = \begin{bmatrix} 1.027 & 0.0005 \\ -0.027 & -0.0005 \end{bmatrix} \quad \text{InvCoeff} = \begin{bmatrix} 1.027 & 0.0005 \\ -0.027 & -0.0005 \end{bmatrix}$$

$$A_1 A_2 := \text{InvCoeff} \cdot \text{RHS} = \begin{bmatrix} 1.0541 \\ -1.0541 \end{bmatrix}$$

**Chapter 6 Part C. Solving Problems (Examples and Exercises).** Source of study material: 1). Electric Circuits 6th Ed Schaums - Nahvi & Edminister. 2). Solutions & Problems of Control System - AK Jairath. 3). Engineering Circuits Analysis - Hyat & Kemmerly. My Homework. This is a pre-requisite study for Laplace Transforms in circuit analysis.  
Karl S. Bogha.

$$\begin{aligned} A1 &= 1.0541 \text{ A.} \\ A2 &= -1.0541 \text{ A.} \end{aligned}$$

$$i(t) = 1.0541 \cdot e^{-51.317 t} - 1.0541 \cdot e^{-1948.683 t} \quad \text{Substitute A1 and A2}$$

$$i(t) = 1.0541 (e^{-51 t} - e^{-1949 t}) \quad \text{A} \quad \text{Answer.}$$

Added BONUS part to question:

To find the time at which current is maximum we need some equation from which we can solve for that time. How do we get that equation?

The equation  $i(t) = 1.0541 \cdot e^{-51 t} - 1.0541 \cdot e^{-1949 t}$  is current relative to time.

At time  $t=0$ ,  $i(t) = 0$ . LHS of equation = 0.

$$0 = 1.0541 \cdot e^{-51 t} - 1.0541 \cdot e^{-1949 t}$$

The derivative of above equation:

$$0 = (-51) (1.0541) \cdot e^{-51 t} - (-1949) (1.0541) \cdot e^{-1949 t}$$

$$0 = -53.759 \cdot e^{-51 t} + 2054 \cdot e^{-1949 t}$$

Next we need to calculate the time  $t$  that gives the maximum current:

Use logarithm to solve for maximum current time  $t$ :

$$-28.73 \cdot e^{-1.70 \cdot t} + 5041.3 \cdot e^{-298 t} = 0$$

$$5041.3 \cdot e^{-298 t} = 28.73 \cdot e^{-1.70 \cdot t}$$

$$\frac{2054}{53.759} = \frac{e^{-51 t}}{e^{-1949 t}}$$

$$\frac{2054}{53.759} = 38.2075559$$

$$1949 + 51 = 2000$$

$$38.208 = e^{(-51 - (-1949)) \cdot t} = e^{1898 t}$$

$$\ln(38.208) = 1898 \cdot t$$

$$\ln(38.208) = 3.64304$$

$$3.64304 = 1898 \cdot t$$

$$t = \frac{3.64304}{1898} = 0.00192 \text{ seconds.}$$

**Chapter 6 Part C. Solving Problems (Examples and Exercises).** Source of study material: 1). Electric Circuits 6th Ed Schaums - Nahvi & Edminister. 2). Solutions & Problems of Control System - AK Jairath. 3). Engineering Circuits Analysis - Hyat & Kemmerly. My Homework. This is a pre-requisite study for Laplace Transforms in circuit analysis. Karl S. Bogha.

$t = 0.00192$  seconds. **Answer.**

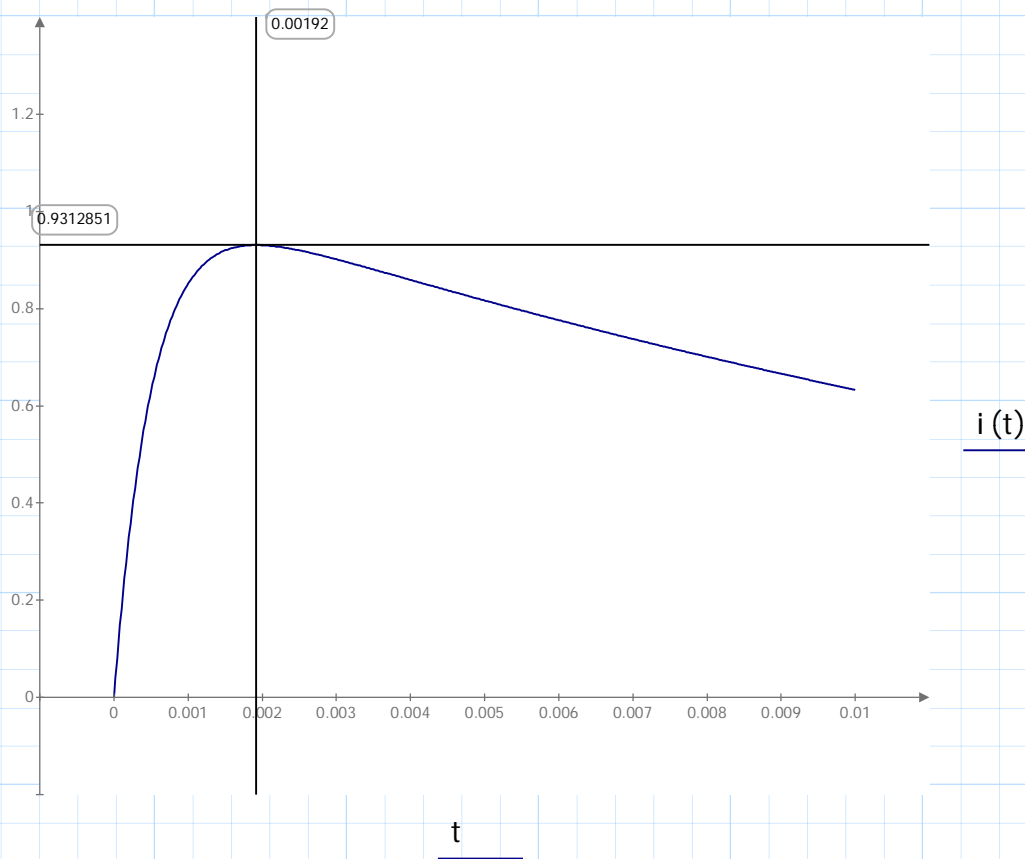
We were not calculating the condition of the exponent's +ve or -ve sign rather where  $t$  will give that maximum current.

Next plot.

Note: Plot time  $t$  in milliseconds. This from our early calculation for this circuit.

clear (t)

$i(t) := 1.0541 \cdot e^{-51 t} - 1.0541 \cdot e^{-1949 \cdot t}$  mA. Note: vertical axis is in mA.



Time at  $t = 1.92$  ms and maximum current 0.93 A. **Answer.**

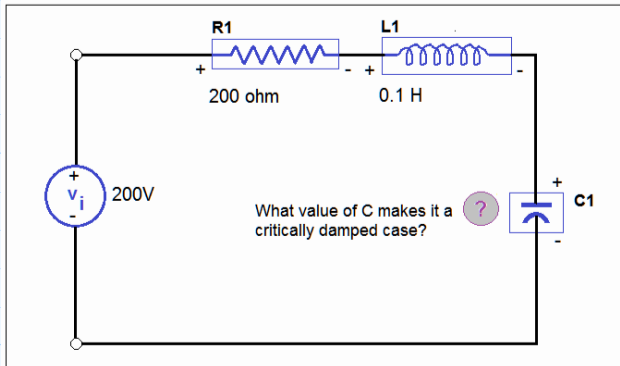
Non-Commercial Use Only



**Chapter 6 Part C. Solving Problems (Examples and Exercises).** Source of study material: 1). Electric Circuits 6th Ed Schaums - Nahvi & Edminister. 2). Solutions & Problems of Control System - AK Jairath. 3). Engineering Circuits Analysis - Hyat & Kemmerly. My Homework. This is a pre-requisite study for Laplace Transforms in circuit analysis. Karl S. Bogha.

Supplementary Problem 8.24 (RLC circuit) :

What value of capacitance, in place of the 100 uF in problem 8.23, results in the critically damped case?



Solution:

<u>Case</u>	<u>Series RLC</u>	<u>Parallel RLC</u>
Under damped: (Oscillatory)	$\alpha < \omega_0$	$\alpha^2 < \omega_0^2$
Critically damped:	$\alpha = \omega_0$	$\alpha = \omega_0$
Over damped:	$\alpha > \omega_0$	$\alpha^2 > \omega_0^2$
$\alpha :$	$\left( \frac{R}{2L} \right)$	$\left( \frac{1}{2RC} \right)$
$\omega_0 :$	$\left( \frac{1}{\sqrt{LC}} \right)$	$\left( \frac{1}{\sqrt{LC}} \right)$

Critically damped requires  
alpha = omega.

$$R := 200 \quad \text{Ohm}$$

$$L := 0.1 \quad \text{H}$$

$$\alpha := \frac{R}{2 \cdot L} = 1000$$

$$\alpha_{\text{squared}} = 1000^2 = 1000000 \quad \omega_{0\_squared} = \frac{1}{L \cdot C} = \frac{1}{0.1 C}$$

$$\alpha_{\text{squared}} = \omega_{0\_squared}$$

$$1 \cdot 10^6 = \frac{1}{0.1 C}$$

$$C = \frac{1}{(0.1) \cdot 1 \cdot 10^6} = 0.00001 \quad \text{OR} \quad = 10 \cdot 10^{-6} = 10 \text{ uF} \quad \text{Answer.}$$

Non-Commercial Use Only

**Chapter 6 Part C. Solving Problems (Examples and Exercises).** Source of study material: 1). Electric Circuits 6th Ed Schaums - Nahvi & Edminister. 2). Solutions & Problems of Control System - AK Jairath. 3). Engineering Circuits Analysis - Hyat & Kemmerly. My Homework. This is a pre-requisite study for Laplace Transforms in circuit analysis. Karl S. Bogha.

Supplementary Problem 8.25 (RLC circuit) :

Find the natural resonant frequency, Beta, of a series RLC circuit with  $R = 200$ ,  $L = 0.1$ , and  $C = 5 \text{ uF}$ .

Solution:

$R := 200$  Ohm

$L := 0.1$  H

$C := 5 \cdot 10^{-6}$  F

Case	Series RLC	Parallel RLC
Under damped: (Oscillatory)	$\alpha < \omega_0$	$\alpha^2 < \omega_0^2$
Critically damped:	$\alpha = \omega_0$	$\alpha = \omega_0$
Over damped:	$\alpha > \omega_0$	$\alpha^2 > \omega_0^2$
$\alpha :$	$\left( \frac{R}{2L} \right)$	$\left( \frac{1}{2RC} \right)$
$\omega_0 :$	$\left( \frac{1}{\sqrt{LC}} \right)$	$\left( \frac{1}{\sqrt{LC}} \right)$

$\alpha := \frac{R}{2 \cdot L} = 1000$

$\omega_0 := \frac{1}{\sqrt{L \cdot C}} = 1414.2$

Alpha < Omega; 1000 < 1414.2; under damped case.

$\beta = \sqrt{(\omega_0^2) - (\alpha^2)}$  <--- Under damped case.

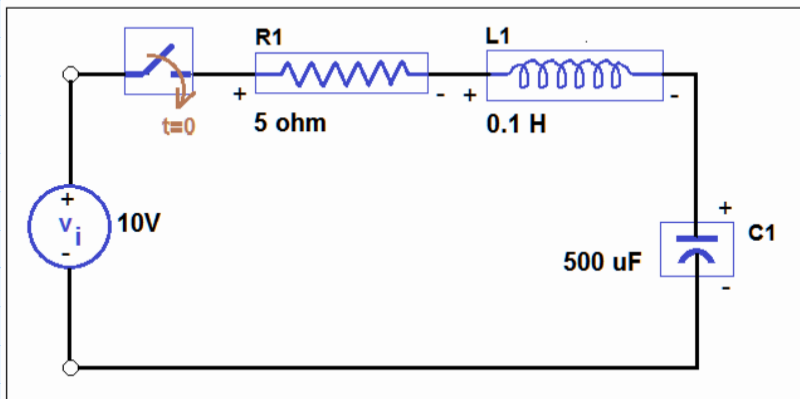
$\beta := \sqrt{\omega_0^2 - \alpha^2} = 1000$  rad/s **Answer.**

Non-Commercial Use Only

Supplementary Problem 8.26 (Series RLC) :

A voltage of 10V is applied at  $t=0$  to a series RLC circuit with  $R=5\text{ ohm}$ ,  $L=0.1\text{H}$ , and  $C=500\mu\text{F}$ .

Find the transient voltage across the resistance?



Solution:

$$R1 := 5 \quad L1 := 0.1 \quad C1 := 500 \cdot 10^{-6}$$

$$\alpha := \frac{R1}{2 \cdot L1} = 25 \quad \omega_0 := \frac{1}{\sqrt{L1 \cdot C1}} = 141.4213562$$

$$\alpha < \omega_0 \quad \text{under damped case (oscillatory case).} \quad \beta := \sqrt{\omega_0^2 - \alpha^2} = 139.194$$

$$i(t) = e^{-25t} \cdot (A1 \cos(139t) + A2 \sin(139t))$$

$$\text{At time } t=0 \quad 0 = A1 \quad \text{Eq 1}$$

$$\text{KVL at } t(0+): \quad i_{C1}(0+) = i_{C1}(-0.) = 0 \quad i_{L1}(0+) = i_{L1}(-0.) = 0$$

$$R \cdot i(t) + \frac{1}{C} \int i(t) dt + L \left( \frac{di}{dt} \right) = V \quad \text{--->} \quad 0 + 0 + L \left( \frac{di}{dt} \right) = V$$

$$0.1 \cdot \left( \frac{di}{dt} \right) = 10$$

$$\left( \frac{di}{dt} \right) = \frac{10}{0.1} = 100 \quad \text{A/s.}$$

**Chapter 6 Part C. Solving Problems (Examples and Exercises).** Source of study material: 1). Electric Circuits 6th Ed Schaums - Nahvi & Edminister. 2). Solutions & Problems of Control System - AK Jairath. 3). Engineering Circuits Analysis - Hyat & Kemmerly. My Homework. This is a pre-requisite study for Laplace Transforms in circuit analysis.  
Karl S. Bogha.

$$i(t) = e^{-25t} \cdot (A1 \cdot \cos(139t) + A2 \cdot \sin(139t)) \quad \leftarrow \text{Differentiate}$$

$$\frac{di(t)}{dt} = -25 \cdot e^{-25t} \cdot A1 \cdot \cos(139t) - e^{-25t} \cdot 139 A1 \cdot \sin(139t)$$

$$-25 e^{-25t} \cdot A2 \cdot \sin(139t) + e^{-25t} \cdot 139 A2 \cdot \cos(139t)$$

$$100 = -25 \cdot e^{-25t} \cdot A1 \cdot \cos(139t) + e^{-25t} \cdot 139 A2 \cdot \cos(139t)$$

At  $t=0$  :

$$100 = -25 A1 + 139 A2 \quad \text{Eq 2}$$

$$0 = A1 \quad \text{Eq 1}$$

$$A2 = \frac{100}{139} = 0.7194$$

$$i(t) = e^{-25t} \cdot (A1 \cos(139t) + A2 \sin(139t))$$

$$i(t) = e^{-25t} \cdot (0 \cdot \cos(139t) + 0.719 \cdot \sin(139t))$$

$$i(t) = e^{-25t} \cdot (0.719) \cdot \sin(139t) = 0.719 \cdot e^{-25t} \cdot \sin(139t)$$

$$v_{R1}(t) = R1 \cdot (e^{-25t} \cdot (0.719) \cdot \sin(139t))$$

$$v_{R1}(t) = 5 \cdot (e^{-25t} \cdot (0.719) \cdot \sin(139t))$$

$$v_{R1}(t) = 3.595 e^{-25t} \sin(139t)$$

$$v_{R1}(t) = 3.60 e^{-25t} \sin(139t) \quad \text{Answer. Transient voltage across resistor.}$$

Continuing for  $v_{L1}(t)$ : *Continuing on for the other voltages not part of question.*

$$i(t) = e^{-25t} \cdot (0.719) \cdot \sin(139t)$$

$$\frac{di(t)}{dt} = -25 \cdot 0.719 \cdot e^{-25t} \cdot \sin(139t) + (0.719) (139) \cdot e^{-25t} \cdot \cos(139t)$$

$$L1 \cdot \frac{di(t)}{dt} = 0.1 (-17.975 \cdot e^{-25t} \cdot \sin(139t) + 99.941 \cdot e^{-25t} \cdot \cos(139t))$$

$$v_{L1}(t) := -1.79 \cdot e^{-25t} \cdot \sin(139t) + 9.99 \cdot e^{-25t} \cdot \cos(139t) \quad \text{Inductor voltage.}$$

**Chapter 6 Part C. Solving Problems (Examples and Exercises).** Source of study material: 1). Electric Circuits 6th Ed Schaums - Nahvi & Edminister. 2). Solutions & Problems of Control System - AK Jairath. 3). Engineering Circuits Analysis - Hyat & Kemmerly. My Homework. This is a pre-requisite study for Laplace Transforms in circuit analysis. Karl S. Bogha.

$$\begin{aligned} \text{Capacitor Equation: } v_{C1}(t) &= \frac{1}{C1} \cdot \int i_{C1}(t) dt \\ &= \frac{0.719}{C1} \int_0^t e^{-25t} \cdot \sin(139t) dt \end{aligned}$$

Integrating  $i(t)$  is a mess not doing it. By parts! I done exp and sine term before.  
 $i_{C1}(t) = i(t)$ . Too long and messy.

Lets try Prime evaluation for the integral term I was just about to go on the internet.

$$\int_0^t e^{-25t} \cdot \sin(139t) dt \rightarrow \lim_{t \rightarrow t^-} -\frac{e^{-25 \cdot t} \cdot (139 \cdot \cos(139 \cdot t) + 25 \cdot \sin(139 \cdot t))}{19946} + \frac{139}{19946}$$

$$\int_0^{\infty} e^{-25t} \cdot \sin(139t) dt \rightarrow \frac{139}{19946} \quad \leftarrow \text{Remove the approximation to infinity from the above expression. Otherwise the capacitor voltage does not terminate to zero.}$$

$$v_{C1}(t) = \left( \frac{0.179}{500 \cdot 10^{-6}} \right) \cdot \left( -\frac{e^{-25 \cdot t} \cdot (139 \cdot \cos(139 \cdot t) + 25 \cdot \sin(139 \cdot t))}{19946} \right)$$

Lets expression is acceptable. We have voltage of C1 in terms of time t.  $v_{C1}(t)$  eventually dies out, becomes open circuit. Since C1 is in series voltage across its terminals is zero, unlike if it were in a parallel branch and it may not be same then.

Variables we have below, caculated, are the transient values for the plot:  
clear (t)

$$V_s(t) := 10(t) \cdot \left( \frac{1}{t} \right) \quad \begin{array}{l} \text{This gives } V_s=10 \text{ for } t>0 \text{ constant.} \\ \text{Not transient constant voltage.} \end{array}$$

$$i_s(t) := 0.719 \cdot e^{-25t} \cdot \sin(139t) \quad \text{Same current passint thru R1.}$$

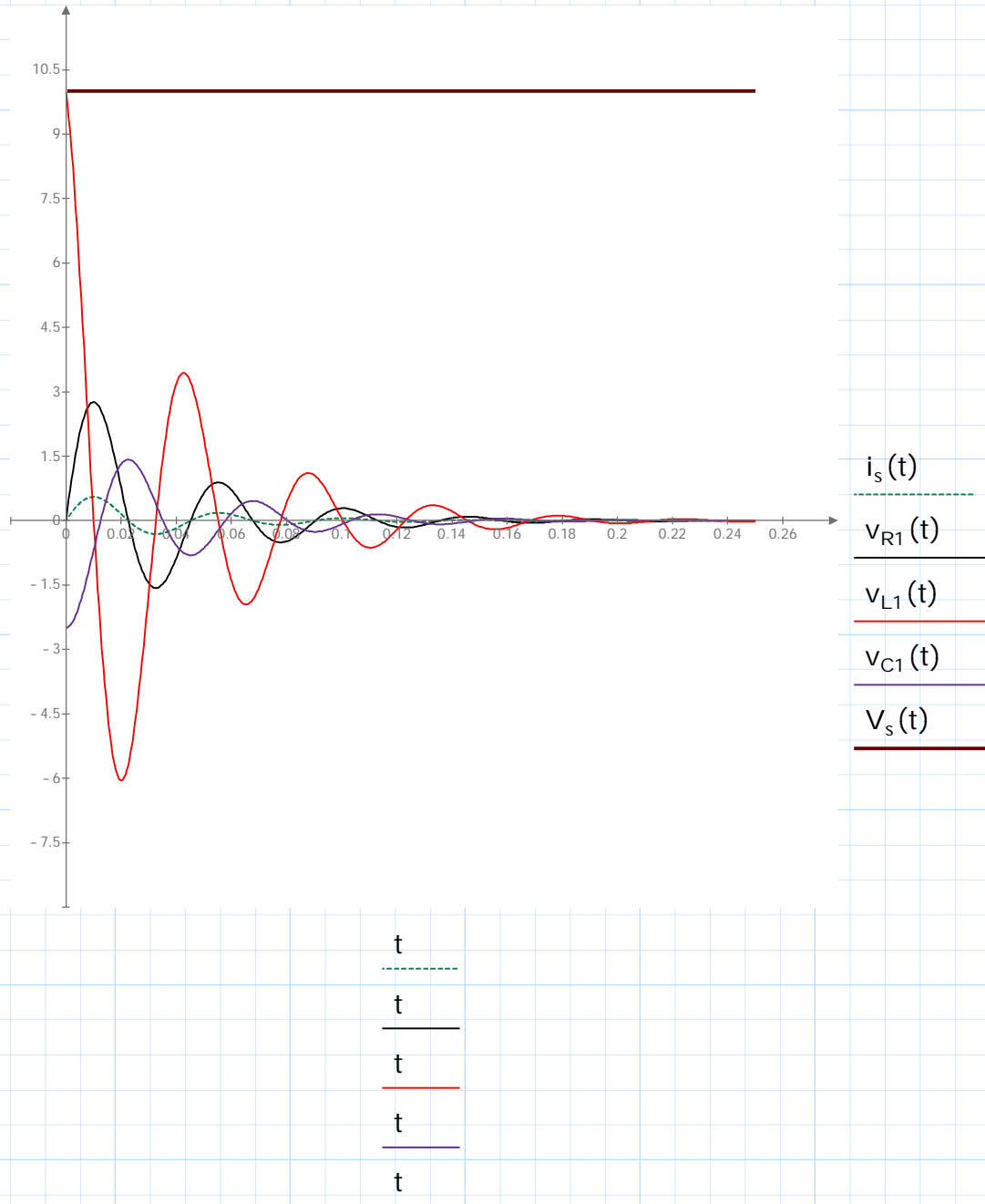
$$v_{R1}(t) := 3.60 e^{-25t} \sin(139t)$$

$$v_{L1}(t) := -1.79 \cdot e^{-25 \cdot t} \cdot \sin(139 \cdot t) + 9.99 \cdot e^{-25 \cdot t} \cdot \cos(139 \cdot t)$$

$$v_{C1}(t) := -358 \cdot \left( \frac{e^{-25 \cdot t} \cdot (139 \cdot \cos(139 \cdot t) + 25 \cdot \sin(139 \cdot t))}{19946} \right)$$

Plots next page.

**Chapter 6 Part C. Solving Problems (Examples and Exercises).** Source of study material: 1). Electric Circuits 6th Ed Schaums - Nahvi & Edminister. 2). Solutions & Problems of Control System - AK Jairath. 3). Engineering Circuits Analysis - Hyat & Kemmerly. My Homework. This is a pre-requisite study for Laplace Transforms in circuit analysis. Karl S. Bogha.



**Comments:** The transient values of voltages and current all die out at around  $240 \times 10^{-3}$  seconds or 240 ms. Voltage source at 10V constant. All calculated plots are oscillatory (under damped). Inductor L1 voltage has highest peak, followed by resistor voltage and lastly capacitor C1 voltage. Looks acceptable. Does need your thinking in it. Check with your lecturer or local engineer.

**Chapter 6 Part C. Solving Problems (Examples and Exercises).** Source of study material: 1). Electric Circuits 6th Ed Schaums - Nahvi & Edminister. 2). Solutions & Problems of Control System - AK Jairath. 3). Engineering Circuits Analysis - Hyat & Kemmerly. My Homework. This is a pre-requisite study for Laplace Transforms in circuit analysis.  
Karl S. Bogha.

Supplementary Problem 8.28 (Provide the time function of an s-domain voltage) :

A voltage has the s-domain representation  $100\angle 30 \text{ deg}$  V.  
Express the time function for:

- a).  $s = -2 \text{ Np/s}$
- b).  $s = -1 + j5 \text{ s}^{-1}$ .

**Solution:**

a).

$$\begin{aligned} 100\angle 30 \text{ deg} \quad s &= -2 + j0 \\ \sigma &= 2 \\ \omega &= 0 \\ \text{Phase angle} &= 30 \text{ deg} \\ \text{Amplitude} &= 100 \end{aligned}$$

$$v(t) = Ae^{-\sigma t} \cos(\omega t + \phi)$$

$$v(t) = 100 e^{-2t} \cos(0 t + 30)$$

$$= 100 e^{-2t} \cos(30)$$
$$\cos(30 \text{ deg}) = 0.866$$

$$v(t) = 86.6 e^{-2t} \text{ Answer.}$$

b).

$$\begin{aligned} 100\angle 30 \text{ deg} \quad s &= -1 + j5 \\ \sigma &= -1 \\ \omega &= 5 \\ \text{Phase angle} &= 30 \text{ deg} \\ \text{Amplitude} &= 100 \end{aligned}$$

$$v(t) = Ae^{-\sigma t} \cos(\omega t + \phi)$$

$$v(t) = 100 e^{-1t} \cos(5 t + 30 \text{ deg}) \text{ Answer.}$$

Non-Commercial Use Only

**Chapter 6 Part C. Solving Problems (Examples and Exercises).** Source of study material: 1). Electric Circuits 6th Ed Schaums - Nahvi & Edminister. 2). Solutions & Problems of Control System - AK Jairath. 3). Engineering Circuits Analysis - Hyat & Kemmerly. My Homework. This is a pre-requisite study for Laplace Transforms in circuit analysis. Karl S. Bogha.

Supplementary Problem 8.29 (Provide the complex frequencies for the current i(t) :

Provide the complex frequencies associated with the current i(t):

$$i(t) = 5.0 + 10 e^{-3t} \cos(50 t + 90^\circ)$$

Solution:

$$i(t) = A e^{-\sigma t} \cos(\omega t + \phi^\circ)$$

$$s = \sigma + j\omega$$

$$i(t) = 10 e^{-3t} \cos(50 t + 90^\circ)$$

$$s_1 = -3 + j50 \quad \text{Answer.} \quad \omega = \pm 50 \text{ as the frequency is both sides of the centre 0, for an amplitude versus frequency plot.}$$

$$s_2 = -3 - j50 \quad \text{Answer.}$$

$$i(t) = 5.0 \quad \text{No complex frequencies because its a constant amplitude } A = 5. \text{ No other terms associated to it.}$$

Supplementary Problem 8.30 (Provide current magnitude at time t) :

A phasor current  $25 \angle 40^\circ$  A has a complex frequency  $s = -2 + j3 \text{ s}^{-1}$ . What is the magnitude of i(t) at  $t=0.2$  s ?

$$i(t) = 25 \angle 40^\circ \quad t = 0.2$$

Solution:

$$25 \angle 40^\circ \quad s = -2 + j3$$

$$\sigma = -2$$

$$\omega = 3$$

$$\text{Phase angle} = 40^\circ$$

$$\text{Amplitude} = 25$$

$$v(t) = A e^{-\sigma t} \cos(\omega t + \phi) = 25 e^{-2t} \cos(3 t + 40)$$

$$v(t) = 25 \cdot e^{-2 \cdot (0.2)} \cdot \cos(3 \cdot 0.2 + 40)$$

Non-Commercial Use Only



**Chapter 6 Part C. Solving Problems (Examples and Exercises).** Source of study material: 1). Electric Circuits 6th Ed Schaums - Nahvi & Edminister. 2). Solutions & Problems of Control System - AK Jairath. 3). Engineering Circuits Analysis - Hyat & Kemmerly. My Homework. This is a pre-requisite study for Laplace Transforms in circuit analysis. Karl S. Bogha.

$$t = 0.2$$

$$\sigma t = -2 \cdot 0.2 = -0.4$$

$$\omega t = 3 \cdot 0.2 = 0.6 \text{ rad.} \quad \omega t_{\text{radians}} = 0.6 \cdot \text{rad} = 34.3775 \text{ deg}$$

$$v(t) = 25 \cdot e^{-2 \cdot 0.2} \cdot \cos(34.37 + 40)$$

$$25$$

$$e^{-2 \cdot 0.2} = 0.67032$$

$$\cos(74.37 \text{ deg}) = 0.2694241$$

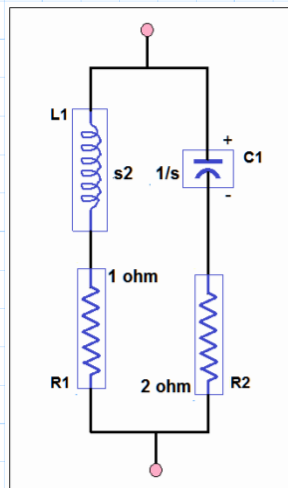
$$25 \cdot 0.67 \cdot 0.269 = 4.5058$$

$$v(t) = 4.51 \text{ V Answer.}$$

Supplementary Problem 8.31 (Calculate Z(s) ) :

Calculate impedance Z(s) for the circuit show below at:

- $s = 0$
- $s = j1$
- $s = j2$
- $|s| = \text{Infinity}$



**Solution:**

$$Z_{R1L1}(s) = (1 + s2) \quad \text{Either } s2 \text{ or } 2s, \text{ same, to multiply } 2s \text{ maybe easier to read.}$$

$$Z_{R2C1}(s) = \left( 2 + \frac{1}{s} \right)$$

$$Z(s) = \frac{(1 + s2) \cdot \left( 2 + \frac{1}{s} \right)}{(1 + s2) + \left( 2 + \frac{1}{s} \right)}$$

**Chapter 6 Part C. Solving Problems (Examples and Exercises).** Source of study material: 1). Electric Circuits 6th Ed Schaums - Nahvi & Edminister. 2). Solutions & Problems of Control System - AK Jairath. 3). Engineering Circuits Analysis - Hyat & Kemmerly. My Homework. This is a pre-requisite study for Laplace Transforms in circuit analysis.  
Karl S. Bogha.

$$Z(s) = \frac{2 + \frac{1}{s} + 4s + 2}{3 + s^2 + \frac{1}{s}} = \frac{4s + \frac{1}{s} + 4}{s^2 + \frac{1}{s} + 3}$$

$$\text{Numerator: } 4 \left( s + \frac{1}{4s} + 1 \right) = 4 \left( \frac{4s^2 + 1 + 4s}{4s} \right) = \frac{4s^2 + 4s + 1}{s}$$

$$\text{Denominator: } \left( s^2 + \frac{1}{s} + 3 \right) = \frac{2s^2 + 1 + 3s}{s} = \frac{2s^2 + 3s + 1}{s}$$

$$Z(s) = \frac{\frac{4s^2 + 4s + 1}{s}}{\frac{2s^2 + 3s + 1}{s}} = \left( \frac{4s^2 + 4s + 1}{s} \right) \left( \frac{s}{2s^2 + 3s + 1} \right)$$

$$Z(s) = \left( \frac{4s^2 + 4s + 1}{2s^2 + 3s + 1} \right)$$

a).  $s = 0$

$$Z(0) = \left( \frac{4 \cdot 0^2 + 4 \cdot 0 + 1}{2 \cdot 0^2 + 3 \cdot 0 + 1} \right) = \frac{1}{1} = 1 \text{ Ohm Answer.}$$

b).  $s = j1$

$$Z(j1) = \left( \frac{4j^2 + 4j + 1}{2j^2 + 3j + 1} \right) = \left( \frac{4(-1) + 4j + 1}{2(-1) + 3j + 1} \right) = \left( \frac{-3 + 4j}{-1 + 3j} \right)$$

$-3 + 4j$  :

$$\text{Magnitude: } \sqrt{(3^2) + (4^2)} = 5 \quad \text{Phase angle: } \text{atan} \left( \frac{4}{-3} \right) = -53.1301 \text{ deg}$$

$-1 + 3j$  :

$$\text{Magnitude: } \sqrt{(1^2) + (3^2)} = 3.1623 \quad \text{Phase angle: } \text{atan} \left( \frac{3}{-1} \right) = -71.5651 \text{ deg}$$

$$\left( \frac{-3 + 4j}{-1 + 3j} \right) = \left( \frac{5}{3.1622} \right) (-53.13 - (-71.565)) = 1.581 \angle 18.43 \text{ deg} \text{ Ohm Answer.}$$

Non-Commercial Use Only

**Chapter 6 Part C. Solving Problems (Examples and Exercises).** Source of study material: 1). Electric Circuits 6th Ed Schaums - Nahvi & Edminister. 2). Solutions & Problems of Control System - AK Jairath. 3). Engineering Circuits Analysis - Hyat & Kemmerly. My Homework. This is a pre-requisite study for Laplace Transforms in circuit analysis.  
Karl S. Bogha.

c).  $s = j2$

$$Z(s) = \frac{(4s^2 + 4s + 1)}{(2s^2 + 3s + 1)}$$

$$Z(j2) = \frac{(4(2^2 \cdot j^2) + 4(2j) + 1)}{(2(2^2 \cdot j^2) + 3(2j) + 1)} = \frac{(-16 + 8j + 1)}{(-8 + 6j + 1)} = \frac{(-15 + 8j)}{(-7 + 6j)}$$

$-15 + 8j$  :

Magnitude:  $\sqrt{(15^2) + (8^2)} = 17$       Phase angle:  $\text{atan}\left(\frac{8}{-15}\right) = -28.0725 \text{ deg}$

$-7 + 6j$  :

Magnitude:  $\sqrt{(7^2) + (6^2)} = 9.2195$       Phase angle:  $\text{atan}\left(\frac{6}{-7}\right) = -40.6013 \text{ deg}$

$$\frac{(-15 + 8j)}{(-7 + 6j)} = \left(\frac{17}{5.196}\right) (-28.072 - (-40.601)) = 1.84 \angle 12.53 \text{ deg Ohm Answer.}$$

d).  $|s| = \infty$

Either  $\sigma = \infty$  Or  $j\omega = \infty$

$$Z(s) = \frac{(4s^2 + 4s + 1)}{(2s^2 + 3s + 1)}$$

Absolute value of s equal infinity.  $s = \sigma + j\omega$ , s can have a magnitude and angle based on this, but see it for infinity as the composite absolute value of  $\sigma + j\omega$ .

$$Z(\infty) = \frac{4(\infty^2) + 4(\infty) + 1}{2(\infty^2) + 3(\infty) + 1} = \frac{4(\infty^2) + 4(\infty) + 1}{2(\infty^2) + 3(\infty) + 1}$$

Let  $A = 4(\infty) + 1$   
 $B = 3(\infty) + 1$

A is approximatley equal to B. So we can cancel these part of top and bottom.  
The infinity squared term is far greater than infinity. Making A and B almost equal.

$$Z(\infty) = \frac{4(\infty^2)}{2(\infty^2)} = \frac{4}{2} = 2 \text{ Ohm Answer.}$$

**Comment:**

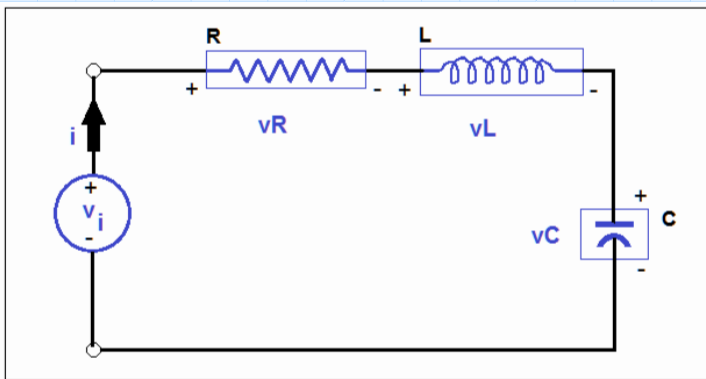
d). There is no specific j term. The angle is not determinable, if we consider  $s = 0 + j\omega$  if  $\omega =$  infnity it lies on the y-axis as +/- infinity, and angle wise at  $\sigma=0$  it maybe 90 deg or -90 deg because  $j\omega = j0$ . You probably got a better idea there. Something to talk about on this infinity.

Supplementary Problem 8.33 (Transfer functions) :

In the time domain, a series circuit of R L and C has an applied voltage  $v_i$ , and element voltages  $v_R$ ,  $v_L$ , and  $v_C$ .

Obtain the voltage transfer functions:

- $V_R(s) / V_i(s)$
- $V_C(s) / V_i(s)$



Solution:

Write the voltage equation for the series circuit.

$$v_i(t) = Ri(t) + L \left( \frac{di(t)}{dt} \right) + \frac{1}{C} \int i(t) dt$$

Substitute corresponding Laplace expressions:

$$V_i(s) = RI(s) + LsI(s) + \frac{I(s)}{Cs}$$

a) :

$$V_i(s) = RI(s) + \left( Ls + \frac{1}{Cs} \right) I(s)$$

$$V_R(s) = RI(s) \quad I(s) = \frac{V_R(s)}{R}$$

$$V_i(s) = V_R(s) + \left( Ls + \frac{1}{Cs} \right) I(s)$$

$$V_i(s) = V_R(s) + \left( \frac{Ls}{R} + \frac{1}{RCs} \right) V_R(s) = V_R(s) \cdot \left( 1 + \frac{Ls}{R} + \frac{1}{RCs} \right)$$

**Chapter 6 Part C. Solving Problems (Examples and Exercises).** Source of study material: 1). Electric Circuits 6th Ed Schaums - Nahvi & Edminister. 2). Solutions & Problems of Control System - AK Jairath. 3). Engineering Circuits Analysis - Hyat & Kemmerly. My Homework. This is a pre-requisite study for Laplace Transforms in circuit analysis.  
Karl S. Bogha.

$$V_i(s) = V_R(s) \cdot \left(1 + \frac{Ls}{R} + \frac{1}{RCs}\right)$$

$$\frac{V_R(s)}{V_i(s)} = \frac{1}{\left(1 + \frac{Ls}{R} + \frac{1}{RCs}\right)} = \frac{1}{\left(\frac{RCs + CLs^2 + 1}{RCs}\right)}$$

$$= 1 \cdot \frac{RCs}{(RCs + CLs^2 + 1)}$$

$$= \frac{RCs}{(RCs + CLs^2 + 1)} = \frac{RCs}{C \cdot \left(Rs + Ls^2 + \frac{1}{C}\right)}$$

$$= \frac{Rs}{\left(Rs + Ls^2 + \frac{1}{C}\right)} = \frac{Rs}{Ls^2 + Rs + \frac{1}{C}}$$

$$= \frac{\frac{Rs}{L}}{s^2 + \frac{R}{L}s + \frac{1}{LC}}$$

Divided by L so the coefficient of  $s^2$  becomes 1.

$$\frac{V_R(s)}{V_i(s)} = \frac{\frac{Rs}{L}}{s^2 + \frac{R}{L}s + \frac{1}{LC}} \quad \text{Answer.}$$

b) :

$$V_i(s) = RI(s) + LsI(s) + \frac{I(s)}{Cs}$$

$$V_C(s) = \frac{I(s)}{Cs} \quad I(s) = V_C(s) Cs$$

$$V_i(s) = RI(s) + LsI(s) + V_C(s)$$

$$V_i(s) = V_C(s) Cs \cdot (R + Ls) + V_C(s) = V_C(s) (RCs + LCs^2) + V_C(s)$$

$$V_i(s) = V_C(s) \cdot (1 + RCs + LCs^2)$$

Non-Commercial Use Only

**Chapter 6 Part C. Solving Problems (Examples and Exercises).** Source of study material: 1). Electric Circuits 6th Ed Schaums - Nahvi & Edminister. 2). Solutions & Problems of Control System - AK Jairath. 3). Engineering Circuits Analysis - Hyat & Kemmerly. My Homework. This is a pre-requisite study for Laplace Transforms in circuit analysis. Karl S. Bogha.

$$V_i(s) = V_C(s) \cdot (1 + RCs + LCs^2)$$

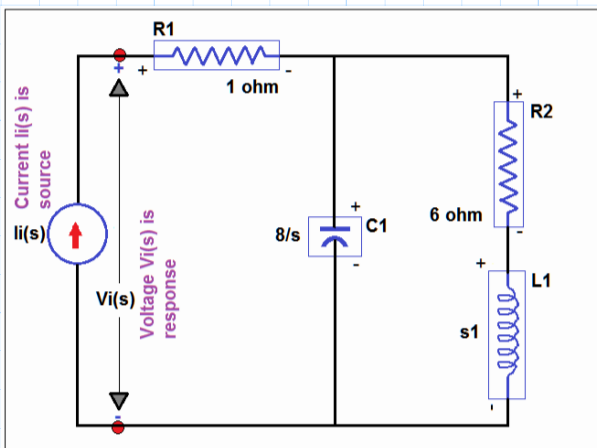
$$\frac{V_C(s)}{V_i(s)} = \frac{1}{(LCs^2 + RCs + 1)} \quad \text{Divide by LC}$$

$$\frac{V_C(s)}{V_i(s)} = \frac{\frac{1}{LC}}{\left(s^2 + \frac{RCs}{LC} + \frac{1}{LC}\right)}$$

$$\frac{V_C(s)}{V_i(s)} = \frac{\frac{1}{LC}}{s^2 + \frac{R}{L}s + \frac{1}{LC}} \quad \text{Answer.}$$

Supplementary Problem 8.34 (Transfer function and circuit) :

Obtain the electric circuit network function  $H(s)$  for the circuit provided below?  
The response is the voltage  $V_i(s)$ .



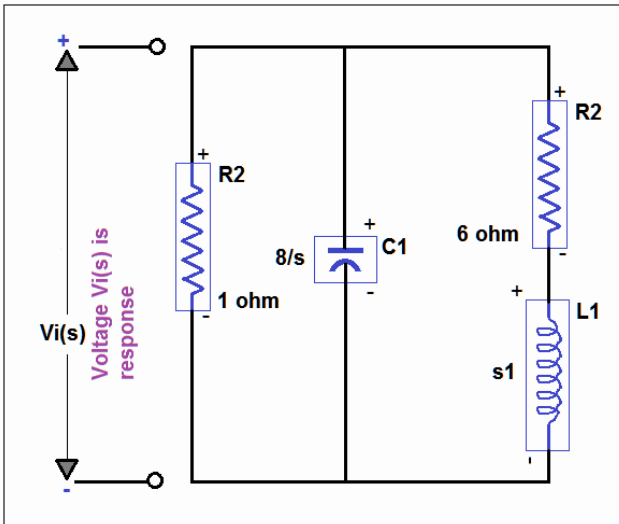
Solution:

One method, if its correct, is to use Ohm's Idea,  $V = IZ$ .

The circuit input source is  $li(s)$ , the response is the voltage across the whole circuit.

When the current source is removed, the circuit is a parallel circuit with 3 branches.

A re-drawing/sketching of the circuit may show this. Then we do  $V=IZ$ , and solve for  $Z = V/I$ . We need to get  $I(s)$  which we may be able to equate it to something, or substitute it for something. The other way is mesh analysis, two equations for loop voltages. Here, 2 solutions provided, first one turns out wrong, second correct.



This circuit shows the parallel branch connection.

**Discussion:** By obtaining  $Z_{in}(s)$ , with  $I(s)$  the current passing thru  $R1$ , as shown on previous page circuit, this would be  $I(s)R1 = vR1 = Vi(s)$ .  $vR1$  is the voltage across the branch, with current source having 0 impedance - **this is not acceptable**. If it was a voltage source in series with  $vR1$ , and  $Vi(s)$  has 0 impedance. No, there is voltage drop across  $vR1$  - would not make branch voltage. I give it a try see what happens.

First Solution.

$$Z_{R2L1} = 6 + 1 s$$

$$Z_{C1\_R2L1} = \frac{\left(\frac{8}{s}\right) (6 + 1 s)}{(6 + 1 s) + \left(\frac{8}{s}\right)} = \frac{\frac{48}{s} + 8}{\frac{6 s + 1 s^2 + 8}{s}} = \frac{\frac{48 + 8 s}{s}}{\frac{6 s + 1 s^2 + 8}{s}}$$

$$= \left(\frac{48 + 8 s}{s}\right) \left(\frac{s}{6 s + 1 s^2 + 8}\right) = \left(\frac{48 + 8 s}{s^2 + 6 s + 8}\right)$$

$$Z_{R1\_C1\_R2L1} = \frac{\left(\frac{48 + 8 s}{s^2 + 6 s + 8}\right) \cdot (1)}{\left(\frac{48 + 8 s}{s^2 + 6 s + 8}\right) + 1} = \frac{\left(\frac{48 + 8 s}{s^2 + 6 s + 8}\right)}{\left(\frac{48 + 8 s + s^2 + 6 s + 8}{s^2 + 6 s + 8}\right)} = \frac{\left(\frac{48 + 8 s}{s^2 + 6 s + 8}\right)}{\left(\frac{s^2 + 14 s + 56}{s^2 + 6 s + 8}\right)}$$

$$Z_{in} = Z_{R2\_C1\_R2L1} = \left(\frac{48 + 8 s}{s^2 + 6 s + 8}\right) \cdot \left(\frac{s^2 + 6 s + 8}{s^2 + 14 s + 56}\right) = \frac{8 s + 48}{s^2 + 14 s + 56}$$

**NOT the term!**

Came close, looking for this term --->

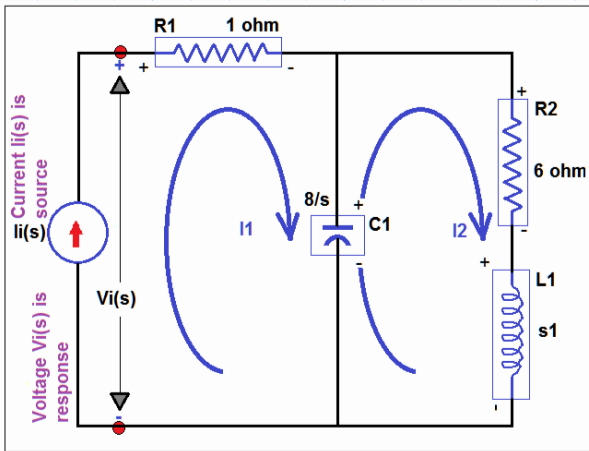
You can see the cancelled term needed to remain.

$$\frac{s^2 + 14 s + 56}{s^2 + 6 s + 8}$$

I get it in the next solution method. Maybe there was an error here you may catch? No.

**Conclusion:** First solution not possible **WRONG**. Maybe I got some of my errors sorted. Hope I learnt my mistake. Good! Maybe.

**Chapter 6 Part C. Solving Problems (Examples and Exercises).** Source of study material: 1). Electric Circuits 6th Ed Schaums - Nahvi & Edminister. 2). Solutions & Problems of Control System - AK Jairath. 3). Engineering Circuits Analysis - Hyat & Kemmerly. My Homework. This is a pre-requisite study for Laplace Transforms in circuit analysis. Karl S. Bogha.



Second solution:

Now I work on the loop equations. Tried the simple way it was wrong and corrupt.

Note:  $\left(\frac{1}{C}\right) \int_0^t i_1(t) - i_2(t) dt$

to the s-domain --->  $\frac{1}{Cs} (I_1(s) - I_2(s))$

Lets set Z for impedance of components, makes it easier in following the Al-Zebra.

$R_1 = 1 = Z_1$

$R_2 = 6 = Z_2$

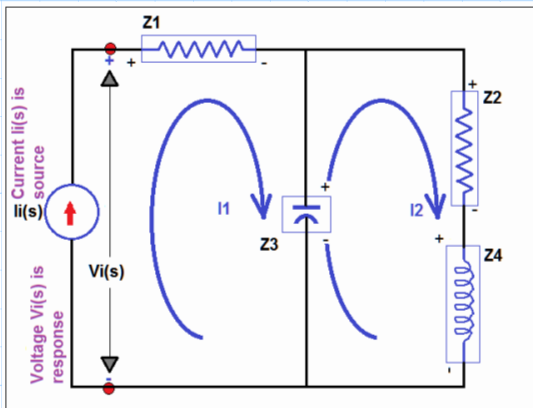
$C_1 = \frac{8}{s} = Z_3$

$L_1 = s = Z_4$

Loop 1:

$V_i(s) = Z_1 \cdot I_1(s) + Z_3 (I_1(s) - I_2(s))$

$V_i(s) = Z_1 \cdot I_1(s) + Z_3 \cdot I_1(s) - Z_3 \cdot I_2(s)$  Eq-1



Current I1(s) passing thru Z1 is the circuit's I(s) current.

Loop 2:

$0 = Z_3 (I_2(s) - I_1(s)) + Z_2 \cdot I_2(s) + Z_4 \cdot I_2(s)$

Find an expression for I2(s) to substitute into the loop 1 equation.

$0 = Z_3 I_2(s) - Z_3 \cdot I_1(s) + Z_2 \cdot I_2(s) + Z_4 \cdot I_2(s)$  Eq-2

$Z_3 \cdot I_1(s) = I_2(s) \cdot (Z_3 + Z_2 + Z_4)$

$I_1(s) = I_2(s) \cdot \left(\frac{Z_3 + Z_2 + Z_4}{Z_3}\right)$

$I_2(s) = I_1(s) \cdot \left(\frac{Z_3}{Z_3 + Z_2 + Z_4}\right)$  Substitute in Eq-1



**Chapter 6 Part C. Solving Problems (Examples and Exercises).** Source of study material: 1). Electric Circuits 6th Ed Schaums - Nahvi & Edminister. 2). Solutions & Problems of Control System - AK Jairath. 3). Engineering Circuits Analysis - Hyat & Kemmerly. My Homework. This is a pre-requisite study for Laplace Transforms in circuit analysis.  
Karl S. Bogha.

$$V_i(s) = Z_1 \cdot I_1(s) + Z_3 \cdot I_1(s) - Z_3 \cdot I_2(s) \quad \text{Eq-1...substitute for } I_2(s).$$

$$V_i(s) = Z_1 \cdot I_1(s) + Z_3 \cdot I_1(s) - Z_3 \cdot \left( I_1(s) \cdot \left( \frac{Z_3}{Z_3 + Z_2 + Z_4} \right) \right)$$

$$V_i(s) = I_1(s) \cdot \left( Z_1 + Z_3 - \frac{Z_3^2}{Z_3 + Z_2 + Z_4} \right)$$

$$\frac{V_i(s)}{I_1(s)} = Z_1 + Z_3 - \left( \frac{Z_3^2}{Z_3 + Z_2 + Z_4} \right) \quad \text{Reduce the RHS term.}$$

Remember  $I_1(s)$  passing thru  $R_1$  is  $I(s)$  so we can substitute  $I(s)$  for  $I_1(s)$

Substitute the components values of  $Z_s$ .

$$R_1 = 1 = Z_1 \quad R_2 = 6 = Z_2$$

$$C_1 = \frac{8}{s} = Z_3 \quad L_1 = s_1 = s = Z_4$$

$$\frac{V_i(s)}{I_1(s)} = 1 + \frac{8}{s} - \left( \frac{\left( \frac{8}{s} \right)^2}{\frac{8}{s} + 6 + s} \right) = 1 + \frac{8}{s} - \left( \frac{\left( \frac{8}{s} \right) \left( \frac{8}{s} \right)}{\frac{8 + 6s + s^2}{s}} \right)$$

$$= 1 + \frac{8}{s} - \left( \frac{8}{s} \right) \left( \frac{8}{s} \right) \cdot \left( \frac{s}{8 + 6s + s^2} \right)$$

$$= \left( \frac{s+8}{s} \right) - \left( \frac{64}{s} \right) \cdot \left( \frac{1}{8 + 6s + s^2} \right)$$

$$= \left( \frac{s+8}{s} \right) - \left( \frac{64}{8s + 6s^2 + s^3} \right)$$

$$= \frac{(s+8)(8s + 6s^2 + s^3) - 64(s)}{(s) \cdot (8s + 6s^2 + s^3)}$$

$$= \frac{(8s^2 + 6s^3 + s^4) + (64s + 48s^2 + 8s^3) - 64s}{8s^2 + 6s^3 + s^4}$$

$$= \frac{s^4 + 14s^3 + 56s^2}{s^4 + 6s^3 + 8s^2} \quad \text{Divide by } s^2$$

$$= \frac{s^2 + 14s + 56}{s^2 + 6s + 8} = \frac{s^2 + 14s + 56}{(s+2) \cdot (s+4)}$$

Non-Commercial Use Only

**Chapter 6 Part C. Solving Problems (Examples and Exercises).** Source of study material: 1). Electric Circuits 6th Ed Schaums - Nahvi & Edminister. 2). Solutions & Problems of Control System - AK Jairath. 3). Engineering Circuits Analysis - Hyat & Kemmerly. My Homework. This is a pre-requisite study for Laplace Transforms in circuit analysis. Karl S. Bogha.

$$H(s) = \frac{V_i(s)}{I(s)} = \frac{V_i(s)}{I(s)} = \frac{s^2 + 14s + 56}{(s+2) \cdot (s+4)} \quad \text{Answer Correct.}$$

Textbook answer had the numerator further factored, which is difficult. You may find a technique in the Math textbook. Or software may do it. *You got to realise as the Engineer author you can make the math first then the circuit - working backward, sure, and here is my 2nd prize!*

$$H(s) = \frac{V_i(s)}{I(s)} = \frac{V_i(s)}{I(s)} = \frac{(s+7-j2.65)(s+7+j2.65)}{(s+2) \cdot (s+4)} \quad \begin{array}{l} \text{Textbook} \\ \text{Answer.} \\ \text{In this case} \\ \text{required} \\ \text{answer.} \end{array}$$

Expansion proof below:

$$(s+7-j2.65) \cdot (s+7+j2.65)$$

$$= s^2 + 7s + j2.65s + 7s + 49 + j18.55 - j2.65s - j18.55 - j^2 7.023$$

$$= s^2 + 7s + j2.65s + 7s + 49 + j18.55 - j2.65s - j18.55 + 7.023$$

$$= s^2 + 14s - j0 + 49 - j0 + 7.023$$

$$= s^2 + 14s - j0 + 49 - j0 + 7.023$$

$$= s^2 + 14s + 56.023 \quad \text{Close enough.}$$

Admirable the use of the j term in the expansion.

TOUGH!

*I take the 2nd prize.*

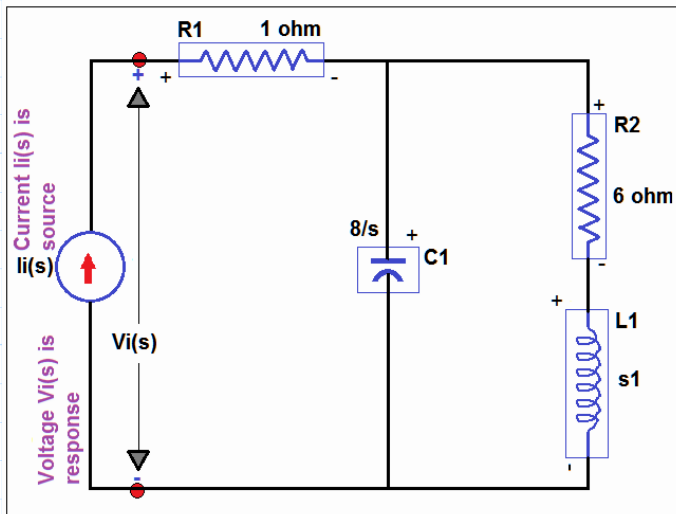
There is a manual technique you can find in the maths textbook on how to factor tough higher order expressions.

Very surprising for me, hope not for you, the solution above with the j term is important in the next problem. We have basically the zeros and poles in the transfer function. So if we can factor them its helps. If we can get a j term in there that benefit is seen in the next problem.

*Comments: My UG degree was General Engineering degree with a concentration in electrical engineering. ABET Accredited - US. I had core courses in Strength of Materials and Dynamics, these were tough courses, the problems in Dynamics were 3 dimensional. Here in electric circuits the math takes such a strong position in comparison to visualising the problem, in mechanical courses visualisation plays a critical role. I say now for electric circuits the visualisation is in the math side of things the flow of the math, rather than 3-d object visualiation, maybe whats needed in electric circuits. You cannot do a physical visualisation of electrical objects but the visualisation of the waveforms expected....connected to the math. Math Visualisation. Electromagnetic Fields sure visualisation is good but where visualisations in the textbook? They were so poor in mine next to nil. 3D is helpful in fields.*

Supplementary Problem 8.35 (Transfer function and circuit) :

Construct the s-plane plot for the transfer function of problem 8.34. Evaluate  $H(j3)$  from the plot.



Note:  $j3$  is the test point. See Part 3 A or B notes on the construction of zero and pole plot. Where the test point can move up and down the  $j$ -axis.

Solution:

$$H(s) = \frac{V_i(s)}{I(s)} = \frac{s^2 + 14s + 56}{(s + 2) \cdot (s + 4)}$$

$$H(s) = \frac{V_i(s)}{I(s)} = \frac{(s + 7 - j2.65)(s + 7 + j2.65)}{(s + 2) \cdot (s + 4)}$$

Find the zeros and poles:

Zeros:  $(s + 7 - j2.65)(s + 7 + j2.65)$

What does  $s$  has to equal for each factor to equal 0.

$$(s + 7 - j2.65) : s_{01} = -7 + j2.65$$

$$(s + 7 + j2.65) : s_{02} = -7 - j2.65$$

Poles:  $(s + 2) \cdot (s + 4)$

What does  $s$  has to equal for each factor to equal 0.

Same as saying  $(s + 2 + j0) : s_{p1} = -2 + j0$

Same as saying  $(s + 4 + j0) : s_{p2} = -4 + j0$

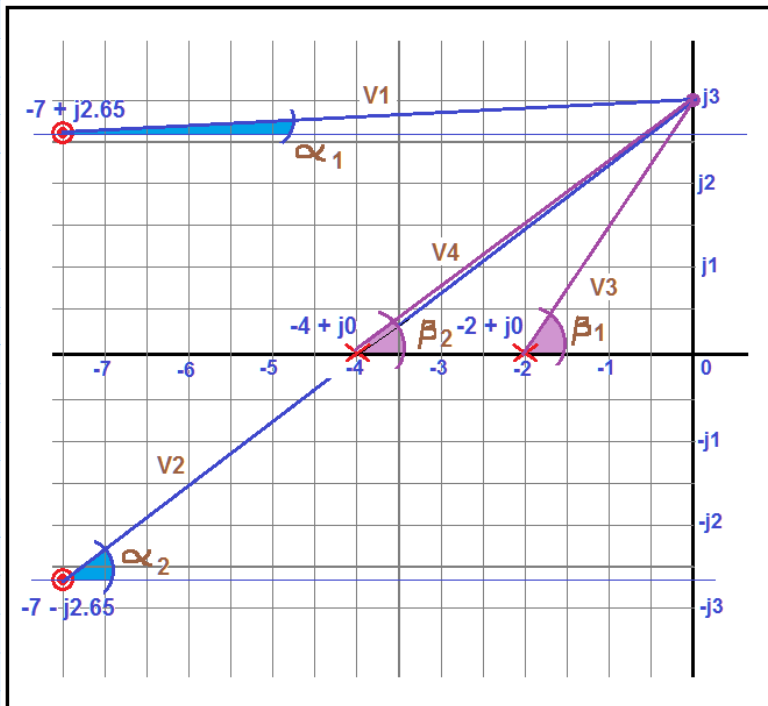
Next we create the graph with the zeros and poles.

This shows their location.

We locate  $H(j3)$ , ie  $j3$ , on the graph. This is  $(0, j3)$  on the graph.

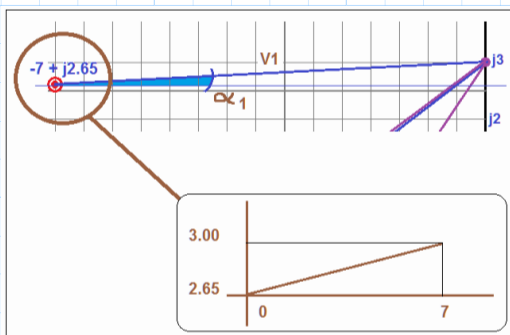
Next we find the magnitude and angle from each zero and pole to  $(0, j3)$ .

Then we evaluate for  $H(j3)$ .



$V1$  :

$$\sqrt{(7-0)^2 + (3-2.65)^2} = 7.0087 \quad V1_{\text{ang}} := \text{atan}\left(\frac{3-2.65}{7-0}\right) = 2.8624 \text{ deg}$$



The figure on the right serve to show the reference for x and y axis so we get the correct sign on the angle.

Here I see its in reference to the point of the vector start to  $0+j3$ . Otherwise the angle may be negative.

$V2$  :

$$\sqrt{(7-0)^2 + (2.65+3.00)^2} = 8.9957 \quad V2_{\text{ang}} := \text{atan}\left(\frac{5.65}{7}\right) = 38.9085 \text{ deg}$$

**Chapter 6 Part C. Solving Problems (Examples and Exercises).** Source of study material: 1). Electric Circuits 6th Ed Schaums - Nahvi & Edminister. 2). Solutions & Problems of Control System - AK Jairath. 3). Engineering Circuits Analysis - Hyat & Kemmerly. My Homework. This is a pre-requisite study for Laplace Transforms in circuit analysis. Karl S. Bogha.

$\beta_1$  :

$$\sqrt{(4)^2 + (3.00)^2} = 5$$

$$V_{2_{\text{ang}}} := \text{atan}\left(\frac{3}{4}\right) = 36.8699 \text{ deg}$$

$\beta_2$  :

$$\sqrt{(2)^2 + (3.00)^2} = 3.6056$$

$$V_{2_{\text{ang}}} := \text{atan}\left(\frac{3}{2}\right) = 56.3099 \text{ deg}$$

Plug in the vectors we calculated:

$$H(s) = \frac{(s + 7 - j2.65)(s + 7 + j2.65)}{(s + 2) \cdot (s + 4)}$$

$$H(s) = \frac{(7.009 \angle 2.862)(8.996 \angle 38.908)}{(5 \angle 36.87)(3.606 \angle 56.31)}$$

$$= \frac{63.053 \angle 41.77}{18.03 \angle 93.18}$$

$$= 3.497 \angle -51.41$$

$$H(s) = 3.5 \angle -51.41 \text{ deg} \quad \text{Answer. Same as textbook.}$$

**Discussion:** If we wanted to show this on the graph where and what's its orientation? Can we convert it to cartesian, x-y axis, and place the location on the graph? I give it a try.

$$x: \quad 3.5 \cdot \cos(-51.41 \text{ deg}) = 2.1831012$$

$$y: \quad 3.5 \cdot \sin(-51.41 \text{ deg}) = -2.7357027$$

The point (2.183 -j2.736) on the graph don't mean anything to me in relation to the vectors we placed. It looks OFF. But could this be the circuit's impedance at the given values of j3? The transfer function is  $V_i(s)/I(s)$  is really  $Z_{in}(s)$ . So that transfer function is the circuit's impedance. Which in this circuit the transfer function was  $Z_{in}$ .

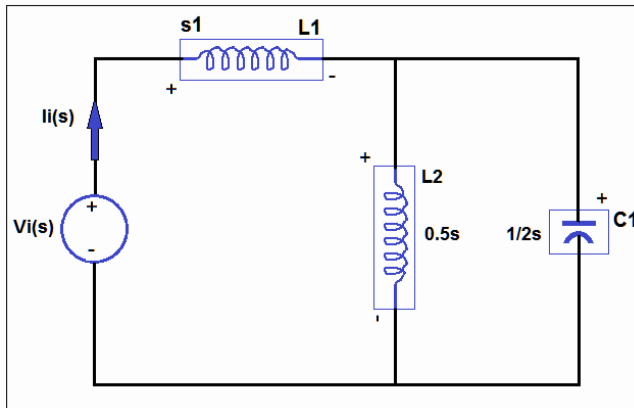
$$H(s) = \frac{V_i(s)}{I(s)} = Z_{in}(s) = \frac{(s + 7 - j2.65)(s + 7 + j2.65)}{(s + 2) \cdot (s + 4)}$$

$$H(s) = Z_{in}(s) = 3.5 \angle -51.41 \text{ deg} = 2.183 - j2.736 \quad \text{at } s = 0 + j3.$$

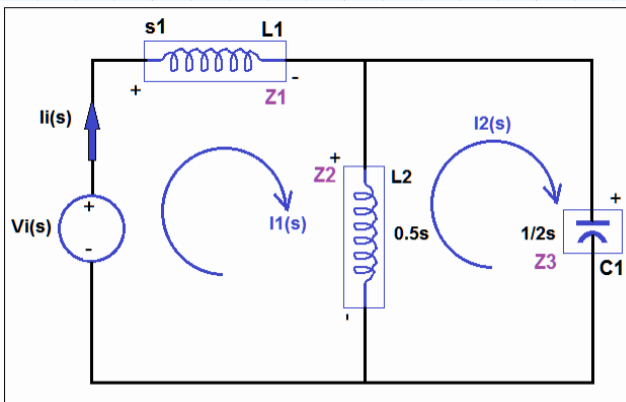
You are encouraged to conclude and or discuss with your local lecturer or engineer.

Supplementary Problem 8.36 (Circuit and transfer function) :

Obtain  $H(s) = V_i(s) / I_i(s)$  for the circuit shown below, and construct the pole-zero plot.



**Solution:**



$$\begin{aligned} L1 &= s1 = Z1 \\ L2 &= 0.5 s = Z2 \\ C1 &= \frac{1}{2 s} = Z3 \end{aligned}$$

Loop 1 voltage equation:

$$V_i(s) = I_1(s) Z_1 + Z_2 (I_1(s) - I_2(s))$$

$$V_i(s) = I_1(s) Z_1 + I_1(s) \cdot Z_2 - I_2(s) \cdot Z_2$$

$$V_i(s) = I_1(s) (Z_1 + Z_2) - I_2(s) \cdot Z_2 \quad \text{Eq-1}$$

Loop 2 voltage equation:

$$0 = Z_2 (I_2(s) - I_1(s)) + I_2(s) Z_3$$

$$0 = I_2(s) Z_2 - I_1(s) Z_2 + I_2(s) Z_3 \quad \text{Eq-2}$$

**Chapter 6 Part C. Solving Problems (Examples and Exercises).** Source of study material: 1). Electric Circuits 6th Ed Schaums - Nahvi & Edminister. 2). Solutions & Problems of Control System - AK Jairath. 3). Engineering Circuits Analysis - Hyat & Kemmerly. My Homework. This is a pre-requisite study for Laplace Transforms in circuit analysis.  
Karl S. Bogha.

Solve for  $I_2(s)$  in terms of  $I_1(s)$  :

$$I_1(s) Z_2 = I_2(s) (Z_2 + Z_3)$$

$$I_1(s) = \frac{I_2(s) (Z_2 + Z_3)}{(Z_2)}$$

$$I_1(s) = I_2(s) \left( \frac{Z_2 + Z_3}{Z_2} \right)$$

$$I_2(s) = I_1(s) \left( \frac{Z_2}{Z_2 + Z_3} \right) \quad \text{Eq-3}$$

Substitute  $I_2(s)$  in Eq-1:

$$V_i(s) = I_1(s) (Z_1 + Z_2) - I_2(s) \cdot Z_2$$

$$V_i(s) = I_1(s) (Z_1 + Z_2) - I_1(s) \cdot \left( \frac{Z_2^2}{Z_2 + Z_3} \right)$$

$$V_i(s) = I_1(s) \left( (Z_1 + Z_2) - \left( \frac{Z_2^2}{Z_2 + Z_3} \right) \right)$$

$I_i(s) = I_1(s)$  Current coming out of  $V_i(s)$  and goes into  $R_1$  is  $I_i(s)$ .

$$\frac{V_i(s)}{I_i(s)} = H(s) = \left( (Z_1 + Z_2) - \left( \frac{Z_2^2}{Z_2 + Z_3} \right) \right)$$

Substitute component values for impedances.

$$L_1 = s = Z_1$$

$$L_2 = 0.5 s = \frac{s}{2} = Z_2$$

$$C_1 = \frac{1}{2 s} = Z_3$$

$$H(s) = \left( s + \frac{s}{2} \right) - \left( \frac{\left( \frac{s}{2} \right)^2}{\frac{s}{2} + \frac{1}{2 s}} \right)$$

Non-Commercial Use Only

**Chapter 6 Part C. Solving Problems (Examples and Exercises).** Source of study material: 1). Electric Circuits 6th Ed Schaums - Nahvi & Edminister. 2). Solutions & Problems of Control System - AK Jairath. 3). Engineering Circuits Analysis - Hyat & Kemmerly. My Homework. This is a pre-requisite study for Laplace Transforms in circuit analysis.  
Karl S. Bogha.

$$\begin{aligned}
 H(s) &= \left( s + \frac{s}{2} \right) - \left( \frac{\frac{s^2}{4}}{\frac{s}{2} + \frac{1}{2s}} \right) = \left( \frac{2s+s}{2} \right) - \left( \frac{\frac{s^2}{4}}{\frac{2s^2+2}{4s}} \right) \\
 &= \left( \frac{2s+s}{2} \right) - \left( \frac{s^2}{4} \right) \left( \frac{4s}{2s^2+2} \right) = \left( \frac{2s+s}{2} \right) - \left( \frac{s^3}{2s^2+2} \right) \\
 &= \frac{(2s+s)(2s^2+2) - 2s^3}{(2)(2s^2+2)} = \frac{(4s^3+4s+2s^3+2s) - 2s^3}{(4s^2+4)} \\
 &= \frac{(4s^3+6s)}{(4s^2+4)} \quad \text{Divide by 4.} = \frac{(s^3+1.5s)}{(s^2+1)}
 \end{aligned}$$

$$H(s) = \frac{s(s^2+1.5)}{(s^2+1)} \quad \text{Correct to textbook. Finally after several wrong substitutions. And wrong signs. May be attacked by hacker.}$$

Zeros and Poles:

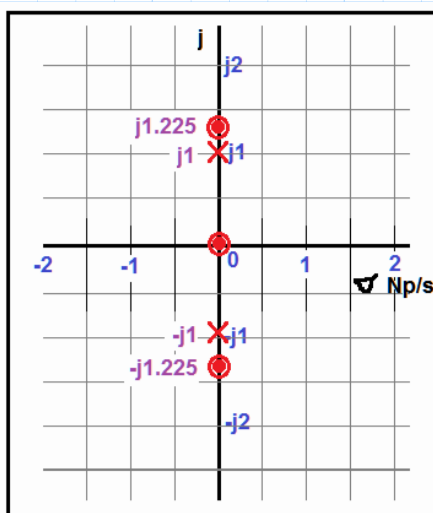
$$\text{Zeros: } s_{z1} = 0 \qquad s_{z2,z3} = \sqrt{-1.5} = \sqrt{j1.5} = \sqrt{1.5} = 1.2247$$

$$s_{z2} = j1.225 \qquad s_{z3} = -j1.225$$

$$\text{Poles: } s_{p1,p2} = \sqrt{-1} = \sqrt{j1} = \sqrt{1} = 1$$

$$s_{p1} = j1 \qquad s_{p2} = -j1$$

Next just place these zeros ( O ) and pole ( X ) on a graph.



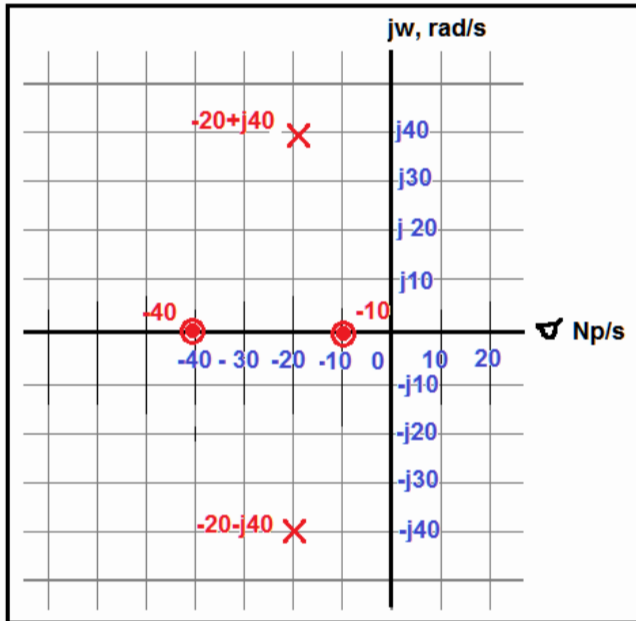
Required graph/sketch/plot.  
Answer.



**Chapter 6 Part C. Solving Problems (Examples and Exercises).** Source of study material: 1). Electric Circuits 6th Ed Schaums - Nahvi & Edminister. 2). Solutions & Problems of Control System - AK Jairath. 3). Engineering Circuits Analysis - Hyat & Kemmerly. My Homework. This is a pre-requisite study for Laplace Transforms in circuit analysis. Karl S. Bogha.

Supplementary Problem 8.37 (Transfer function pole zero) :

Write the transfer function  $H(s)$  whose pole-zero plot is given below.



Solution:

From the plot list the pole and zero locations:

Zeros:

Poles:

$$s_{z1} = -10 + j0$$

$$s_{p1} = -20 + j40$$

$$s_{z2} = -40 + j0$$

$$s_{p2} = -20 - j40$$

Remember they were zeros and poles because it was the case how does s result in 0 in the factor(s). So these values make those factor 0. Those factors make up the transfer function. So we need to make the sign opposite in the process going in reverse.

Since there are 2 zeros and 2 poles the factor should result in a quadratic equation.

$$\begin{aligned} \text{Zero expression: } (s + 10)(s + 40) &= s^2 + 40s + 10s + 400 \\ &= s^2 + 50s + 400 \quad \text{Answer.} \end{aligned}$$

Pole expression are conjugate :  $-20 + j40$  and  $-20 - j40$

These change sign  $20 - j40$  and  $20 + j40$

My method next is trial and error. You may have a better approach.

Non-Commercial Use Only

**Chapter 6 Part C. Solving Problems (Examples and Exercises).** Source of study material: 1). Electric Circuits 6th Ed Schaums - Nahvi & Edminister. 2). Solutions & Problems of Control System - AK Jairath. 3). Engineering Circuits Analysis - Hyat & Kemmerly. My Homework. This is a pre-requisite study for Laplace Transforms in circuit analysis.  
Karl S. Bogha.

Points to consider:

1. Sign of the factor changes back, since what we have is how to you make s equal zero.
2. If its two parentheses, and two elements in the factor, (s+10) and (s+20), at most we expect 2nd order expression.
3. When I get one or two of the constants, it may lead me to get the rest thru trial and error.
4. *And in this case having the answer provided helps make certain its correct.*

$$(20 - j40)(20 + j40) = 400 + 800j - 800j - j^2 1600 = 400 + 1600 = 2000$$

Here 2000 is that value we use to make simpler the complex term.

$$\begin{aligned} \text{Example } \frac{(10 + j40)(20 + j40)}{(20 - j40)(20 + j40)} &= \frac{200 + j400 + j800 + j^2 1600}{400 + 800j - 800j - j^2 1600} \\ &= \frac{-1400 + j1200}{2000} \end{aligned}$$

<---There is that 2000

Here I am making the case/point that 2000 is the constant term in the quadratic expression I seek.

$$As^2 + Bs + 2000$$

$$s(As + B) + 2000 \quad s = 0 \quad \text{and} \quad s = \frac{-B}{A} \quad \text{For this quadratic equation if it should matter.}$$

$$s_1 = \frac{-b + \sqrt{b^2 - 4ac}}{2a}$$

Try B = 20?

With A = 1 because I assume the coefficient of the highest order is unity, and C = 2000 :

$$\frac{-20 + \sqrt{20^2 - 4 \cdot 1 \cdot 2000}}{2 \cdot 1} = -10 + 43.589j$$

Try B = 40?

With A = 1 and C = 2000 :

$$\frac{-40 + \sqrt{40^2 - 4 \cdot 1 \cdot 2000}}{2 \cdot 1} = -20 + 40j$$

$$\frac{-40 - \sqrt{40^2 - 4 \cdot 1 \cdot 2000}}{2 \cdot 1} = -20 - 40j$$

Looks promising we got the values of the pole(s).

**Chapter 6 Part C. Solving Problems (Examples and Exercises).** Source of study material: 1). Electric Circuits 6th Ed Schaums - Nahvi & Edminister. 2). Solutions & Problems of Control System - AK Jairath. 3). Engineering Circuits Analysis - Hyat & Kemmerly. My Homework. This is a pre-requisite study for Laplace Transforms in circuit analysis.  
Karl S. Bogha.

So what we got?

We set  $A = 1$  and that worked.

We got  $C = 2000$  by expanding two factors.

Then I did a trial with 20 and then 40, and 40 resulted with the poles.

$$As^2 + Bs + C = 0$$

$$1s^2 + 40s + 2000$$

$$s^2 + 40s + 2000 \quad \text{Answer.}$$

Now we form the transfer function expression:

$$H(s) = \frac{s^2 + 50s + 400}{s^2 + 40s + 2000}$$

When we have our circuit we do lots of factoring including cancelling.

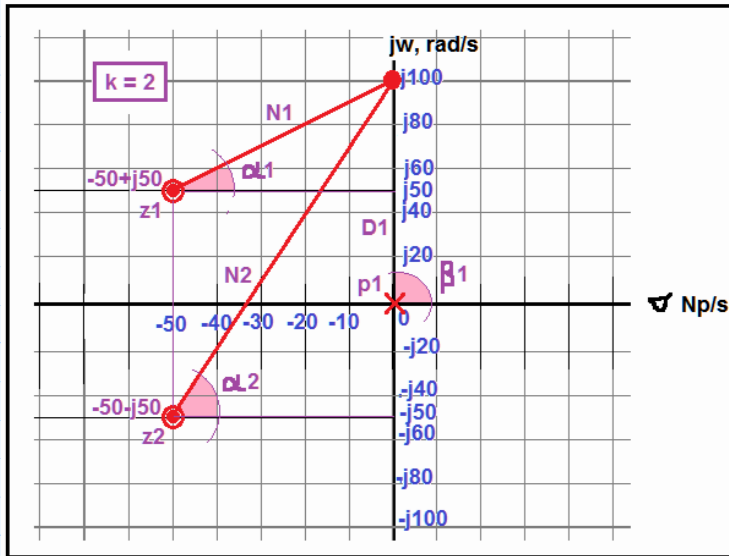
The expression above may have a factor or multiplier in front of it which we generally identify as  $k$ , we place that in.

$$H(s) = k \cdot \frac{s^2 + 50s + 400}{s^2 + 40s + 2000} \quad \begin{array}{l} \text{Answer.} \\ \text{Final textbook answer.} \end{array}$$

Non-Commercial Use Only

Supplementary Problem 8.38 (Transfer function and test point) :

The pole zero plot in figure below shows a pole at  $s=0$  and zeros at  $s = -50 \pm j50$ . Use the geometrical method to evaluate the transfer function at the test point  $j100$ .



$k = 2$  given in figure.

Solution:

N1 :

$$N1_{mag} = \sqrt{(50-0)^2 + (100-50)^2} = 70.7107 \quad N1_{ang} := \text{atan}\left(\frac{50}{50}\right) = 45 \text{ deg}$$

N2 :

$$N2_{mag} = \sqrt{(50-0)^2 + (100-(-50))^2} = 158.1139 \quad N1_{ang} := \text{atan}\left(\frac{150}{50}\right) = 71.5651 \text{ deg}$$

D1 :

$$D1_{mag} = \sqrt{(100-0)^2 + (0)^2} = 100 \quad N1_{ang} := \text{atan}\left(\frac{100}{0.0000001}\right) = 90 \text{ deg}$$

*To get 90 deg make the denominator close to zero, the software adjust's it for 90 deg for no decimal point.*

Zeros:

$$D1 := 100 \angle 90 \text{ deg}$$

Poles:

$$N1 := 70.711 \angle 45 \text{ deg} \quad N2 := 158.114 \angle 71.565 \text{ deg}$$

**Chapter 6 Part C. Solving Problems (Examples and Exercises).** Source of study material: 1). Electric Circuits 6th Ed Schaums - Nahvi & Edminister. 2). Solutions & Problems of Control System - AK Jairath. 3). Engineering Circuits Analysis - Hyat & Kemmerly. My Homework. This is a pre-requisite study for Laplace Transforms in circuit analysis. Karl S. Bogha.

$k := 2$       Given in problem figure.

$$H(s) := k \cdot \left( \frac{N1 \cdot N2}{D1} \right) = 223.608 \angle 26.565^\circ$$

$$H(s) = 223.61 \angle 26.57^\circ \quad \text{Answer.}$$

Next supplementary problem start on next page.

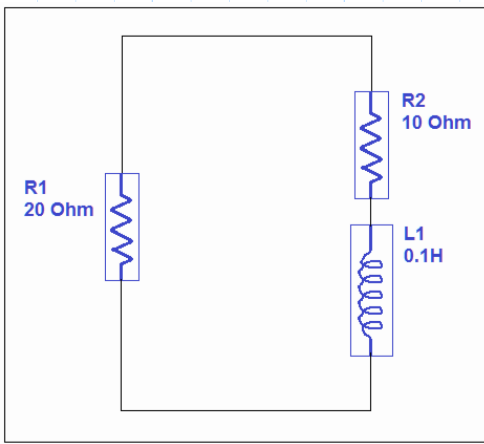
Non-Commercial Use Only

Supplementary Problem 8.39 (Circuits and complex frequency) :

A two branch parallel circuit has a resistance of 20 Ohm in one branch and the series combination of  $R=10$  Ohm and  $L=0.1$ H in the other.

First apply an excitation  $I_i(s)$  and obtain the natural frequency from the denominator of the network function. Try different locations for applying the current source.

Second, insert a voltage source,  $V_i(s)$ , and obtain the natural frequency.

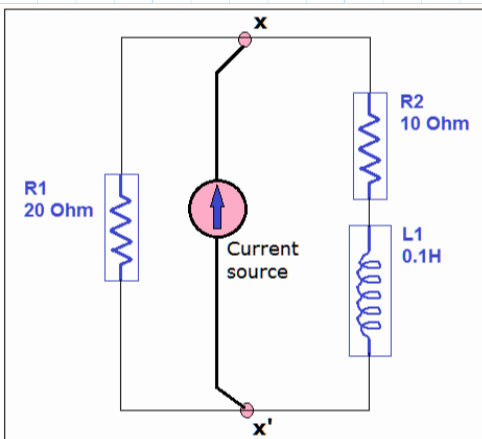


Solution:

I solve this problem using solved problem 8.17 as a guide.

*Question looks similar. Is what I am doing cheating?*

*If it is let others start of fresh. I spent enough time in 8.17 made some notes. Usually its a 100% everyone uses the same solution steps from the guide one they already done. Make that a solid 100%.*



Current source, I placed it in the middle of the series circuit, turned it into a parallel circuits.

Makes it easier for the transfer function.

Excitation is  $I(s)$  response is  $V(s)$ .

$V(s)$  is same across parallel branches.

$$Z_{R1} = R1$$

$$Z_{R2L1} = R2 + sL1$$

$$Z_{in} = \frac{(R1) \cdot (R2 + sL1)}{(R1 + R2 + sL1)}$$

$$Z_{in} = \frac{R1R2 + sR1L1}{R1 + R2 + sL1}$$

**Chapter 6 Part C. Solving Problems (Examples and Exercises).** Source of study material: 1). Electric Circuits 6th Ed Schaums - Nahvi & Edminister. 2). Solutions & Problems of Control System - AK Jairath. 3). Engineering Circuits Analysis - Hyat & Kemmerly. My Homework. This is a pre-requisite study for Laplace Transforms in circuit analysis. Karl S. Bogha.

$$Z_{in} = \frac{R_1 R_2 + s R_1 L_1}{R_1 + R_2 + s L_1} = \frac{(20)(10) + s(20)(0.1)}{20 + 10 + s \cdot 0.1}$$

$$Z_{in} = \frac{200 + s2}{30 + s0.1} \quad \text{Multiply top and botom by 10}$$

$$Z_{in} = \frac{(2000 + s20)}{(300 + s)}$$

Now we can identify the natural frequencies:

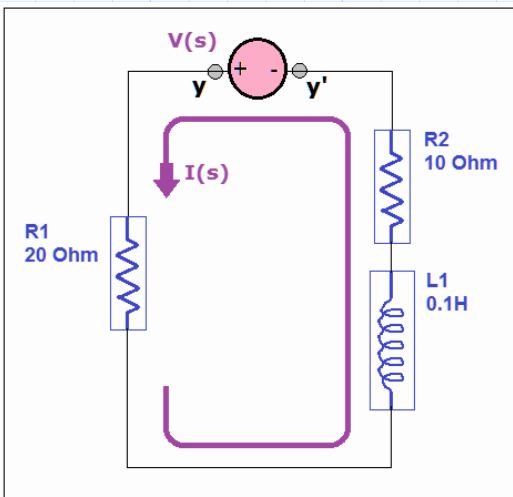
Zero :  $20 s_{z1} = -2000$

$$s_{z1} = -100$$

Poles :  $s_{p1} = -300$  Np/s. **Answer.**

Here the problem is concerned with the pole, denomiator, the maximum value we get.

Different locations, in parallel position, will result in the same pole frequency.



Place the voltage source in series and solve for a series circuit transfer function. Excitation is  $V(s)$ , response is  $I(s)$  so place it in series same  $I(s)$  in series.

$$Z_{in} = R_1 + R_2 + sL$$

$$Z_{in} = 20 + 10 + s0.1$$

$$= 30 + s0.1$$

$$\frac{I(s)}{V(s)} = \frac{1}{Z_{in}(s)}$$

Excitation is  $V(s)$  so the response is  $I(s)$ .

$$\frac{1}{Z_{in}(s)} = \frac{1}{30 + s0.1} \quad \text{Multiply top and bottom by 10}$$

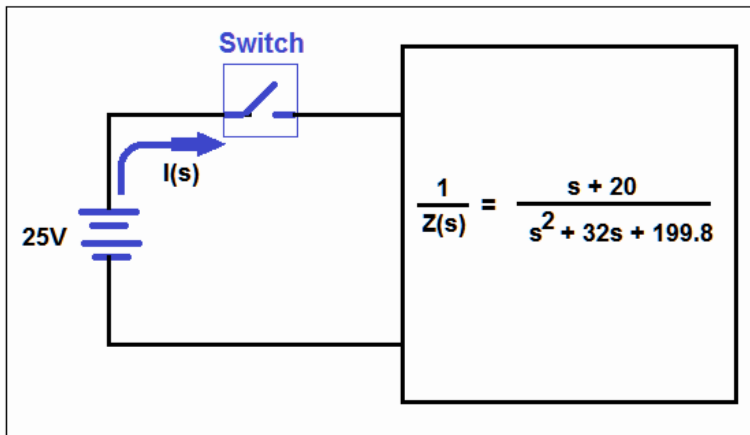
$$\frac{1}{Z_{in}(s)} = \frac{10}{300 + s}$$

Poles :  $s_{p1} = -300$  Np/s. **Answer.**

Problem is concerned with the pole, ie the denominator.

Supplementary Problem 8.40 (Transfer function and natural frequencies):

In the network shown below the switch is closed at  $t=0$ .  
At  $t=0+$ ,  $i=0$ , and  $di/dt = 25 \text{ A/s}$ .



Obtain the natural frequencies and the complete current  $i = i_n + i_f$ .

Solution:

*For Me It Was A Tough Solution.  
Several different tries till I said the  
solution path is in the equation.*

$$V(s) = I(s) \cdot Z(s)$$

$$I(s) = \frac{V(s)}{Z(s)} \quad \text{This is correct but I am looking for } I(s) \text{ over } V(s). \\ V(s) \text{ the source, } I(s) \text{ the response.}$$

$$H(s) = \frac{I(s)}{V(s)} = \frac{1}{Z(s)} = \frac{(s+20)}{(s^2 + 32s + 199.8)} \quad \text{Given.}$$

Now, applying Ohm's rule:

$$I(s) = \frac{V(s)}{Z(s)} \quad Z(s) = \frac{(s^2 + 32s + 199.8)}{(s+20)}$$

$$I(s) = \frac{V(s)}{Z(s)} = \frac{25}{\frac{(s^2 + 32s + 199.8)}{(s+20)}} = 25 \cdot \frac{(s+20)}{(s^2 + 32s + 199.8)}$$

I have an expression for current in the s domain.

$$I(s) = \frac{(s25 + 500)}{(s^2 + 32s + 199.8)} = \frac{25(s+20)}{(s+8.5)(s+23.5)}$$



**Chapter 6 Part C. Solving Problems (Examples and Exercises).** Source of study material: 1). Electric Circuits 6th Ed Schaums - Nahvi & Edminister. 2). Solutions & Problems of Control System - AK Jairath. 3). Engineering Circuits Analysis - Hyat & Kemmerly. My Homework. This is a pre-requisite study for Laplace Transforms in circuit analysis. Karl S. Bogha.

Using solve function in Mathcad.

$$s \cdot 25 + 500 \xrightarrow{\text{solve}} -20$$

$$s^2 + 32 \cdot s + 199.8 \xrightarrow{\text{solve}} \begin{bmatrix} -8.5033340744034751939 \\ -23.496665925596524806 \end{bmatrix}$$

OR using the quadratic roots equation:

$$s_{z1} = \frac{-32 + \sqrt{32^2 - 4 \cdot 1 \cdot 199.8}}{2 \cdot 1} = -8.0984 \quad (-8.5) \text{ Mathcad solve.}$$

$$s_{z1} = \frac{-32 - \sqrt{32^2 - 4 \cdot 1 \cdot 199.8}}{2 \cdot 1} = -22.3778 \quad (-23.49) \text{ Mathcad solve.}$$

Close enough, the simple method is not much different compared to the software output. Textbook used the solve method, using some numerical method solution. The simple method is good. I want to stick with the textbook numerical value, that's all.

Zeros:  $s_{z1} = -20$  Zero response at zero(s),  $(s + 20) s = -20$ .

Poles:  $s_{p1} = -8.5$

$s_{p2} = -23.5$  Maximum response is at poles(s).

Voltage source is 25V dc.

We use the exponential form of response since we have 2 roots for pole, a circuit that may be RL or RLC or RC circuit components. At present we only have the transfer function.

Forced response:

Equation for zero:  $(s + 20)$

Excluding the s term? 20 Minimum at  $s = -20$  Constant term.

Equation for pole:  $s^2 + 40 s + 199.8$

Excluding the s terms? 199.8 Approximately: 200 Constant term.

Now the transfer function is:  $\frac{1}{Z(s)} = \frac{20}{200} = \frac{1}{10}$

$$Z(s) = 10$$

Voltage applied in circuit dc source: 25 V

Here we have current I(s) equal :  $25 \text{ V} = I(s) Z(s)$

$$25 \text{ V} = I(s) 10$$

$$I(s) = \frac{25}{10} = 2.5 \text{ A. Forced response.}$$

2.5A is for  $t > 0$  when the natural response has died out and the forced response steady state continues. *A plot for this solution is provided at end.*

Natural response :

$$\text{In the time domain } i(t) = A1 \cdot e^{-8.5 \cdot t} + A2 \cdot e^{-23.5 \cdot t}$$

Initial condition  $i(0+) = 0$ . Applies to both L and C in the network.

$$i(t) = A1 \cdot e^{-8.5 \cdot 0} + A2 \cdot e^{-23.5 \cdot 0}$$

$$0 = A1 + A2 \quad \text{at } t=0$$

**Discussion:** At  $t=0$  the switch closes and 25V voltage source provides forced excitation, at time  $t=0$ , the natural response has not built up its near 0;  $i(0+) = 0$ .

The forced response has built up and its 2.5 A.

The circuit sees 2.5A. So we place 2.5A for the expression above instead of 0.

$$2.5 = A1 + A2 \quad \text{at } t=0 \quad \text{Equation 1}$$

Next for the 2nd equation, and the impact of the circuit complexity.

$$\text{Differentiate } i(t): \quad i(t) = A1 \cdot e^{-8.5 \cdot t} + A2 \cdot e^{-23.5 \cdot t}$$

$$\frac{di(t)}{dt} = -8.5 A1 \cdot e^{-8.5 \cdot t} - 23.5 A2 \cdot e^{-23.5 \cdot t}$$

$$\frac{di(t)}{dt} = 25 \quad \text{given in problem statement.}$$

$$25 = -8.5 A1 \cdot e^{-8.5 \cdot t} - 23.5 A2 \cdot e^{-23.5 \cdot t}$$

$$25 = -8.5 A1 - 23.5 A2 \quad \text{Equation 2} \quad \text{At } t=0.$$

$$2.5 = A1 + A2 \quad \text{Equation 1} \quad \text{At } t=0.$$

$$\text{Coef1} := \begin{bmatrix} 1 & 1 \\ -8.5 & -23.5 \end{bmatrix} \quad \text{RHS1} := \begin{bmatrix} 2.5 \\ 25 \end{bmatrix} \quad \text{Next the usual matrix/determinant way of solving the simultaneous equations.}$$

$$\text{Coef1inv} := \text{Coef1}^{-1} = \begin{bmatrix} 1.5667 & 0.0667 \\ -0.5667 & -0.0667 \end{bmatrix}$$

$$\text{A\_Coefs} := \text{Coef1inv} \cdot \text{RHS1} = \begin{bmatrix} 5.5833 \\ -3.0833 \end{bmatrix} \quad \leftarrow \text{These are NOT the coefficients. WRONG.}$$

**Chapter 6 Part C. Solving Problems (Examples and Exercises).** Source of study material: 1). Electric Circuits 6th Ed Schaums - Nahvi & Edminister. 2). Solutions & Problems of Control System - AK Jairath. 3). Engineering Circuits Analysis - Hyat & Kemmerly. My Homework. This is a pre-requisite study for Laplace Transforms in circuit analysis. Karl S. Bogha.

I am not looking at the circuit from the  $Z(s)$  mathematical equation given complexity.

The expression  $Z(s)$  is of the 2nd order.

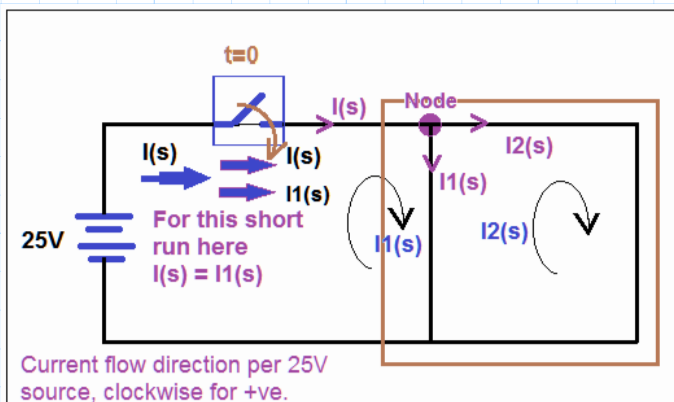
This means in the block diagram there can be a minimum of 2 meshes or loops.

The current has to be looked at from this perspective to make the 2nd equation valid.

So we have a voltage loop equation and current node equation possible.

This is the next step of the solution.

Mesh analysis:



Study the circuit.

Mesh 1 voltage loop:

$$Z(s) (I_1(s) - I_2(s)) = 25$$

$$I_1(s) - I_2(s) = \frac{25}{Z(s)} = \frac{25}{\frac{(s^2 + 32s + 199.8)}{(s + 20)}} = \frac{25(s + 20)}{(s + 8.5)(s + 23.5)}$$

Mesh 2 voltage loop:

$$Z(s) (I_2(s) - I_1(s)) = 0$$

$$Z(s) I_2(s) = Z(s) \cdot I_1(s) \quad \text{Usually it is not so simple but here we assume that the case the } Z(s) \text{ cancels off.}$$

$$I_2(s) = I_1(s)$$

Because of the equal condition in mesh 2 it is not possible to solve for 2 simultaneous equations. Need to do a current equation at node.

**Chapter 6 Part C. Solving Problems (Examples and Exercises).** Source of study material: 1). Electric Circuits 6th Ed Schaums - Nahvi & Edminister. 2). Solutions & Problems of Control System - AK Jairath. 3). Engineering Circuits Analysis - Hyat & Kemmerly. My Homework. This is a pre-requisite study for Laplace Transforms in circuit analysis. Karl S. Bogha.

Current equation at node:

$$I(s) = I_1(s) + I_2(s) \quad \text{Substitute for } I_2(s)$$

$$\text{Since } I_2(s) = I_1(s)$$

$$I(s) = 2 I_1(s)$$

Now we return to our early equations for  $I(s)$  and make that  $2I_1(s)$ .

$$I(s) = \frac{V(s)}{Z(s)} = 25 \cdot \frac{(s+20)}{(s^2 + 32s + 199.8)}$$

$$I(s) = 2 I_1(s) = 25 \cdot \frac{(s+20)}{(s^2 + 32s + 199.8)}$$

Since I am taking into account the circuit's component's natural response supplying current back into the node, from C component in the circuit, the value of  $I(s)$  has to be adjusted.

$$I(s) = I_1(s) = \left(\frac{25}{2}\right) \cdot \frac{(s+20)}{(s^2 + 32s + 199.8)} \quad \text{divided by 2, from } 2I_1(s) \text{ to } I(s).$$

$$I(s) = (12.5) \cdot \frac{(s+20)}{(s^2 + 32s + 199.8)}$$

$$I(s) = (V(s)) \cdot \left(\frac{1}{Z(s)}\right)$$

$di/dt$  is a gradient, when its y-axis current value is halved, over the same time interval  $dt$  - x axis, the rate of current  $di/dt$  is halved.

A new value 12.5 A/s is placed in instead of 25 A/s.

$$12.5 = -8.5 A_1 - 23.5 A_2 \quad \text{At } t > 0. \quad \text{Equation 2 Updated.}$$

Note: Give a look or analyse into the circuitry thru the impedance expression, in this case a 2nd order equation.

$$2.5 = A_1 + A_2 \quad \text{Equation 1}$$

$$12.5 = -8.5 A_1 - 23.5 A_2 \quad \text{Equation 2 Updated.}$$

**Chapter 6 Part C. Solving Problems (Examples and Exercises).** Source of study material: 1). Electric Circuits 6th Ed Schaums - Nahvi & Edminister. 2). Solutions & Problems of Control System - AK Jairath. 3). Engineering Circuits Analysis - Hyat & Kemmerly. My Homework. This is a pre-requisite study for Laplace Transforms in circuit analysis.  
Karl S. Bogha.

Using matrix to solve for the values of A1 and A2.

$$\text{Coeff} := \begin{bmatrix} 1 & 1 \\ -8.5 & -23.5 \end{bmatrix} \quad \text{LHS} := \begin{bmatrix} 2.5 \\ 12.5 \end{bmatrix}$$

$$\text{Coeff\_Inv} := \text{Coeff}^{-1} = \begin{bmatrix} 1.5667 & 0.0667 \\ -0.5667 & -0.0667 \end{bmatrix}$$

$$\text{I\_coeff} := \text{Coeff\_Inv} \cdot \text{LHS} = \begin{bmatrix} 4.75 \\ -2.25 \end{bmatrix}$$

These are the natural response coefficients for A1 and A2 but they contain the 2.5A forced response in them. That need to be subtracted, leaving the natural response with the correct sign. Taking into consideration the current directions.

Equation 1

$$A1 + A2 = 2.5$$

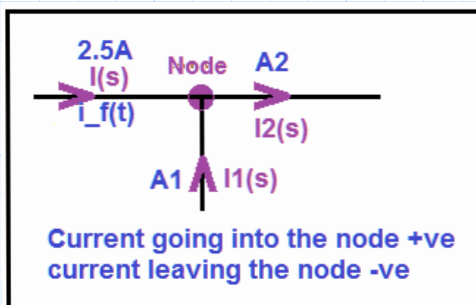
$$4.75 + (-2.25) = 2.5 \quad \text{Satisfied with the forced response 2.5 A.}$$

Equation 2

$$-8.5 A1 - 23.5 A2 = 12.5$$

$$-8.5 \cdot (4.75) - 23.5 \cdot (-2.25)$$

$$-40.375 + 52.875 = 12.5 \quad \text{Satisfied the derivative equation resulting in 12.5V.}$$



Actual values of A1 and A2:

$$A1 = 2.5 - 4.75 = -2.25$$

$$A2 = 2.5 - 2.75 = -0.25$$

Check sum of currents at node equal 0:

$$(-2.25) + (-0.25) + 2.5 = 0$$

Now maybe some acceptance of the solution by the you reader is there, for me this is the solution until I am told otherwise thru a written solution.

**Chapter 6 Part C. Solving Problems (Examples and Exercises).** Source of study material: 1). Electric Circuits 6th Ed Schaums - Nahvi & Edminister. 2). Solutions & Problems of Control System - AK Jairath. 3). Engineering Circuits Analysis - Hyat & Kemmerly. My Homework. This is a pre-requisite study for Laplace Transforms in circuit analysis. Karl S. Bogha.

$$i(t) = A1 \cdot e^{-8.5 \cdot t} + A2 \cdot e^{-23.5 \cdot t} \quad \text{Updating the current equation for A1 and A2.}$$

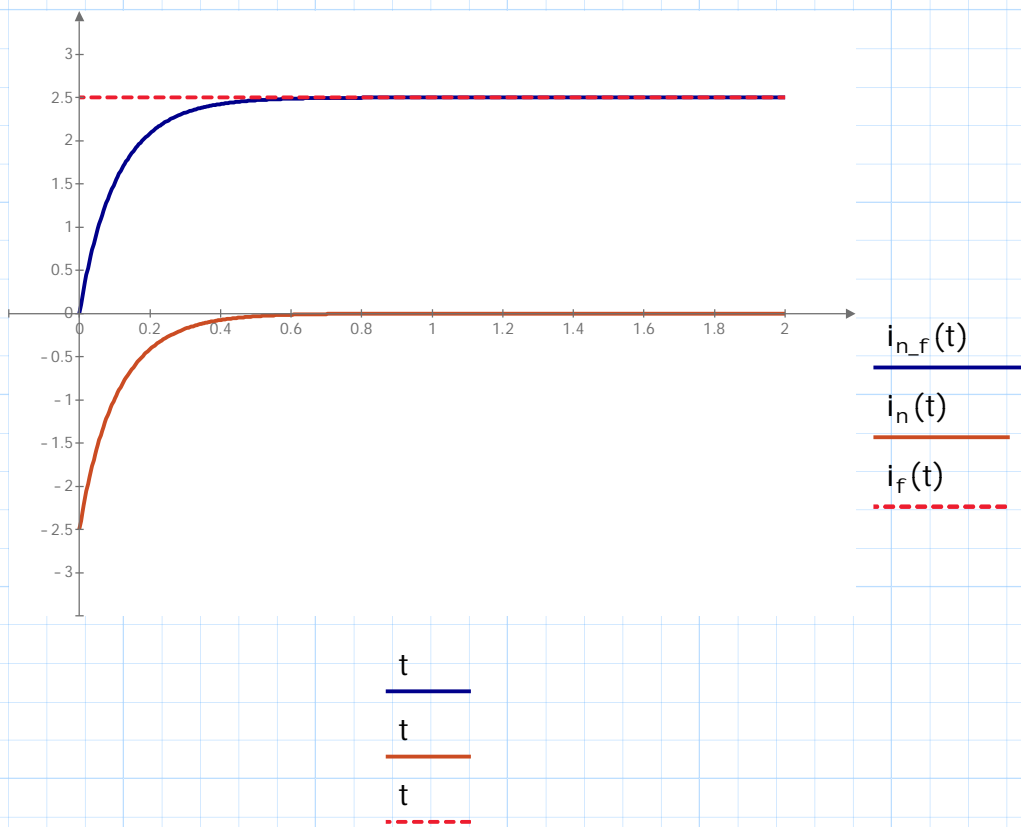
$$i(t) = -2.25 \cdot e^{-8.5 \cdot t} - 0.25 e^{-23.5 \cdot t} \quad \text{Add the forced response next.}$$

$$i(t) = -2.25 \cdot e^{-8.5 \cdot t} - 0.25 e^{-23.5 \cdot t} + 2.5 \quad \text{A. Answer. Textbook answer.}$$

**Comments:** I say you may have a better way of solving this problem. The numerical answer is correct. Took me my usual long time to solve it. Check with your local lecturer or engineer.

Plot clear (t)  $i_{n\_f}(t) := -2.25 \cdot e^{-8.5 \cdot t} - 0.25 \cdot e^{-23.5 \cdot t} + 2.5$  <--- This function.

$$i_n(t) := -2.25 \cdot e^{-8.5 \cdot t} - 0.25 \cdot e^{-23.5 \cdot t} \quad i_f(t) := 2.5$$



**Comments:** The complete solution,  $i_{n\_f}(t)$ , forced and natural response, starts at 0 and then settles at 2.5A for time  $t > 0$ .

**End of this section of Part 3C.**

### RLC Circuits - Part 3C.

**My Homework.** This is a pre-requisite study for Laplace Transforms in circuit analysis. Source of study material:

1). Electric Circuits 6th Ed., Nahvi & Edminister. 2). Engineering Circuit Analysis, Hyatt & Kimmerly 4th Ed. McGrawHill. Resource: 3). Solutions & Problems of Control Systems, 2nd ed - AK Jairath.

Karl S. Bogha.

## SECTION TWO.

Level: Intermediate.

Circuiting Prerequisites To Laplace Transform Electric Circuits.



## Part 3 - C

(Intermediate Level)

Apologies for any errors and omissions.

October 2020.

Non-Commercial Use Only

### Transfer Functions RLC Circuits - Part of Part 3.

Resource: Solutions & Problems of Control Systems, 2nd ed - AK Jairath.

**My Homework.** This is a pre-requisite study for Laplace Transforms in circuit analysis.

Source of study material: Electric Circuits 6th Ed., Nahvi & Edminister. Engineering Circuit Analysis, Hyatt & Kimmerly 4th Ed. McGrawHill. Karl S. Bogha.

Solved Problems In Transfer Functions of RLC circuits.

Resource: Solutions & Problems of Control Systems, 2nd ed - AK Jairath.

Level: Intermediate.

Circuiting Prerequisites To Laplace Transform Electric Circuits.



## Transfer Functions

(Intermediate Level)

Apologies for any errors and omissions.

August 2020.



**Chapter 6 Part C. Solving Problems (Examples and Exercises).** Source of study material: 1). Electric Circuits 6th Ed Schaums - Nahvi & Edminister. 2). Solutions & Problems of Control System - AK Jairath. 3). Engineering Circuits Analysis - Hyat & Kemmerly. My Homework. This is a pre-requisite study for Laplace Transforms in circuit analysis. Karl S. Bogha.

I selected AK Jairath textbook because it goes back to 1992, when this engineer first published this book. 2nd edition in 1994, and reprinted in 1996.

Solutions & Problems in Control System. May not be in circulation now. Its a small book. Concise similar to Schaums (Supplementary), its not a main textbook. Chapter 1 is Transfer Functions. All the problems in chapter 1 are made up of R L C components. So this was in line with my/our starting plan to stay within the electric circuits corridor. First keep things simple. So if you asked why, thats the reason I selected this chapter. We did some theory-examples in transfer function at end of Part B, so its best to do them first since these are fresh in minds.

Got an opportunity to work with RLC components in the transfer function and secondly control systems context, why waste it. So I did these few example problems.

**AK Jairath:** The transfer function of a system is the ratio of Laplace transforms of the output and input quantities, initial conditions being zero. When a physical system is analysed, a mathematical model is prepared by writing differential equations with the help of various laws. An equation describing a physical system has integrals and differentials. The response can be obtained by solving such equations.

The **steps involved** in obtaining the transfer function are:

1. Write differential equations of the system.
2. Replace terms involving  $\frac{d}{dt}$  by s and  $\int dt$  by 1/s. <--- **Applies to L & C.**  
L and C from RLC was worked in electric circuits.  
See notes bottom next page.
3. Eliminate all but the desired variable.

See figure next page.

$$v(t) = e^{st} \quad \text{OR} \quad i(t) = e^{st} \quad L \frac{d(e^{st})}{dt} = sL \cdot e^{st} \quad \frac{1}{C} \int e^{st} dt = \frac{1}{sC} \cdot e^{st}$$

| Here\*.
| Here\*.

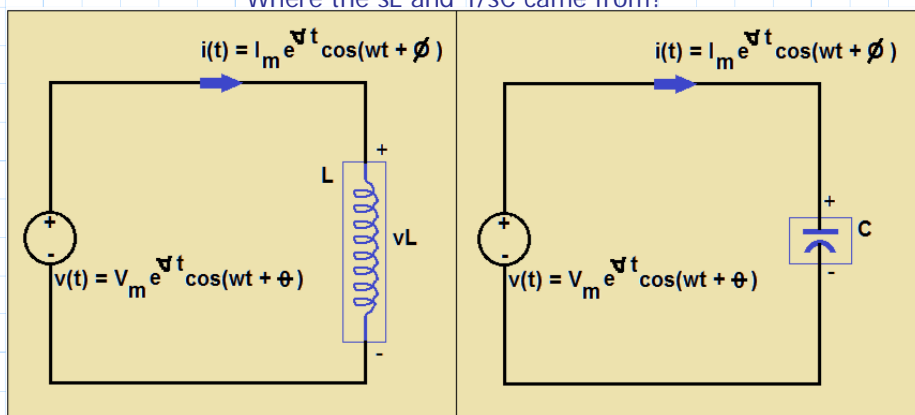
$$L \left( \frac{di}{dt} \right) \quad L : sL \quad \frac{di}{dt} : I(s) \quad \text{Inductor current derivative of } i(t) \text{ - time domain.}$$

Its equivalent frequency domain: I(s).

$$\frac{1}{C} \int i(t) dt \quad \frac{1}{C} : \frac{1}{sC} \quad \int i(t) dt : I(s) \quad \text{Capacitor current integral over a limit t - time domain. Its equivalent frequency domain: I(s).}$$

\*Figure and notes below for reference.

Where the sL and 1/sC came from?



$$v(t) = V_m e^{\sigma t} \cos(\omega t + \theta)$$

$$i(t) = I_m e^{\sigma t} \cos(\omega t + \phi)$$

$$s = \sigma + j\omega$$

$$v(t) = V_m e^{\sigma t} \cos(\omega t + \theta)$$

$$s = \sigma + j\omega$$

$$i(t) = I_m e^{\sigma t} \cos(\omega t + \phi)$$

$$= \operatorname{Re}(V_m e^{j\theta} e^{st}) \quad \text{Taking the real part of } v(t)/i(t)$$

$$= \operatorname{Re}(I_m e^{j\theta} e^{st})$$

See notes in Part 3 A and B.

$$= \operatorname{Re}(V_m e^{st})$$

$$= \operatorname{Re}(I_m e^{st})$$

Inductor:

Capacitor:

$$v(t) = L \frac{d(I_m e^{st})}{dt} = sL I_m e^{st}$$

$$v(t) = \frac{1}{C} \int I_m e^{st} dt = \frac{1}{sC} I_m e^{st}$$

$$\operatorname{Re}(V_m e^{st}) = sL I_m e^{st}$$

$$\operatorname{Re}(V_m e^{st}) = \frac{1}{sC} I_m e^{st}$$

$$V_m e^{st} = sL I_m e^{st}$$

$$V_m e^{st} = \frac{1}{sC} I_m e^{st}$$

$$V_m = sL I_m$$

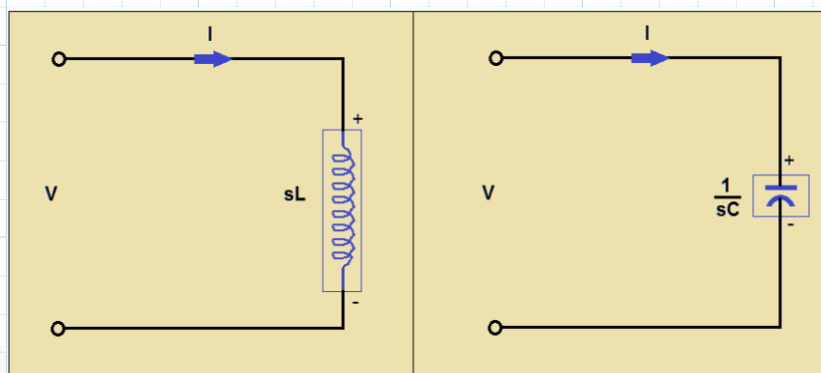
$$V_m = \frac{1}{sC} I_m$$

$$V = sL \cdot I$$

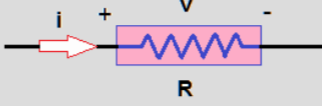
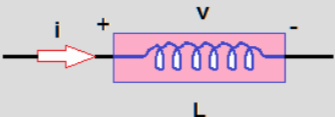
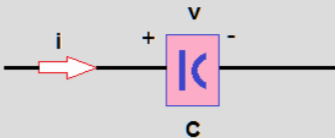
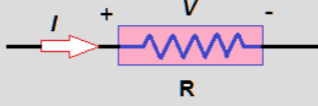
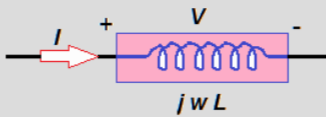
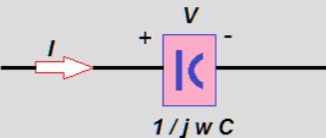
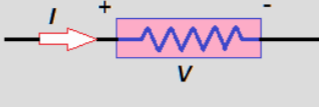
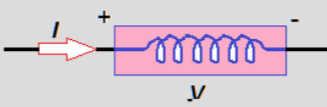
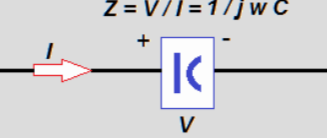
$$V = \frac{1}{sC} I$$

$$V(s) = sL \cdot I(s) \quad <----$$

$$V(s) = \frac{1}{sC} I(s) \quad <----$$



**Chapter 6 Part C. Solving Problems (Examples and Exercises).** Source of study material: 1). Electric Circuits 6th Ed Schaums - Nahvi & Edminister. 2). Solutions & Problems of Control System - AK Jairath. 3). Engineering Circuits Analysis - Hyat & Kemmerly. My Homework. This is a pre-requisite study for Laplace Transforms in circuit analysis. Karl S. Bogha.

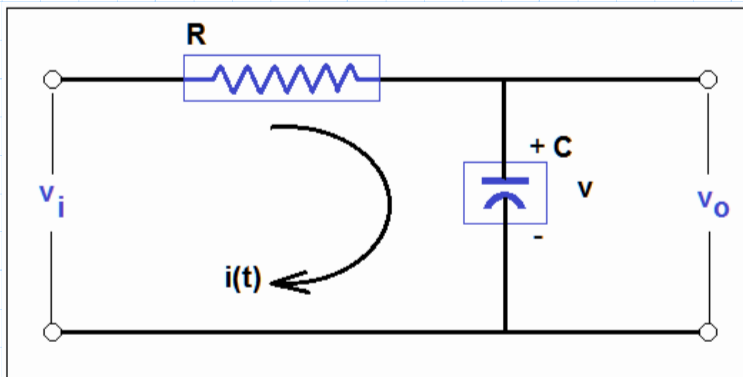
<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px; margin-bottom: 10px; text-align: center;"> <math>v_{time\_domain}</math> </div> <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-between; align-items: center;">  <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;"> <math>v = Ri</math> </div> </div> <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-between; align-items: center; margin-top: 10px;">  <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;"> <math>v = L \left( \frac{di}{dt} \right)</math> </div> </div> <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-between; align-items: center; margin-top: 10px;">  <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;"> <math>v = \left( \frac{1}{C} \right) \int i dt</math> </div> </div>	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px; margin-bottom: 10px; text-align: center;"> <math>V_{frequency\_domain}</math> </div> <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-between; align-items: center;">  <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;"> <math>V = RI</math> </div> </div> <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-between; align-items: center; margin-top: 10px;">  <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;"> <math>V = j\omega LI</math> </div> </div> <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-between; align-items: center; margin-top: 10px;">  <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;"> <math>V = \left( \frac{1}{j\omega C} \right) I</math> </div> </div>												
<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px; margin-bottom: 10px; text-align: center;"> <math>s\text{-domain}</math> </div> <div style="text-align: center;"> <math>Z\text{-impedance}</math> </div> <table style="width: 100%; margin: 10px 0;"> <tr> <td style="padding: 5px;"><i>Resistor</i></td> <td style="padding: 5px;"><math>R = Z</math></td> </tr> <tr> <td style="padding: 5px;"><i>Inductor</i></td> <td style="padding: 5px;"><math>sL</math></td> </tr> <tr> <td style="padding: 5px;"><i>Capacitor</i></td> <td style="padding: 5px;"><math>\frac{1}{sC}</math></td> </tr> </table> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px; margin-top: 10px;"> <p>Laplace transform: <math>\frac{d}{dt} \dashrightarrow s</math>    <math>\int \dots dt \dashrightarrow \frac{1}{s}</math></p> <table style="width: 100%; margin-top: 5px;"> <tr> <td style="padding: 2px;"><math>v_i(t)</math></td> <td style="padding: 2px;"><math>V_i(s)</math></td> </tr> <tr> <td style="padding: 2px;"><math>v_o(t)</math></td> <td style="padding: 2px;"><math>V_o(s)</math></td> </tr> <tr> <td style="padding: 2px;"><math>i(t)</math></td> <td style="padding: 2px;"><math>I(s)</math></td> </tr> </table> <p style="font-size: small; margin-top: 5px;">time domain <math>\rightarrow</math> freq domain</p> </div>	<i>Resistor</i>	$R = Z$	<i>Inductor</i>	$sL$	<i>Capacitor</i>	$\frac{1}{sC}$	$v_i(t)$	$V_i(s)$	$v_o(t)$	$V_o(s)$	$i(t)$	$I(s)$	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px; margin-bottom: 10px; text-align: center;"> <math>V_{frequency\_domain}</math> </div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px; margin-bottom: 10px; text-align: center;"> <math>Z_{impedance} = \frac{V}{I}</math> </div> <div style="text-align: center; margin-bottom: 10px;"> <math>Z = V/I = R</math> </div> <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-between; align-items: center;">  <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;"> <math>Z = R</math> </div> </div> <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-between; align-items: center; margin-top: 10px;">  <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;"> <math>Z = j\omega L</math> </div> </div> <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-between; align-items: center; margin-top: 10px;">  <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;"> <math>Z = \left( \frac{1}{j\omega C} \right)</math> </div> </div>
<i>Resistor</i>	$R = Z$												
<i>Inductor</i>	$sL$												
<i>Capacitor</i>	$\frac{1}{sC}$												
$v_i(t)$	$V_i(s)$												
$v_o(t)$	$V_o(s)$												
$i(t)$	$I(s)$												

Derivative and Integral substitutes for s and 1/s for the component L and C respectively.

$\frac{d}{dt} \dashrightarrow s$ <p>Inductor: <math>v_L(t) = L \cdot \frac{di}{dt}</math></p> <p><math>\dashrightarrow V_L(s) = Ls \cdot I(s) &lt; \dashrightarrow</math></p>	$\int \dots dt \dashrightarrow \frac{1}{s}$ <p>Capacitor: <math>v_C(t) = \frac{1}{C} \int i dt</math></p> <p><math>\dashrightarrow V_C(s) = \frac{1}{sC} \cdot I(s) &lt; \dashrightarrow</math></p>
---	---

Non-Commercial Use Only

Chp 1 Problem 1-1:



Derive the transfer function of the circuit shown in figure to the left.

Solution:

First thing is its a series circuit. We do a voltage conservation. Meaning the sum of voltages add to zero. You call that Kickoff's OR Kickout's Law.

The output is across the capacitor terminals.  
The input is supply voltage for the resistor and capacitor.

$$v_i(t) = R \cdot i(t) + v_C(t) \quad i(t) \text{ is the circuit's current.}$$

$$\text{Set } v_o(t) = v_C(t) = \frac{1}{C} \int i \, dt$$

$$v_i(t) = R \cdot i(t) + v_o(t)$$

Now we convert the expression above to the s-domain.  
Which in control systems textbook they say 'Taking the Laplace transform'.  
*Laplace Transforms starts with transfer functions in the s-plane or in terms of complex frequency. So, thats why we used a Controls textbook. Same.*

$$V_i(s) = R I(s) + V_o(s)$$

$V_o(s)$  is that voltage across the capacitor C terminals, which we can set this in the s-domain of the capacitor.

$$V_o(s) = \frac{1}{sC} \cdot I(s) \quad \leftarrow \text{--- C: } 1/sC, \text{ and } i(t): I(s).$$

Its more than forming a loop equation, we want to all the required variables in the expression so we can form that  $V_o(s)/V_i(s)$ .

**Chapter 6 Part C. Solving Problems (Examples and Exercises).** Source of study material: 1). Electric Circuits 6th Ed Schaums - Nahvi & Edminister. 2). Solutions & Problems of Control System - AK Jairath. 3). Engineering Circuits Analysis - Hyat & Kemmerly. My Homework. This is a pre-requisite study for Laplace Transforms in circuit analysis. Karl S. Bogha.

How do we know what all terms and their forms we need before we can get to forming a transfer function?

Keep working in more and more example problems, partially looks like a guess, but after a few examples we get the general idea.

*The Electrical Engineering expressions for defining components are formed in such a way that they have a future in advanced math where they can be manipulated in various ways to take full benefit of the math resulting in some output that serves a circuit's purpose - Karl Bogha.*

$$V_o(s) = \frac{1}{sC} \cdot I(s)$$

$$I(s) = V_o(s) \cdot sC$$

$$V_i(s) = RI(s) + V_o(s) \quad <--- \text{ Lets plug in or if you prefer substitute the expression we got into this expression we formed earlier.}$$

$$\begin{aligned} V_i(s) &= R(V_o(s) \cdot sC) + V_o(s) \\ &= sRC(V_o(s)) + V_o(s) \end{aligned}$$

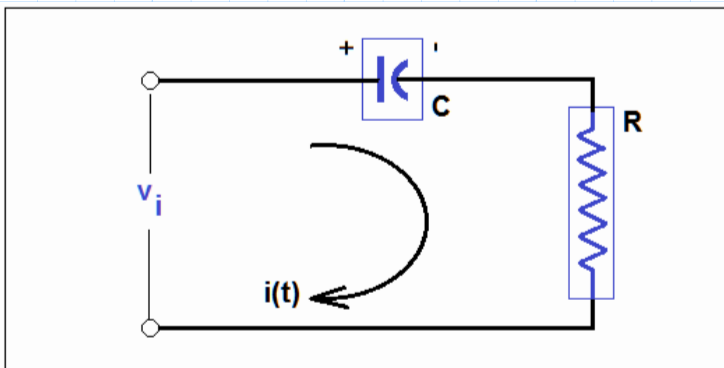
$$\begin{aligned} V_i(s) &= V_o(s) \cdot (sRC + 1) \quad <--- \text{ How would we had known that? Surely had to work examples.} \\ &= V_o(s) \cdot (1 + sRC) \quad \text{Keep clear of people and peers who say dont do the example go to the end of chapter problems, they lie so they have the edge - Engineer.} \end{aligned}$$

*In the work place you never ever get problems to solve like hard end of chapter problems in hard core engineering textbooks, fake, it rarely help, most time you got all the time in the world - Karl Bogha.*

$$\frac{V_o(s)}{V_i(s)} = \frac{1}{1 + sRC} \quad \text{Answer.}$$

Non-Commercial Use Only

Chp 1 Problem 1-2:



We seek the transfer function  $I(s)/V_i(s)$  ?

Solution:

First thing is its a series circuit. We do a voltage conservation, meaning the sum of voltages add to zero. You call that *Kickoff's Law*!

$$v_i(t) = R \cdot i(t) + v_C(t) \quad i(t) \text{ is the circuit's current.}$$

$$v_C(t) = \frac{1}{C} \int i \, dt = \frac{1}{sC} I(s)$$

$$v_i(t) = R \cdot i(t) + v_C(t)$$

$$V_i(s) = RI(s) + \frac{1}{sC} I(s)$$

$$= RI(s) + \frac{1}{sC} I(s)$$

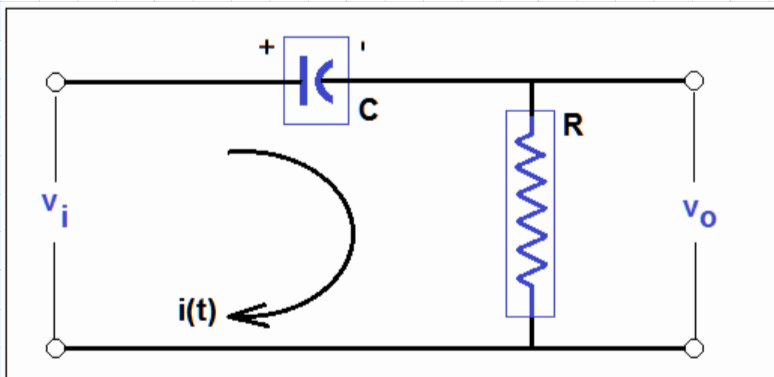
$$= I(s) \left( R + \frac{1}{sC} \right)$$

$$\frac{I(s)}{V_i(s)} = \frac{1}{\left( R + \frac{1}{sC} \right)} \quad \text{Simplify this term, multiply by } sC/R.$$

$$\frac{I(s)}{V_i(s)} = \frac{\left( \frac{sC}{R} \right)}{\frac{sC}{R} \left( R + \frac{1}{sC} \right)} = \frac{\left( \frac{sC}{R} \right)}{sC + \frac{1}{R}} = \left( \frac{1}{sC + \frac{1}{R}} \right) \frac{sC}{R} = \left( \frac{sC}{sCR + 1} \right)$$

$$\frac{I(s)}{V_i(s)} = \left( \frac{sC}{1 + sCR} \right) \quad \text{Answer.} \quad \text{Good if we can work the final form of expression like this instead of the one a few steps before. It takes some extra effort to get it in a neat form that is more electric circuit friendly and meaningful.$$

Chp 1 Problem 1-3:



We seek the transfer function  $V_o(s)/V_i(s)$  ?

Solution:

Conservation of voltage means something else?  
 I am not sure, when conserved it would remain the same.  
 So the sum equal zero in a loop. That for me is conserved.  
 Maybe they used it for something else. Usual I am not the first.

We kickoff with the voltage conservation.

$$V_i(t) = Ri(t) + \frac{1}{C} \int i(t) dt$$

$$\frac{1}{C} \int i(t) dt = \frac{1}{sC} \cdot I(s)$$

$$V_i(s) = RI(s) + \frac{I(s)}{sC}$$

Our circuit identifies voltage across resistor terminals as  $V_o(t)$  which now becomes?  $V_o(s)$  for the frequency domain.

$$V_o(s) = RI(s)$$

$$I(s) = \frac{V_o(s)}{R} \quad \text{Substitute in here: } V_i(s) = RI(s) + \frac{I(s)}{sC}$$

$$V_i(s) = R \left( \frac{V_o(s)}{R} \right) + \left( \frac{V_o(s)}{R} \right) \cdot \frac{1}{sC} \quad \text{Isolate } V_o(s)$$

$$V_i(s) = V_o(s) \cdot \left( 1 + \frac{1}{sCR} \right)$$

Next for the required transfer function:

**Chapter 6 Part C. Solving Problems (Examples and Exercises).** Source of study material: 1). Electric Circuits 6th Ed Schaums - Nahvi & Edminister. 2). Solutions & Problems of Control System - AK Jairath. 3). Engineering Circuits Analysis - Hyat & Kemmerly. My Homework. This is a pre-requisite study for Laplace Transforms in circuit analysis. Karl S. Bogha.

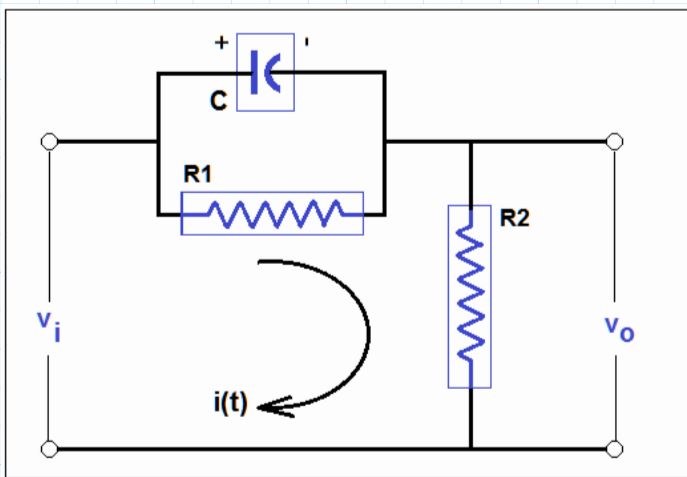
$$\frac{V_o(s)}{V_i(s)} = \frac{1}{\left(1 + \frac{1}{sCR}\right)} \quad \leftarrow \text{--- This can be simplified.}$$

Its awkward, that is why we simplify these awkward terms.

Multiply by sCR:

$$\frac{V_o(s)}{V_i(s)} = \frac{1}{\left(1 + \frac{1}{sCR}\right)} \cdot \frac{sCR}{sCR} = \frac{sCR}{(sCR + 1)} \quad \text{Answer.}$$

Chp 1 Problem 1-4:



We seek the transfer function,  $V_o(s)/V_i(s)$ , of the electrical network shown to the left in phase lead form ?

Solution:

Z1 is the parallel of C and R1:

$$\frac{1}{Z1} = \frac{1}{R1} + \frac{1}{\frac{1}{j\omega C}} = \frac{1}{R1} + \frac{1}{sC}$$

$s = \sigma + j\omega$   
 $\sigma = 0$   
 $s = j\omega$

We are concerned with frequency, so we can set sigma = 0.

$$\frac{1}{Z1} = \frac{1}{R1} + sC = \frac{1}{R1} + \frac{sC}{1} \quad \text{multiply by } R1$$

$$\frac{1}{Z1} = \frac{R1 + sCR1}{R1 + 1} = \frac{R1 + sCR1}{1 \cdot R1} = \frac{R1 + sCR1}{R1}$$

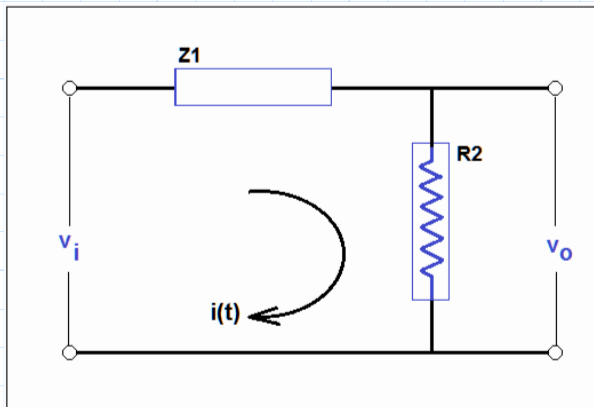
$$\frac{1}{Z1} = \frac{R1 + sCR1}{R1 + R1} = 1 + \frac{sCR1}{R1} = \frac{1 + sCR1}{R1}$$

Non-Commercial Use Only



**Chapter 6 Part C. Solving Problems (Examples and Exercises).** Source of study material: 1). Electric Circuits 6th Ed Schaums - Nahvi & Edminister. 2). Solutions & Problems of Control System - AK Jairath. 3). Engineering Circuits Analysis - Hyat & Kemmerly. My Homework. This is a pre-requisite study for Laplace Transforms in circuit analysis. Karl S. Bogha.

$$Z1 = \frac{R1}{1 + sCR1} \quad \text{After inverting.}$$



We kickoff with the voltage conservation.

$$v_i(t) = Z1I(s) + R2I(s)$$

$$v_o(t) = R2I(s)$$

Taking the Laplace Transform of the above 2 equation:

$$V_i(s) = Z1I(s) + R2I(s)$$

$$V_o(s) = R2I(s) \quad \text{Plug in equation above}$$

$$I(s) = \frac{V_o(s)}{R2} \quad \text{Plug in equation above}$$

$$V_i(s) = Z1 \left( \frac{V_o(s)}{R2} \right) + V_o(s)$$

$$V_i(s) = V_o(s) \cdot \left( \frac{Z1}{R2} + 1 \right) \quad \text{Plug in } Z1$$

$$V_i(s) = V_o(s) \cdot \left( \frac{\left( \frac{R1}{1 + sCR1} \right)}{R2} + 1 \right)$$

$$= V_o(s) \cdot \left( \frac{\left( \frac{R1}{1 + sCR1} \right)}{R2} + \frac{R2}{R2} \right)$$

Non-Commercial Use Only

**Chapter 6 Part C. Solving Problems (Examples and Exercises).** Source of study material: 1). Electric Circuits 6th Ed Schaums - Nahvi & Edminister. 2). Solutions & Problems of Control System - AK Jairath. 3). Engineering Circuits Analysis - Hyat & Kemmerly. My Homework. This is a pre-requisite study for Laplace Transforms in circuit analysis. Karl S. Bogha.

$$= V_o(s) \cdot \left( \frac{\left( \frac{R1}{1+sCR1} \right) + R2}{R2} \right) \quad \text{Next rearrange and multiply by ---> } \frac{1+sCR1}{1+sCR1}$$

$$= \frac{V_o(s)}{R2} \cdot \left( \left( \frac{R1}{1+sCR1} \right) + \frac{R2 \cdot (1+sCR1)}{(1+sCR1)} \right)$$

$$= \frac{V_o(s)}{R2} \cdot \left( \frac{R1 + R2 + sCR1R2}{1+sCR1} \right)$$

$$= V_o(s) \left( \frac{R1 + R2}{R2} \right) \left( \frac{1+sCR1R2}{1+sCR1} \right) \quad \dots \text{not finished yet in this expression.}$$

$$V_i(s) = V_o(s) \left( \frac{R1 + R2}{R2} \right) \left( \frac{1 + \frac{sCR1R2}{R1 + R2}}{1 + sCR1} \right) \quad \text{Place } \frac{1}{R1 + R2} \text{ in there so it cancels the middle term } (R1 + R2)/R2 \text{ when multiplied.}$$

$$\frac{V_i(s)}{V_o(s)} = \left( \frac{R1 + R2}{R2} \right) \left( \frac{1 + \frac{sCR1R2}{R1 + R2}}{1 + sCR1} \right) \quad \text{Next invert both sides.}$$

$$\frac{V_o(s)}{V_i(s)} = \left( \frac{R2}{R1 + R2} \right) \left( \frac{1 + sCR1}{1 + \frac{sCR1R2}{R1 + R2}} \right) \quad \text{As provided in textbook.}$$

$$\frac{V_o(s)}{V_i(s)} = \left( \frac{R2}{R1 + R2} \right) \left( \frac{1 + sCR1}{1 + \left( \frac{R2}{R1 + R2} \right) sCR1} \right) \quad \text{Transfer function.}$$

We can simplify a little. Make RC the time constant in a series circuit = tau, and make the constant  $R2/(R1+R2) = a$ . OR just any constant T.

$$T = CR1$$

$$a = \frac{R2}{R1 + R2}$$

$$\frac{V_o(s)}{V_i(s)} = a \left( \frac{1 + sT}{1 + asT} \right)$$

$$\frac{V_o(s)}{V_i(s)} = \frac{a \cdot (1 + sT)}{(1 + a s T)} T$$

**Answer.**

*Comment: Previous example problems used T for RC in the final transfer functions.*

*I left it out because my aim was the approach on how to get the transfer functions. T is not necessarily a time constant for this circuit.*

*You can verify. We could use P of Q but since its RLC, T or tau makes more sense.*

Took time with the algebra otherwise a good easy example for most.

Chap 1 Problem 1.7 :

I jump to problem 1.7 because its the same circuit. This provides a continuity and not having to return later after several problems.

Derive the transfer function of the circuit shown (same circuit of problem 1.4).

If  $v_i(t) = 8 \sin(10t) \text{ V}$ ,  $R_1 = 50 \text{ k Ohms}$ ,  $R_2 = 5 \text{ k Ohms}$  and  $C = 1 \text{ uF}$ .

Calculate the output voltage in magnitude and phase angle relative to input voltage?

**Solution:**

$$\text{Gain } G(s) = \frac{V_o(s)}{V_i(s)} = \left( \frac{R_2}{R_1 + R_2} \right) \left( \frac{1 + sCR_1}{1 + \left( \frac{R_2}{R_1 + R_2} \right) sCR_1} \right)$$

$$\begin{aligned} k &:= 10^3 & M &:= 10^6 & u &:= 10^{-6} \\ R_1 &:= 50 \text{ k} & R_2 &:= 5 \text{ k} & C &:= 1 \text{ u} \end{aligned}$$

Substitute into transfer function:

$$G(s) = \frac{V_o(s)}{V_i(s)} = R_2 \cdot \frac{(1 + sCR_1)}{(R_1 + R_2) + (sCR_1R_2)}$$

$$= 5000 \left( \frac{1 + 0.05 s}{55000 + 250 s} \right) \text{ Divide numerator and denominator by 55,000.}$$

$$= 0.091 \left( \frac{1 + 0.05 s}{1 + 0.0045 s} \right)$$

$$G(s) = 0.01 \frac{(1 + 0.05 s)}{(1 + 0.0045 s)} \text{ Constant 0.091 rounded off to 0.01}$$

$$\text{Zero: } (1 + 0.05 s)$$

$$\text{Pole: } (1 + 0.0045 s)$$

We are interested in  $s = 0 + j\omega$ , where  $\sigma = 0$ .

Hence we can analyse the frequency response.

Substitute  $s$  for  $j\omega$  in transfer function.

Now we have  $1 + 0.05s$  and  $1 + 0.0045s$ , this gives us the magnitude and angle for both. Since we have a real and imaginary part.

$$s = \sigma + j \omega$$

$$\sigma = 0$$

$$s = 0 + j \omega = 0$$

$$G(j \omega) = 0.01 \frac{(1 + 0.05 j \omega)}{(1 + 0.0045 j \omega)}$$

**Chapter 6 Part C. Solving Problems (Examples and Exercises).** Source of study material: 1). Electric Circuits 6th Ed Schaums - Nahvi & Edminister. 2). Solutions & Problems of Control System - AK Jairath. 3). Engineering Circuits Analysis - Hyat & Kemmerly. My Homework. This is a pre-requisite study for Laplace Transforms in circuit analysis. Karl S. Bogha.

Before we can calculate the angles we need the value of  $\omega$ ?

$$v(t) = 8 \sin(10 \cdot t) \quad \text{---> } A \sin(\omega t)$$

$$\omega = 10$$

$$\text{Zero: } (1 + 0.05 j 10) = 1 + 0.5j$$

$$\text{Pole: } (1 + 0.0045 j 10) = 1 + 0.045j$$

$$Z\_Ang\_G\_s := \text{atan}\left(\frac{0.5}{1}\right) = 26.5651 \text{ deg}$$

$$P\_Ang\_G\_s := \text{atan}\left(\frac{0.045}{1}\right) = 2.5766 \text{ deg}$$

$$\text{Ang}_G(s) = 26.565 - 2.577 = 23.988 \text{ degrees. Answer.}$$

Now for the magnitude of the transfer function, here is where the constant 0.1 is applied.

$$\text{Magnitude of zero: } \sqrt{1^2 + 0.5^2} = 1.118$$

$$\text{Magnitude of pole: } \sqrt{1^2 + 0.045^2} = 1.001$$

$$\text{Magnitude of } G(s): (0.1) \cdot \left(\frac{1.118}{1.001}\right) = 0.1117$$

The input signal is  $v_i(t) = 8 \sin(\omega t)$

From which we can obtain the amplitude is 8 V maximum.

We next multiply the magnitude of  $G(s)$  to 8V for the maximum output voltage.

$$\text{Amplitude} := 8.0 \quad \text{Mag}_G(s) := 0.1117$$

$$V_o := \text{Amplitude} \cdot \text{Mag}_G(s) = 0.894 \text{ V. Answer.}$$

Good example. Can be found in most circuits and all controls textbook.

Non-Commercial Use Only

**Chapter 6 Part C. Solving Problems (Examples and Exercises).** Source of study material: 1). Electric Circuits 6th Ed Schaums - Nahvi & Edminister. 2). Solutions & Problems of Control System - AK Jairath. 3). Engineering Circuits Analysis - Hyat & Kemmerly. My Homework. This is a pre-requisite study for Laplace Transforms in circuit analysis. Karl S. Bogha.

Chap 1 Problem 1.8 :

Problem 1.8 is next here because it works on the same transfer function of problem 1.4. This is indicated in the problem statement, exact same circuit.

If  $C = 1\mu\text{F}$  in the circuit of problem 1.4.  
What values of  $R_1$  and  $R_2$  will give  $T = 0.6$  sec, and  $a = 0.1$

Solution:

$$G(s) = \left( \frac{R_2}{R_1 + R_2} \right) \left( \frac{1 + sCR_1}{1 + \left( \frac{R_2}{R_1 + R_2} \right) sCR_1} \right) \quad T = CR_1 \quad a = \frac{R_2}{R_1 + R_2}$$

$$G(s) = \frac{a \cdot (1 + sT)}{(1 + asT)} \quad C := 1 \mu\text{F} \quad T := 0.6 \quad a := 0.1$$

$$CR_1 = 0.6, \text{ solve for } R_1: \quad CR_1 = 0.6$$

$$(1 \mu\text{F}) R_1 = 0.6$$

$$R_1 = \frac{0.6}{1 \cdot \mu} = 6 \cdot 10^5 \text{ Ohm.} = 0.6 \cdot \text{M Ohm. Answer.}$$

$$a = \frac{R_2}{R_1 + R_2} \quad \rightarrow \quad 0.1 = \frac{R_2}{600000 + R_2} \quad \rightarrow \quad 0.1 (600000 + R_2) = R_2$$

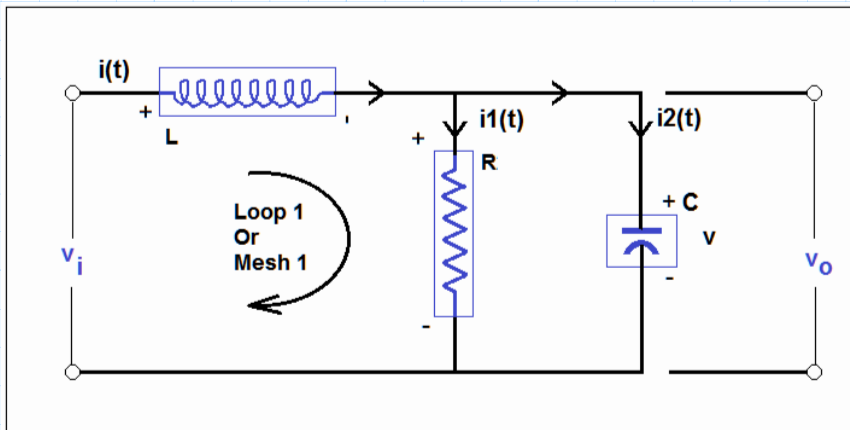
$$60000 + 0.1 R_2 = R_2$$

$$0.9 R_2 = 60000$$

$$R_2 = \frac{60000}{0.9} = 66666.7 = 0.066 \text{ M Ohms. Answer.}$$

Non-Commercial Use Only

Chp 1 Problem 1-5:



We seek the transfer function,  $V_o(s)/V_i(s)$ , of the electrical network shown to the left in phase lead form ?

Solution:

Current at node:  $i(t) = i_1(t) + i_2(t)$

Voltage conservation in loop at left side:

$$v_i(t) = L \frac{di}{dt} + Ri_1(t)$$

Next, in a clever way, we pull in the  $v_o(t)$  relationship thru the capacitor voltage, where C is voltage across resistor R, and we know  $v_o(t)$  is the voltage across the capacitor.

$$v_o(t) = Ri_1(t) = \frac{1}{C} \int i_2(t) dt$$

$$v_i(t) = L \frac{di}{dt} + Ri_1(t)$$

$$V_i(s) = sLI(s) + RI_1(s)$$

$$RI_1(s) = \frac{1}{C} \int i_2(t) dt = \frac{1}{sC} I_2(s)$$

$$RI_1(s) = V_o(s) = \frac{I_2(s)}{sC}$$

Non-Commercial Use Only

**Chapter 6 Part C. Solving Problems (Examples and Exercises).** Source of study material: 1). Electric Circuits 6th Ed Schaums - Nahvi & Edminister. 2). Solutions & Problems of Control System - AK Jairath. 3). Engineering Circuits Analysis - Hyat & Kemmerly. My Homework. This is a pre-requisite study for Laplace Transforms in circuit analysis. Karl S. Bogha.

$$\text{Voltage across R: } V_o(s) = \frac{I_2(s)}{sC} = RI_1(s) \text{ thus } I_1(s) = \frac{V_o(s)}{R}$$

$$\text{We update our } I(s) \text{ expression here } V_i(s) = sLI(s) + RI_1(s)$$

$$i(t) = i_1(t) + i_2(t)$$

$$I(s) = I_1(s) + I_2(s)$$

$$V_i(s) = sL(I_1(s) + I_2(s)) + RI_1(s)$$

$$V_i(s) = sL(I_1(s) + I_2(s)) + V_o(s)$$

$$\text{Substitute voltage across C for R: } V_o(s) = \frac{I_2(s)}{sC}$$

$$sCV_o(s) = I_2(s)$$

$$V_i(s) = sL \left( \frac{V_o(s)}{R} + sCV_o(s) \right) + V_o(s)$$

$$V_i(s) = V_o(s) + sL \left( \frac{V_o(s)}{R} + sCV_o(s) \right)$$

$$V_i(s) = V_o(s) + V_o(s) \cdot \left( \frac{sL}{R} + sCsL \right)$$

$$V_i(s) = V_o(s) \cdot \left( 1 + \frac{sL}{R} + s^2 LC \right)$$

$$\frac{V_o(s)}{V_i(s)} = \frac{1}{\left( 1 + \frac{sL}{R} + s^2 LC \right)}$$

$$\frac{V_o(s)}{V_i(s)} = \frac{1}{\left( s^2 LC + \frac{sL}{R} + 1 \right)}$$

**Answer.** Lots of substitutions.  
A compact answer below.

The Engineer makes the expression simpler in appearance, quadratic expression, thru the use of variable T1 and T2. T1 = L/R maybe a time constant but not here. T2 = CR which is NOT a time constant, you verify should it be of concern.

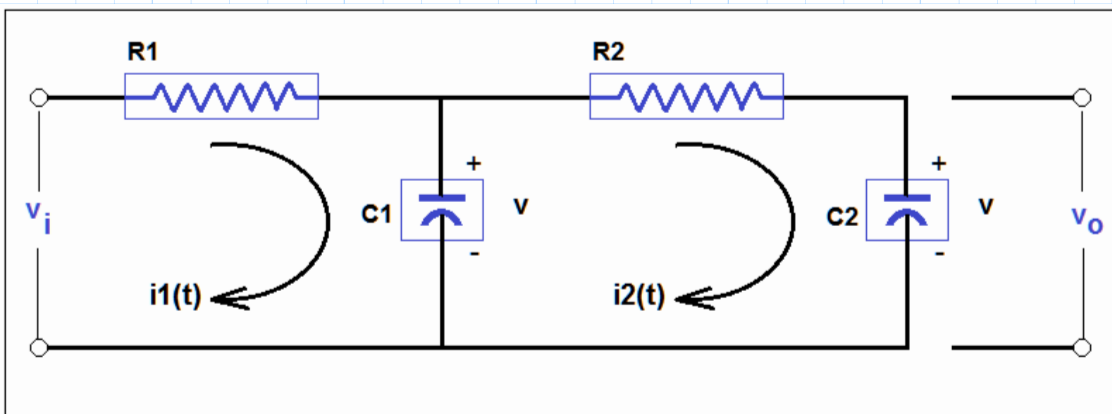
**Chapter 6 Part C. Solving Problems (Examples and Exercises).** Source of study material: 1). Electric Circuits 6th Ed Schaums - Nahvi & Edminister. 2). Solutions & Problems of Control System - AK Jairath. 3). Engineering Circuits Analysis - Hyat & Kemmerly. My Homework. This is a pre-requisite study for Laplace Transforms in circuit analysis. Karl S. Bogha.

$$T1 = \frac{L}{R} \quad T2 = CR$$

$$T1T2 = \left(\frac{L}{R}\right)(CR) = LC$$

$$\frac{V_o(s)}{V_i(s)} = \frac{1}{(T1T2s^2 + T1s + 1)} \quad \text{Answer.}$$

Chp 1 Problem 1-6:



We seek the transfer function,  $V_o(s)/V_i(s)$ , of the electrical network shown above ?

Solution:

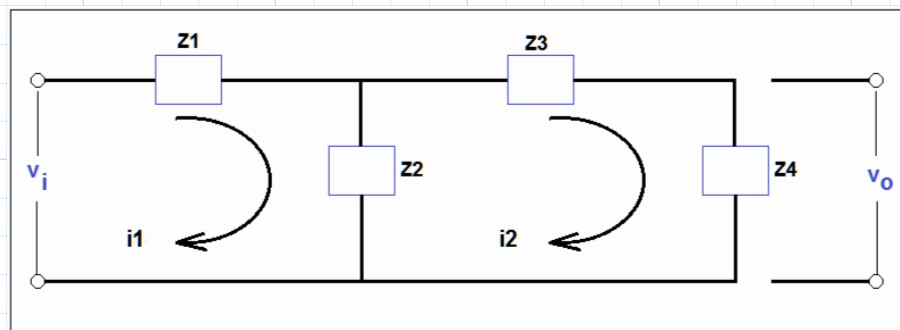
Set up the impedance  $Z$  for each component:

$$Z1 = R1$$

$$Z2 = \frac{1}{sC1}$$

$$Z3 = R2$$

$$Z4 = \frac{1}{sC2}$$



Non-Commercial Use Only



**Chapter 6 Part C. Solving Problems (Examples and Exercises).** Source of study material: 1). Electric Circuits 6th Ed Schaums - Nahvi & Edminister. 2). Solutions & Problems of Control System - AK Jairath. 3). Engineering Circuits Analysis - Hyat & Kemmerly. My Homework. This is a pre-requisite study for Laplace Transforms in circuit analysis. Karl S. Bogha.

Voltage mesh/loop equations in Laplace:

Left loop:

$$V_i(s) = Z_1 I_1(s) + Z_2 (I_1 - I_2)$$

$$V_i(s) = I_1(s) (Z_1 + Z_2) - Z_2 I_2 \quad \dots \text{Eq 1}$$

Right loop:

$$0 = Z_2 (I_2 - I_1) + Z_3 I_2(s) + Z_4 I_2(s)$$

$$0 = -Z_2 I_1 + I_2(s) (Z_2 + Z_3 + Z_4) \quad \dots \text{Eq 2}$$

Next we form an expression for  $V_o$ :

$$V_o(s) = Z_4 I_2(s) \quad \dots \text{Eq 3}$$

If I am correct, from these few examples we seen, we want to place one expression for current, into the the other equation, then work towards the transfer function, provided we have  $V_o(s)$  and  $V_i(s)$  in that expression to work with.

Here,  $I_1(s)$  looks the better simpler choice to place in Eq 2.

Because we do not have a voltage source on the RHS.

Then we set  $V_o(s)$  for  $Z_4 I_2(s)$ .

Then work with the equation which can fit-in  $V_o$ ,  $V_i$ , and  $I_1$  and  $I_2$  in it.

If we dont have it yet continue re-hashing.

What you think, that's the plan? *Of course!*

$$0 = -Z_2 I_1 + I_2(s) (Z_2 + Z_3 + Z_4) \quad \dots \text{Eq 2}$$

$$I_1(s) Z_2 = I_2(s) (Z_2 + Z_3 + Z_4)$$

$$I_1(s) = \frac{I_2(s) (Z_2 + Z_3 + Z_4)}{Z_2}$$

$$V_i(s) = I_1(s) (Z_1 + Z_2) - Z_2 I_2 \quad \dots \text{Eq 1, substitute } I_1(s)$$

$$V_i(s) = \frac{I_2(s) (Z_2 + Z_3 + Z_4) \cdot (Z_1 + Z_2)}{Z_2} - Z_2 I_2(s) \quad \text{Fix for } Z_2 \text{ at very right of numerator.}$$

$$V_i(s) = \frac{I_2(s) \cdot ((Z_2 + Z_3 + Z_4) \cdot (Z_1 + Z_2)) Z_2}{Z_2} - \frac{Z_2 Z_2 I_2(s)}{Z_2}$$

**Chapter 6 Part C. Solving Problems (Examples and Exercises).** Source of study material: 1). Electric Circuits 6th Ed Schaums - Nahvi & Edminister. 2). Solutions & Problems of Control System - AK Jairath. 3). Engineering Circuits Analysis - Hyat & Kemmerly. My Homework. This is a pre-requisite study for Laplace Transforms in circuit analysis. Karl S. Bogha.

$$V_i(s) = \frac{I_2(s) \cdot ((Z_2 + Z_3 + Z_4) \cdot (Z_1 + Z_2) - Z_2^2)}{Z_2}$$

$$\frac{V_i(s)}{I_2(s)} = \frac{((Z_2 + Z_3 + Z_4) \cdot (Z_1 + Z_2) - Z_2^2)}{Z_2}$$

For me this is new, not a twist but certainly new I don't remember doing a substitution on the LHS! Ok Not typical. Hope I am gaining skills here.

$$V_o(s) = Z_4 I_2(s) \quad \dots \text{Eq 3}$$

$$I_2(s) = \frac{V_o(s)}{Z_4}$$

Substitute this in the expression  $V_i(s)/I_2(s)$

$$\frac{V_i(s)}{\left(\frac{V_o(s)}{Z_4}\right)} = \frac{((Z_2 + Z_3 + Z_4) \cdot (Z_1 + Z_2) - Z_2^2)}{Z_2}$$

$$\frac{V_i(s)}{V_o(s)} = \frac{((Z_1 + Z_2) \cdot (Z_2 + Z_3 + Z_4) - Z_2^2)}{Z_2 \cdot Z_4}$$

Invert the expression so we get  $V_o(s)$  in the numerator.

$$\frac{V_o(s)}{V_i(s)} = \frac{Z_2 \cdot Z_4}{((Z_1 + Z_2) \cdot (Z_2 + Z_3 + Z_4) - Z_2^2)}$$

Lets expand the denominator expression:

$$(Z_1 + Z_2) \cdot (Z_2 + Z_3 + Z_4) = Z_1 Z_2 + Z_1 Z_3 + Z_1 Z_4 + Z_2 Z_2 + Z_2 Z_3 + Z_2 Z_4$$

Now for the full denominator expression:

$$= Z_1 Z_2 + Z_1 Z_3 + Z_1 Z_4 + Z_2 Z_2 + Z_2 Z_3 + Z_2 Z_4 - Z_2 Z_2$$

$$= Z_1 Z_2 + Z_1 Z_3 + Z_1 Z_4 + Z_2 Z_3 + Z_2 Z_4$$

$$\frac{V_o(s)}{V_i(s)} = \frac{Z_2 \cdot Z_4}{Z_1 Z_2 + Z_1 Z_3 + Z_1 Z_4 + Z_2 Z_3 + Z_2 Z_4} \quad \text{The transfer function.}$$

**Chapter 6 Part C. Solving Problems (Examples and Exercises).** Source of study material: 1). Electric Circuits 6th Ed Schaums - Nahvi & Edminister. 2). Solutions & Problems of Control System - AK Jairath. 3). Engineering Circuits Analysis - Hyat & Kemmerly. My Homework. This is a pre-requisite study for Laplace Transforms in circuit analysis. Karl S. Bogha.

Next we substitute the values of impedances  $Z1...Z4$ :

$$\frac{V_o(s)}{V_i(s)} = \frac{Z2 \cdot Z4}{Z1Z2 + Z1Z3 + Z1Z4 + Z2Z3 + Z2Z4}$$

$$Z1 = R1 \quad Z2 = \frac{1}{sC1} \quad Z3 = R2 \quad Z4 = \frac{1}{sC2}$$

$$\frac{V_o(s)}{V_i(s)} = \frac{\frac{1}{sC1} \cdot \frac{1}{sC2}}{\frac{R1}{sC1} + R1R2 + \frac{R1}{sC2} + \frac{R2}{sC1} + \frac{1}{s^2 C1C2}}$$

As usual these types expressions are made simpler, especially in electric circuits. It helps in building the physical circuit. Which I almost forgot the true purpose here. We are building circuits and components are to be put together on a bread board for testing. Hello?...true purpose? Why not?

$$= \left( \frac{1}{\frac{R1}{sC1} + R1R2 + \frac{R1}{sC2} + \frac{R2}{sC1} + \frac{1}{s^2 C1C2}} \right) \cdot \frac{1}{sC1} \cdot \frac{1}{sC2}$$

$$= \frac{1}{R1sC2 + R1R2 \cdot s^2 C1C2 + R1sC1 + R2sC2 + 1} \quad \text{Multiplied by } sC1 \ sC2 \text{ top and bottom.}$$

$$= \frac{1}{sR1C2 + s^2 R1R2 \cdot C1C2 + sR1C1 + sR2C2 + 1}$$

$$= \frac{1}{sR1C2 + sR1C1 + sR2C2 + 1 + s^2 R1R2 \cdot C1C2}$$

$$\frac{V_o(s)}{V_i(s)} = \frac{1}{1 + s(R1C2 + R1C1 + R2C2) + s^2 R1R2 \cdot C1C2}$$

Answer.

The denominator is a neat 2nd order expression. The circuit is also a practical circuit for application in electric circuits, electronics and other electrical/electronic applications.

Non-Commercial Use Only

**Chp 1 Problem 1.11:**

Problem 1.11 comes here because this problem has a similar transfer function to problem 1.6. As indicated in the problem statement of 1.11. The changes being only in the arrangement of components, that being the swap between R and C.

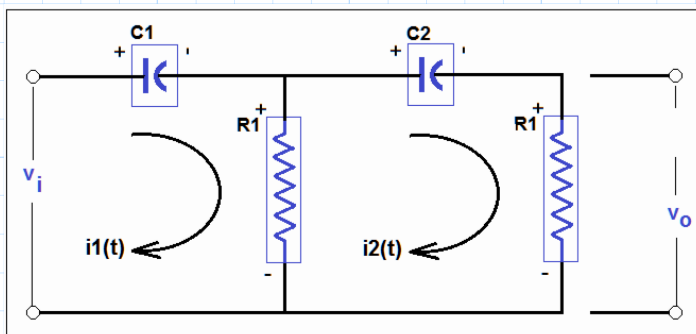
Determine the transfer function relation  $V_o(s)$  to  $V_i(s)$  for the circuit.

Calculate output voltage  $t \gg 0$  for a unit step voltage input at  $t=0$ .

**Solution:**

In 1.6 we used the impedance  $Z$  to construct the transfer function. Later we plugged in the values for  $Z$ 's. So that's why this transfer function is relevant.

$$\frac{V_o(s)}{V_i(s)} = \frac{Z_2 \cdot Z_4}{Z_1 Z_2 + Z_1 Z_3 + Z_1 Z_4 + Z_2 Z_3 + Z_2 Z_4} \quad \leftarrow \text{From problem 1.6}$$



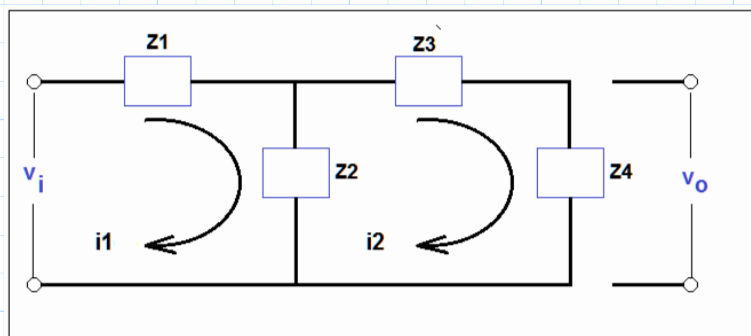
$\leftarrow$  This is the circuit for problem 1.8.

$$u := 10^{-6} \quad M := 10^6$$

$$C1 := 1 \text{ u F} \quad C2 := 0.5 \text{ u F}$$

$$R1 := 1 \text{ M} \quad R2 := 1 \text{ M}$$

The  $Z$  impedance circuit becomes:



We make  $10^6$  the common multiplier for resistors and  $10^{-6}$  for capacitor. Now we only need work with the simple numbers.

$$Z1 = \frac{1}{s} \quad Z2 = 1$$

$$Z3 = \frac{1}{0.5 s} \quad Z4 = 1$$

$$\frac{V_o(s)}{V_i(s)} = \frac{Z_2 \cdot Z_4}{Z_1 Z_2 + Z_1 Z_3 + Z_1 Z_4 + Z_2 Z_3 + Z_2 Z_4}$$

$$= \frac{1 \cdot 1}{\left(\frac{1}{s}\right) \cdot 1 + \left(\frac{1}{s}\right) \left(\frac{1}{0.5 s}\right) + \left(\frac{1}{s}\right) (1) + (1) \left(\frac{1}{0.5 s}\right) + (1) (1)}$$

**Chapter 6 Part C. Solving Problems (Examples and Exercises).** Source of study material: 1). Electric Circuits 6th Ed Schaums - Nahvi & Edminister. 2). Solutions & Problems of Control System - AK Jairath. 3). Engineering Circuits Analysis - Hyat & Kemmerly. My Homework. This is a pre-requisite study for Laplace Transforms in circuit analysis. Karl S. Bogha.

$$= \frac{1}{\frac{1}{s} + \left(\frac{1}{0.5 s^2}\right) + \left(\frac{1}{s}\right) + \left(\frac{1}{0.5 s}\right) + 1} \quad \text{Multiply by } s^2$$

$$= \frac{s^2}{s + 2 + s + 2 s + s^2} = \frac{s^2}{2 + 4 s + s^2} = \frac{s^2}{s^2 + 4 s + 2}$$

$$\frac{V_o(s)}{V_i(s)} = \frac{s \cdot s}{s^2 + 4 s + 2}$$

Unit step voltage comes on at  $t=0$  and is of unit value, ie 1.  $V_i(s)$  must equal 1.

$$V_o(s) = \frac{V_i(s) \cdot s \cdot s}{s^2 + 4 s + 2} = \frac{1 \cdot s \cdot s}{s^2 + 4 s + 2}$$

$$s_{z1} := 1 \quad V_o(s) = \frac{s}{s^2 + 4 s + 2}$$

$$ax^2 + bx + c : s^2 + 4 s + 2$$

$$s_1 = \frac{-b - \sqrt{b^2 - 4 ac}}{2 a} = \frac{-4 - \sqrt{4^2 - 4 \cdot 1 \cdot 2}}{2 \cdot 1} = -3.4142$$

$$s_2 = \frac{-b + \sqrt{b^2 - 4 ac}}{2 a} = \frac{-4 + \sqrt{4^2 - 4 \cdot 1 \cdot 2}}{2 \cdot 1} = -0.5858$$

We solved the denominator for the poles. Which math wise were the roots but electrical wise these are the poles.

$$V_o(s) = \frac{s^2}{(s + 3.414) \cdot (s + 0.586)} \quad \text{The poles going back in the transfer function with the opposite sign.$$

For the pole to be maximum  $s_1$  and  $s_2$ ?  $-3.414$  and  $-0.586$

What about the numerator what any value to solve?

Its NOT the numerator its the COEFFICIENTS of  $V_o(s)$  and those same for time domain.

At  $t < 0$   $V_o(<0) = 0$ , and  $t > 0$   $V_o(>0) = 0$ , but for  $t >> 0$   $V_o(>>0) = 1u(t)$ .

At  $-0$  its near same as  $0+$  equal 0. So we use continuity here?

No, basically math. To solve for coefficients using the?

Method of proper fractions OR Equating coefficients of like powers.

Next calculate the coefficients.

**Chapter 6 Part C. Solving Problems (Examples and Exercises).** Source of study material: 1). Electric Circuits 6th Ed Schaums - Nahvi & Edminister. 2). Solutions & Problems of Control System - AK Jairath. 3). Engineering Circuits Analysis - Hyat & Kemmerly. My Homework. This is a pre-requisite study for Laplace Transforms in circuit analysis. Karl S. Bogha.

$$V_o(s) = \frac{s^2}{(s + 3.414) \cdot (s + 0.586)} \quad \text{Split LHS to solve for coefficients.}$$

$$\frac{s \cdot s}{(s + 3.414) \cdot (s + 0.586)} = \frac{A}{(s + 3.414)} + \frac{B}{(s + 0.586)} \quad \text{2nd order eq.}$$

$$A(s + 0.586) + B(s + 3.414) = As + 0.586A + Bs + B3.414$$

Arrange like terms: *s below is numerator term in transfer function - s\*s split to s\*s. One 's' for 1 equation (As+Bs) = 1 <---coefficient of s = 1. Like terms.*

$$As + Bs = s \quad \text{--->} \quad A + B = 1 \quad \text{Eq 1}$$

$$0.586A + 3.414B = 0 \quad \text{--->} \quad 0.586A + 3.414B = 0 \quad \text{Eq 2}$$

$$0.586A + 0.586B = 0.586 \quad \text{Eq 1} \times 0.586 \dots \text{Eq 3}$$

$$0.586A + 3.414B = 0 \quad \text{Eq 2}$$

$$(0.586 - 3.414)B = 0.586 \quad \text{Eq 3} - 2$$

$$(0.586 - 3.414) = -2.828$$

$$-2.828B = 0.586$$

$$B = \frac{0.586}{-2.828} = -0.2072$$

$$A + B = 1$$

$$A - 0.207 = 1$$

$$A = 1 + 0.207 = 1.207$$

The circuit s-domain:  $V_o(s) = \frac{A}{(s + 3.414)} + \frac{B}{(s + 0.586)}$

$$V_o(s) = \frac{1.21}{(s + 3.414)} - \frac{0.21}{(s + 0.586)}$$

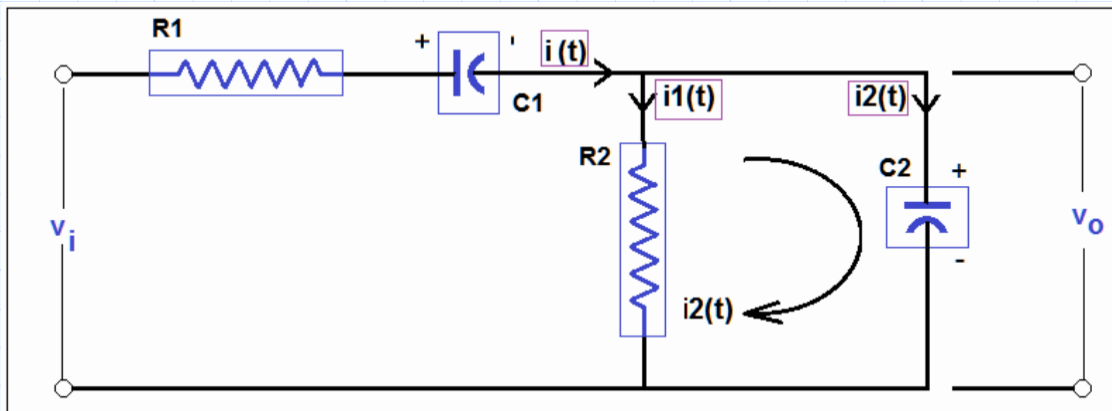
The general form of  $v_o(t)$ :  $Ae^{-s_1 \cdot t} + Be^{-s_2 \cdot t}$

$$v_o(t) = 1.21 e^{-3.414 \cdot t} - 0.21 e^{-0.586 \cdot t} \quad \text{Answer.}$$

*Interesting solution math wise. What math can do for determining coefficients by 'equating coefficients of like powers'.*

Non-Commercial Use Only

Chp 1 Problem 1.9:



Find the transfer function of the network shown in figure above.  
Plot its poles and zeros for  $R1 = R2 = 1$ , and  $C1 = C2 = 1$ .

Solution:

Current equation at node:

$$i(t) = i_1(t) + i_2(t) \quad \text{Note: Current thru } R1 \text{ and } C1 \text{ is } i(t).$$

Voltage mesh equations:

$$v_i(t) = R1i(t) + \frac{1}{C1} \cdot \int i \, dt + R2 \cdot ((i_1(t) - i_2(t)))$$

Deviation here:  $R2 \cdot ((i_1(t) - i_2(t)))$  we neglect  $i_2(t)$  leaving  $\rightarrow R2i_1(t)$   
Shown later.

Voltage across  $R2$  is  $V_o(t)$ .

Form the voltage mesh equation using  $V_o(t)$ .

$$v_o(t) = R2 \cdot ((i_2(t) - i_1(t))) + \frac{1}{C2} \cdot \int i_2(t) \, dt \quad \text{We may not need this mesh equation.}$$

We did this just so we see the time domain equations, we could have started with to s-domain as we did in other example(s).

Now for converting to s-domain,  
in other words taking the Laplace Transform:

$$I(s) = I_1(s) + I_2(s)$$

**Chapter 6 Part C. Solving Problems (Examples and Exercises).** Source of study material: 1). Electric Circuits 6th Ed Schaums - Nahvi & Edminister. 2). Solutions & Problems of Control System - AK Jairath. 3). Engineering Circuits Analysis - Hyat & Kemmerly. My Homework. This is a pre-requisite study for Laplace Transforms in circuit analysis. Karl S. Bogha.

$$V_i(s) = R_1 I(s) + \frac{1}{sC_1} I(s) + R_2 \cdot (I_1(s) - I_2(s))$$

$$V_o(s) = R_2 \cdot (I_2(s) - I_1(s)) + \frac{1}{sC_2} \cdot I_2(s) \quad \text{We may not need this equation.}$$

The voltage across C2 is the same across R2.

This is the voltage  $v_o(t)$  or  $V_o(s)$ .

We can use this voltage expression and plug into the  $V_i(s)$  equation.

Obviously we want to plug in for  $R_2 I_1(s)$ .

$$v_o(t) = \frac{1}{C_2} \int i_2(t) dt$$

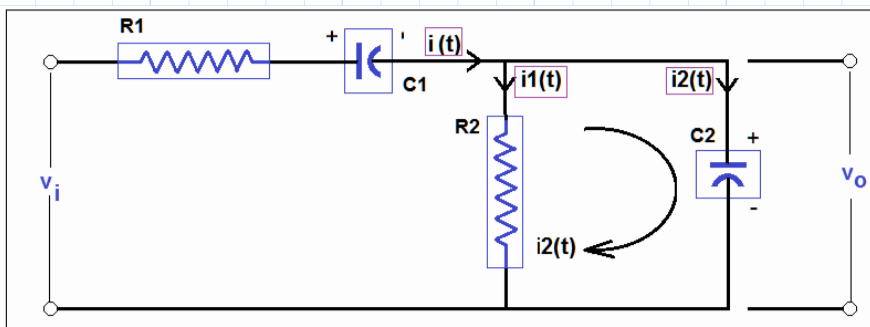
$$= R_2 \cdot i_1(t) \quad \text{Here we do not do a mesh method on the current thru R2. We simply identify it to } i_1(t), \text{ since its the voltage across the resistor terminals equated to } v_o(t).$$

Their Laplace transform:

$$\begin{aligned} V_o(s) &= \frac{1}{sC_2} I_2(s) \\ &= R_2 \cdot I_2(s) \end{aligned}$$

$$V_i(s) = R_1 I(s) + \frac{1}{sC_1} I(s) + R_2 \cdot (I_1(s) - I_2(s)) \quad \text{The main equation now.}$$

$$V_i(s) = R_1 I(s) + \frac{1}{sC_1} I(s) + R_2 \cdot I_1(s) - R_2 I_2(s) \quad \text{Plug in } V_o \text{ at } R_2 I_1(s)$$



$$V_i(s) = R_1 I(s) + \frac{1}{sC_1} I(s) + V_o(s) - R_2 I_2(s)$$

Mesh or voltage loop problem, stated earlier below.

Deviation here:  $R_2 \cdot ((i_1(t) - i_2(t)))$  we neglect  $i_2(t)$  leaving  $\rightarrow R_2 i_1(t)$



Few attempts to find a substitute for  $R2I2(s)$  was not obtained.

The equation, voltage conservation, by the author-engineer did not include the  $i2(t)$  expression for  $R2$ . The engineer is taking  $i1(t)$  as a known current or on its own. So there is no need for  $R2(i1(t) - i2(t))$ , rather just  $R2i1(t)$ .

The engineer's solution stated the assumption current distribution as shown below. I did it taking two loops, mesh equations, until I knew why. Otherwise the assumption would not been clear to me. Thus I leave it as it is, with correction continued below.

The improved or updated voltage equation becomes:

$$v_i(t) = R1i(t) + \frac{1}{C1} \cdot \int i dt + R2 \cdot ((i1(t) - i2(t)))$$

$$v_i(t) = R1i(t) + \frac{1}{C1} \cdot \int i dt + R2 \cdot i1(t)$$

$$V_i(s) = R1I(s) + \frac{1}{sC1} I(s) + R2I1(s)$$

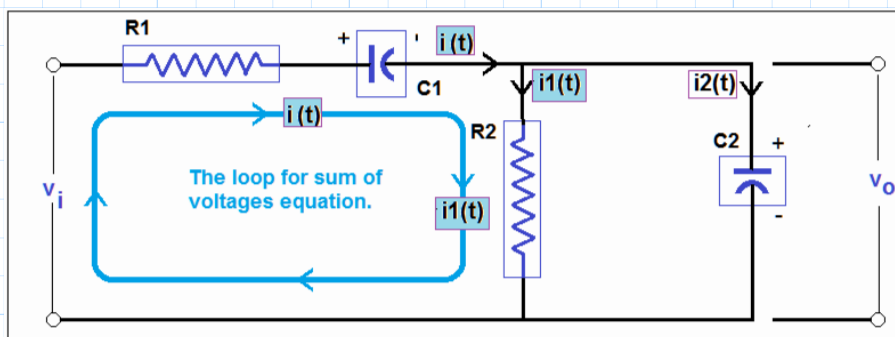


Figure to left is the voltage loop given  $i1(t)$  and  $i2(t)$  are known values.

$$V_o(t) = R2 \cdot I1(s) \quad \text{Plug in equation above.}$$

$$V_i(s) = R1I(s) + \frac{1}{sC1} I(s) + V_o(s)$$

$$I(s) = I1(s) + I2(s) \quad \text{Plug in equation below.}$$

$$V_i(s) = R1(I1(s) + I2(s)) + \frac{1}{sC1} (I1(s) + I2(s)) + V_o(s)$$

Rearranging:

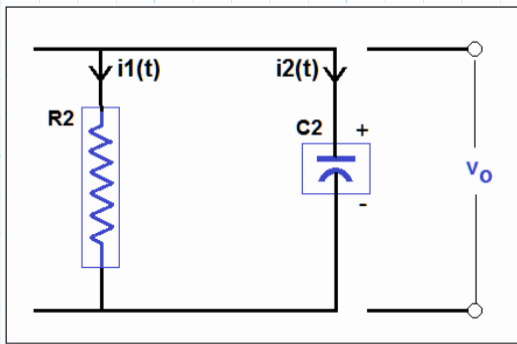
$$V_i(s) = (I1(s) + I2(s)) \left( R1 + \frac{1}{sC1} \right) + V_o(s)$$

I cannot find a  $V_o(s)/V_i(s)$  from the above expression.

Clever engineer does a substitution for  $I1(s)$  and  $I2(s)$ .

Non-Commercial Use Only

**Chapter 6 Part C. Solving Problems (Examples and Exercises).** Source of study material: 1). Electric Circuits 6th Ed Schaums - Nahvi & Edminister. 2). Solutions & Problems of Control System - AK Jairath. 3). Engineering Circuits Analysis - Hyat & Kemmerly. My Homework. This is a pre-requisite study for Laplace Transforms in circuit analysis. Karl S. Bogha.



$$V_o(s) = R1 I1(s)$$

$$I1(s) = \frac{V_o(s)}{R1}$$

$$V_o(s) = \frac{1}{sC2} I2(s)$$

$$I2(s) = sC2 V_o(s)$$

Substitute the expressions for I1(s) and I2(s) into the Vi(s) equation.

$$V_i(s) = (I1(s) + I2(s)) \left( R1 + \frac{1}{sC1} \right) + V_o(s)$$

$$V_i(s) = \left( \frac{V_o(s)}{R1} + sC2 V_o(s) \right) \left( R1 + \frac{1}{sC1} \right) + V_o(s)$$

$$V_i(s) = V_o(s) \cdot \left( \frac{1}{R1} + sC2 \right) \left( R1 + \frac{1}{sC1} \right) + V_o(s)$$

Another new trick, maybe not, but not common divide by Vo(s)

$$\frac{V_i(s)}{V_o(s)} = \left( \frac{1}{R1} + sC2 \right) \left( R1 + \frac{1}{sC1} \right) + 1$$

Multiply the parenthesis:  $\frac{R1}{R1} + \frac{1}{sC1R1} + sC2R1 + \frac{sC2}{sC1}$  Note: C1 = C2

$$= 1 + \frac{1}{sC1R1} + sC2R2 + 1$$

$$\frac{V_i(s)}{V_o(s)} = 1 + \frac{1}{sC1R1} + sC2R2 + 1 + 1$$

$$\frac{V_i(s)}{V_o(s)} = \frac{1}{sC1R1} + sC2R2 + 3$$

Invert for Vo(s)/Vi(s):  $\frac{V_o(s)}{V_i(s)} = \frac{1}{\frac{1}{sC1R1} + sC2R2 + 3}$

Next simplify this expression for the purpose of attaining an expression in s form.

**Chapter 6 Part C. Solving Problems (Examples and Exercises).** Source of study material: 1). Electric Circuits 6th Ed Schaums - Nahvi & Edminister. 2). Solutions & Problems of Control System - AK Jairath. 3). Engineering Circuits Analysis - Hyat & Kemmerly. My Homework. This is a pre-requisite study for Laplace Transforms in circuit analysis. Karl S. Bogha.

The s form of expression we seek where we can identify zeros and poles.

$$\begin{aligned} \frac{V_o(s)}{V_i(s)} &= \frac{1}{\frac{1}{sC_1R_1} + sC_2R_2 + 3} && \text{Multiply top and bottom by } sC_1R_1 \\ &= \frac{sC_1R_1}{1 + (sC_1R_1)(sC_2R_2) + 3(sC_1R_1)} \\ &= \frac{sC_1R_1}{1 + (s^2 \cdot C_1C_2R_1R_2) + 3sC_1R_1} \end{aligned}$$

$$\begin{aligned} \text{Let } C &= C_1 = C_2 = 1 \\ R &= R_1 = R_2 = 1 \end{aligned}$$

$$\frac{V_o(s)}{V_i(s)} = \frac{sCR}{1 + (s^2 \cdot C^2 \cdot R^2) + 3sCR} \quad \begin{array}{l} \text{Since } R_1=R_2=C_1=C_2=1 \\ \text{We substitute for 1.} \end{array}$$

$$\frac{V_o(s)}{V_i(s)} = \frac{s}{1 + s^2 + 3s} = \frac{s}{s^2 + 3s + 1} \quad \text{Answer for transfer function.}$$

Zero: 0 **Answer.**

Pole(s): Solve quadratic equation  $s^2 + 3s + 1$

$$\begin{aligned} As^2 + Bs + C \quad s_1 \ s_2 &= \frac{-B \pm \sqrt{B^2 - 4AC}}{2A} \\ s_1 &= \frac{-3 + \sqrt{3^2 - (4 \cdot 1 \cdot 1)}}{2 \cdot 1} = -4 \cdot 10^{-1} \\ s_2 &= \frac{-3 - \sqrt{3^2 - (4 \cdot 1 \cdot 1)}}{2 \cdot 1} = -3 \end{aligned}$$

Poles: -0.382 and -2.618 **Answer.**

The manual plot is easy, real x-axis and imaginary y-axis.  
Here all the zero and poles are on the x-axis at 0, -0.382, and -2.618.

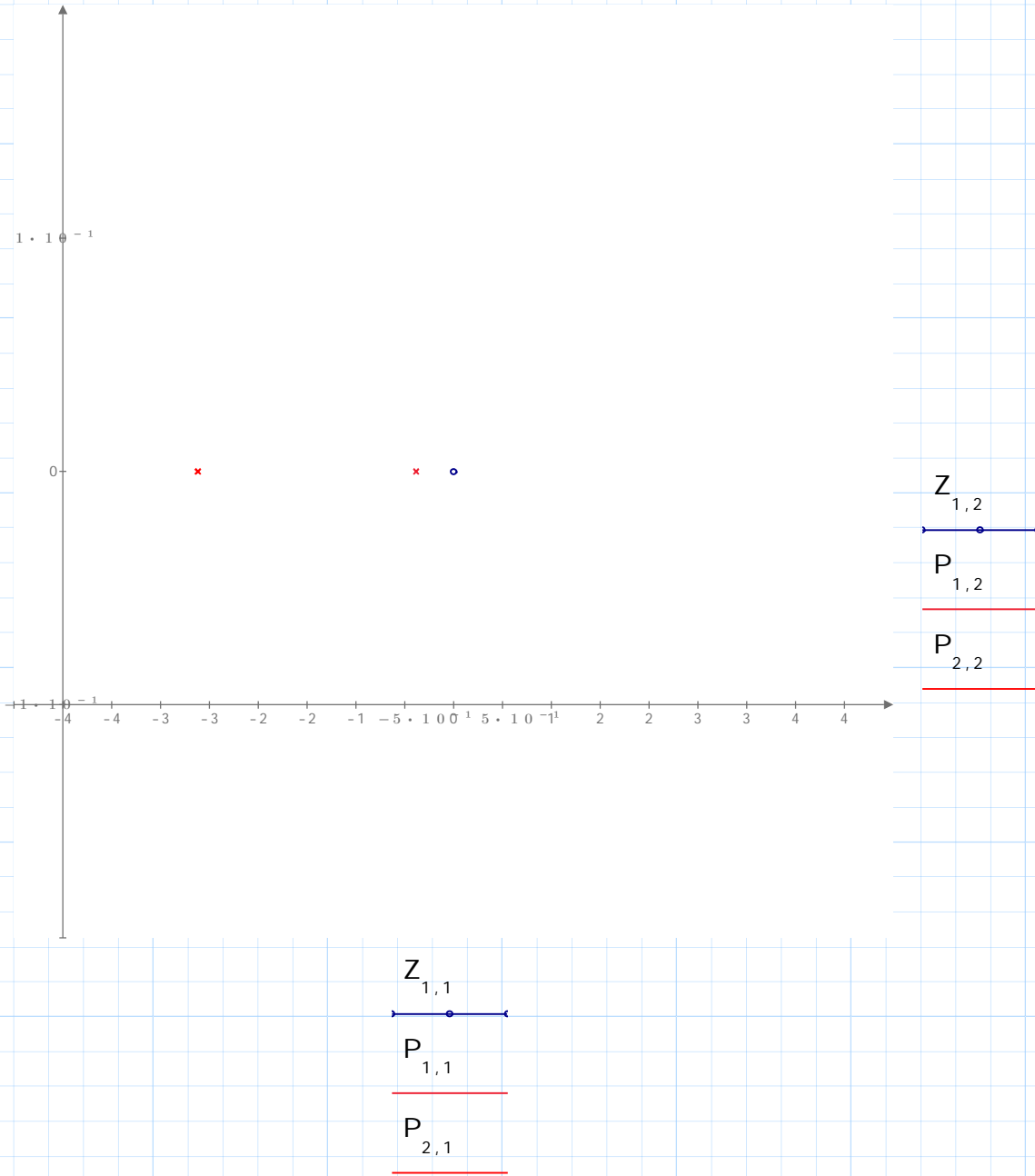
Lets try plotting the functions, numerator and denominator.

Non-Commercial Use Only

**Chapter 6 Part C. Solving Problems (Examples and Exercises).** Source of study material: 1). Electric Circuits 6th Ed Schaums - Nahvi & Edminister. 2). Solutions & Problems of Control System - AK Jairath. 3). Engineering Circuits Analysis - Hyat & Kemmerly. My Homework. This is a pre-requisite study for Laplace Transforms in circuit analysis. Karl S. Bogha.

Origin (1, 1)      Set start of matrix at 1,1.

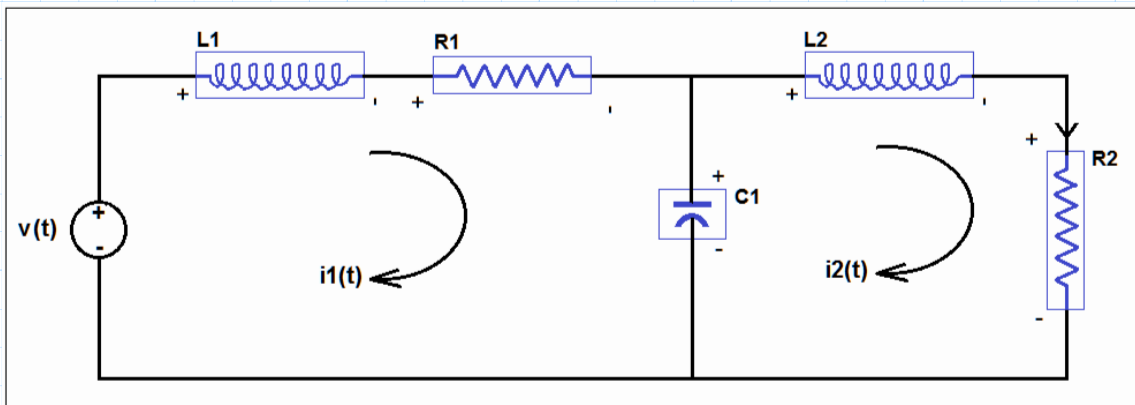
$Z := [0 \ 0]$        $P := \begin{bmatrix} -0.382 & 0 \\ -2.618 & 0 \end{bmatrix}$       Using matrix Z for zero and P for poles.



**Answer.** Plot above.

Non-Commercial Use Only

Chp 1 Problem 1.10:



Write the differential equations for the electrical circuit above.

Solution:

I kickoff with the sum of voltage around a loop equal zero.  
I do an equation for each loop.

Loop  $i_1(t)$ :

$$v_i(t) = L_1 \left( \frac{di_1(t)}{dt} \right) + R_1 i_1(t) + \frac{1}{C_1} \cdot \int i_1(t) dt - \frac{1}{C_1} \cdot \int i_2(t) dt$$

Loop  $i_2(t)$ :

$$0 = L_2 \left( \frac{di_2(t)}{dt} \right) + R_2 i_2(t) + \frac{1}{C_1} \cdot \int i_2(t) dt - \frac{1}{C_1} \cdot \int i_1(t) dt$$

**Answer.**

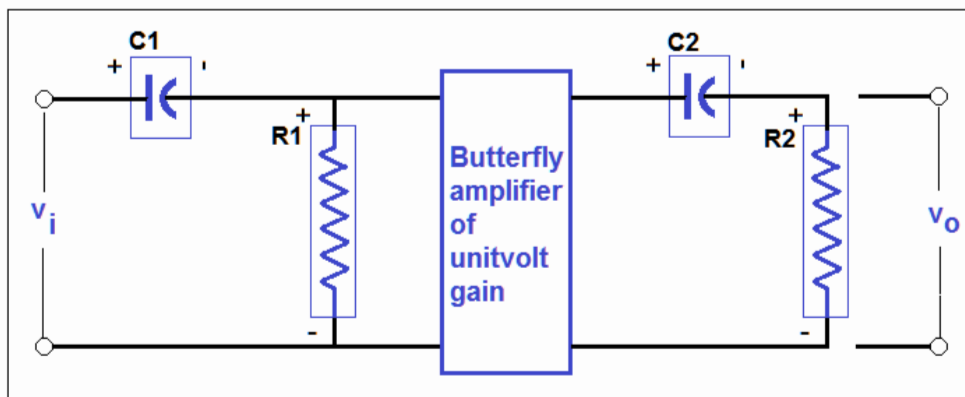
Not part of the question but how if I did a s-domain on the time domain, what the typical controls engineering course will say is taking the Laplace transform? You verify.

$$V_i(s) = sL_1 \cdot I_1(s) + R_1 \cdot I_1(s) + \frac{1}{sC_1} \cdot I_1(s) - \frac{1}{sC_1} \cdot I_2(s)$$

$$0 = sL_2 \cdot I_2(s) + R_2 \cdot I_2(s) + \frac{1}{sC_1} \cdot I_2(s) - \frac{1}{sC_1} \cdot I_1(s) \quad \text{Answer.}$$

Non-Commercial Use Only

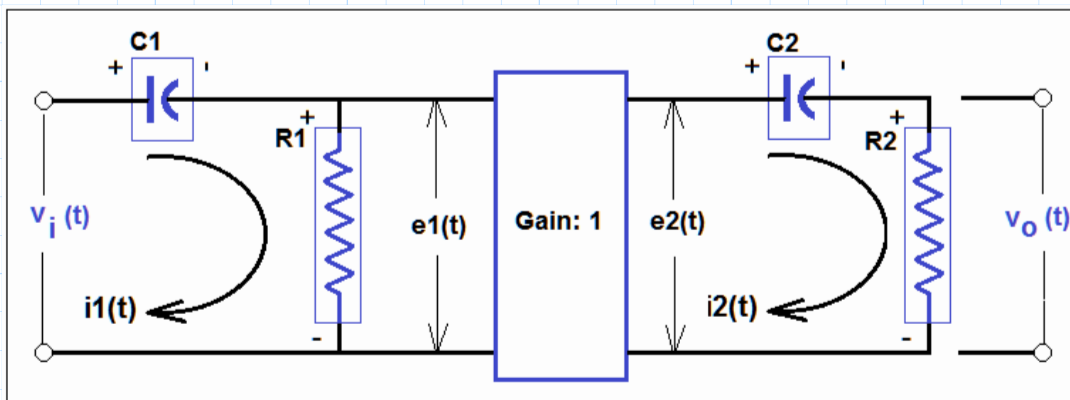
Chp 1 Problem 1.12:



Determine the transfer function relating  $V_o(s)$  to  $V_i(s)$  for network above. Calculate the output voltage,  $t > 0$ , for a unit step voltage input at  $t=0$ , when  $C1 = 1 \mu\text{F}$ ,  $R = 1 \text{ M Ohm}$ ,  $C2 = 0.5 \mu\text{F}$  and  $R2 = 1 \text{ M Ohm}$ .

**Solution:**

Circuit re-sketched for applying sum of voltage in a loop method. Kickoff's Voltage Law, KVL, usually what the electrical engineer calls.



Amplifier gain  $e2(t)/e1(t) = 1$ . Therefore  $e1(t) = e2(t)$ . The circuit has a voltage input  $v_i(t)$ , and to the output side of the amplifier is a voltage gained  $e2(t)$  this is similar to supplying voltage to the circuit to the right of the amplifier.

We proceed with KVL on the left and right, and we equate the resistor  $R1$  voltage for  $e1(t)$ .

Non-Commercial Use Only

**Chapter 6 Part C. Solving Problems (Examples and Exercises).** Source of study material: 1). Electric Circuits 6th Ed Schaums - Nahvi & Edminister. 2). Solutions & Problems of Control System - AK Jairath. 3). Engineering Circuits Analysis - Hyat & Kemmerly. My Homework. This is a pre-requisite study for Laplace Transforms in circuit analysis. Karl S. Bogha.

$$v_i(t) = \frac{1}{C1} \int i_1(t) dt + R1i_1(t)$$

$$e_2(t) = \frac{1}{C2} \int i_2(t) dt + R2i_2(t)$$

$$e_1(t) = R1i_1(t) \quad \text{Amplifier left side voltage.}$$

$$v_o(t) = R2i_2(t) \quad \text{Amplifier right side voltage.}$$

This being the voltage output  $v_o(t)$

Now we take the Laplace transforms of the expressions above.  
Call it what you want, La Place or No Place, its converting to s-domain.

$$V_i(s) = \frac{I_1(s)}{sC1} + R1 \cdot I_1(s) \quad \text{Eq 1}$$

$$E_2(s) = \frac{I_2(s)}{sC2} + R2 \cdot I_2(s) \quad \text{Eq 2}$$

$$E_1(s) = R1 \cdot I_1(s) \quad \text{Eq 3}$$

$$V_o(s) = R2 \cdot I_2(s) \quad \text{Eq 4}$$

#### METHOD 1:

This by building interconnected relationship, as I done in the past problems here.

The long way and the answer is same as the textbook answer.

If I had not done this then it may remain a mystery!

You may verify.

Method 2 is easy, which was my first re-action to the problem. Just place  $V_o/V_i$ , after forming their expression without the usual inter-related quations.

I will do method 2 after method 1 completion.

Rearrange Eq 1:

$$V_i(s) = I_1(s) \cdot \left( \frac{1}{sC1} + R1 \right) \quad \text{Eq 5}$$

Rearrange Eq 2:

$$E_2(s) = I_2(s) \cdot \left( \frac{1}{sC2} + R2 \right) \quad \text{Eq 6}$$

Rearrange Eq 4:

$$I_2(s) = \frac{V_o(s)}{R2} \quad \text{Eq 7...substitute in Eq 6}$$

**Chapter 6 Part C. Solving Problems (Examples and Exercises).** Source of study material: 1). Electric Circuits 6th Ed Schaums - Nahvi & Edminister. 2). Solutions & Problems of Control System - AK Jairath. 3). Engineering Circuits Analysis - Hyat & Kemmerly. My Homework. This is a pre-requisite study for Laplace Transforms in circuit analysis. Karl S. Bogha.

$$E_2(s) = \frac{V_o(s)}{R_2} \cdot \left( \frac{1}{sC_2} + R_2 \right) \quad \text{Eq 8}$$

$$E_2(s) = E_1(s): \quad E_1(s) = R_1 \cdot I_1(s) = E_2(s)$$

Next substitute  $E_1(s)$  for  $E_2(s)$  in Eq 8.

$$E_1(s) = E_2(s) = R_1 \cdot I_1(s) = \frac{V_o(s)}{R_2} \cdot \left( \frac{1}{sC_2} + R_2 \right) \quad \text{Eq 9}$$

Substitute Eq 9 for  $R_1 I_1(s)$  in Eq 1.

$$V_i(s) = \frac{I_1(s)}{sC_1} + \frac{V_o(s)}{R_2} \cdot \left( \frac{1}{sC_2} + R_2 \right) \quad \text{Eq 10}$$

How do I substitute for  $I_1(s)$ , try Eq 5, then substitute into eq 10:

$$V_i(s) = I_1(s) \cdot \left( \frac{1}{sC_1} + R_1 \right) \quad \text{Eq 5}$$

$$I_1(s) = \frac{V_i(s)}{\left( \frac{1}{sC_1} + R_1 \right)} \quad \text{Eq 11.....substitute in Eq 10.}$$

$$V_i(s) = \frac{V_i(s)}{\left( \frac{1}{sC_1} + R_1 \right)} + \frac{V_o(s)}{R_2} \cdot \left( \frac{1}{sC_2} + R_2 \right) \quad \text{Eq 12...looks messy may do it.}$$

$$V_i(s) - \frac{V_i(s)}{\left( \frac{1}{sC_1} + R_1 \right)} = \frac{V_o(s)}{R_2} \cdot \left( \frac{1}{sC_2} + R_2 \right)$$

$$V_i(s) - \frac{V_i(s)}{\left( \frac{1}{sC_1} + R_1 \right)} \cdot \frac{1}{sC_1} = \frac{V_o(s)}{R_2} \cdot \left( \frac{1}{sC_2} + R_2 \right)$$

$$V_i(s) \cdot \left( 1 - \frac{1}{\left( \frac{1}{sC_1} + R_1 \right) \cdot sC_1} \right) = \frac{V_o(s)}{R_2} \cdot \left( \frac{1}{sC_2} + R_2 \right)$$



**Chapter 6 Part C. Solving Problems (Examples and Exercises).** Source of study material: 1). Electric Circuits 6th Ed Schaums - Nahvi & Edminister. 2). Solutions & Problems of Control System - AK Jairath. 3). Engineering Circuits Analysis - Hyat & Kemmerly. My Homework. This is a pre-requisite study for Laplace Transforms in circuit analysis. Karl S. Bogha.

$$V_i(s) \cdot \left(1 - \frac{1}{(1 + sC1R1)}\right) = V_o(s) \cdot \left(\frac{1}{sC2R2} + 1\right)$$

$$\frac{V_o(s)}{V_i(s)} = \frac{\left(1 - \frac{1}{(1 + sC1R1)}\right)}{\left(\frac{1}{sC2R2} + 1\right)} \quad \text{Transfer function. Need simplifying.}$$

$$\frac{V_o(s)}{V_i(s)} = \frac{\left(\frac{(1 + sC1R1) - 1}{(1 + sC1R1)}\right)}{\left(\frac{1 + sC2R2}{sC2R2}\right)} = \frac{\left(\frac{sC1R1}{(1 + sC1R1)}\right)}{\left(\frac{1 + sC2R2}{sC2R2}\right)}$$

$$= \left(\frac{sC1R1}{(1 + sC1R1)}\right) \cdot \left(\frac{sC2R2}{1 + sC2R2}\right)$$

$$= \left(\frac{(s^2 \cdot C1C2R1R2)}{(1 + sC2R2 + sC1R1 + s^2 \cdot C1C2R1R2)}\right)$$

$$\frac{V_o(s)}{V_i(s)} = \frac{(s^2 \cdot C1C2R1R2)}{(1 + s(C1R1 + C2R2) + s^2 \cdot (C1C2R1R2))}$$

Let  $A = C1C2R1R2$        $B = C1R1$        $C = C2R2$

$$\frac{V_o(s)}{V_i(s)} = \frac{(A \cdot s^2)}{(1 + (B + C) \cdot s + A \cdot s^2)} \quad \text{One Transfer Function - METHOD 1.}$$

$C1 := 1 \cdot 10^{-6}$        $C2 := 0.5 \cdot 10^{-6}$        $R1 := 1 \cdot 10^6$        $R2 := 1 \cdot 10^6$

$A := C1 \cdot C2 \cdot R1 \cdot R2 = 0.5$  Or fraction:  $\frac{1}{2}$        $B := C1 \cdot R1 + C2 \cdot R2 = 2$

$$\frac{V_o(s)}{V_i(s)} = \frac{\left(\frac{1}{2}\right) \cdot s^2}{1 + \left(\frac{3}{2}\right) \cdot s + \left(\frac{1}{2}\right) \cdot s^2} \quad \text{Multiply by 2.}$$

Non-Commercial Use Only

**Chapter 6 Part C. Solving Problems (Examples and Exercises).** Source of study material: 1). Electric Circuits 6th Ed Schaums - Nahvi & Edminister. 2). Solutions & Problems of Control System - AK Jairath. 3). Engineering Circuits Analysis - Hyat & Kemmerly. My Homework. This is a pre-requisite study for Laplace Transforms in circuit analysis. Karl S. Bogha.

$$\frac{V_o(s)}{V_i(s)} = \frac{2 \left( \frac{1}{2} \right) \cdot s^2}{2 \cdot \left( 1 + \left( \frac{3}{2} \right) \cdot s + \left( \frac{1}{2} \right) \cdot s^2 \right)}$$

$$\frac{V_o(s)}{V_i(s)} = \frac{s^2}{2 + 3 \cdot s + s^2} = \frac{s^2}{s^2 + 3 \cdot s + 2} \quad \text{Answer. SAME AS TEXTBOOK!}$$

Calculate the output voltage,  $t > 0$ , for a unit step voltage input at  $t=0$ :

Since its unit step voltage input the initial conditions for  $t < 0 = 0$ .

So  $i(-0) = i(0+ \dots \text{just near } 0) = 0$  and

$v(-0) = v(0+ \dots \text{just near } 0) = 0$   $v(++) = 1$

*Comment: How do I get the numerator (zero) = 1 for  $t > 0$  so the  $V_i(s) = 1$  or greater;  $u(t=0 \text{ or } t > 0) = 1$  or  $u(t) = 1 \times \text{Constant}$ . But NOT equal 0.*

$$\frac{V_o(s)}{V_i(s)} = \frac{s^2}{(s+2)(s+1)} \quad V_o(s) = V_i(s) \cdot \frac{s^2}{(s+2)(s+1)}$$

$$V_o(s) = 1 \cdot \frac{s \cdot s}{(s+2)(s+1)} = \frac{A}{(s+2)} + \frac{B}{(s+1)}$$

To solve for coefficients using the? Method of proper fractions OR Equating coefficients of like powers.

$$s = A(s+1) + B(s+2) = As + A + Bs + 2B$$

$$s = s(A+B) + (A+2B)$$

Arrange for like terms:

$$s : s(A+B) \quad \text{--->} \quad A+B = 1 \quad \text{Eq 1}$$

$$0 : (A+2B) \quad \text{--->} \quad A+2B = 0 \quad \text{Eq 2}$$

$$B = -1 \quad \text{Eq 2-1}$$

Substitute B in Eq 1.

$$\begin{aligned} A+B &= 1 \\ A-1 &= 1 \\ A &= 2 \end{aligned}$$

Non-Commercial Use Only

**Chapter 6 Part C. Solving Problems (Examples and Exercises).** Source of study material: 1). Electric Circuits 6th Ed Schaums - Nahvi & Edminister. 2). Solutions & Problems of Control System - AK Jairath. 3). Engineering Circuits Analysis - Hyat & Kemmerly. My Homework. This is a pre-requisite study for Laplace Transforms in circuit analysis. Karl S. Bogha.

$$V_o(s) = \frac{A}{(s+2)} + \frac{B}{(s+1)} = \frac{2}{(s+2)} - \frac{1}{(s+1)}$$

Now with the coefficients, zeros, and poles I can form the voltage output in time domain. This will be an exponential equation because the voltage source is a step function, unity, or constant.

$$V_o(s) = Ae^{s1t} + Be^{s2t}$$

$$V_o(s) = -2e^{-2t} - 1e^{-1t}$$

Now to convert from s-domain to time domain:

$$v_o(t) = -2e^{-2t} - 1e^{-1t}$$

$$v_o(t) = -2e^{-2t} - e^{-t} \quad \text{Answer. Same as textbook.}$$

*Please verify the solution steps and reasoning on the voltage output equation where  $V_i(s) = 1$ .*

#### METHOD 2:

Now for Method 2, the supposed to be simpler and shorter solution.

$$V_i(s) = \frac{I1(s)}{sC1} + R1 \cdot I1(s) \quad \text{Eq 1}$$

$$E2(s) = \frac{I2(s)}{sC2} + R2 \cdot I2(s) \quad \text{Eq 2}$$

$$E1(s) = R1 \cdot I1(s) \quad \text{Eq 3}$$

$$V_o(s) = R2 \cdot I2(s) \quad \text{Eq 4}$$

Set up the transfer function,  $V_o(s)/V_i(s)$  based on their respective equations directly:

$$\frac{V_o(s)}{V_i(s)} = \frac{R2 \cdot I2(s)}{\frac{I1(s)}{sC1} + R1 \cdot I1(s)} = \frac{I2(s) \cdot R2}{I1(s) \cdot \left( R1(s) + \frac{1}{sC1} \right)} \quad \text{Eq 5...maybe } I2(s) \text{ and } I1(s) \text{ substitution may help.}$$

$$I1(s) = \frac{E1(s)}{R1} \quad I2(s) = \frac{E2(s)}{\left( R2 + \frac{1}{sC2} \right)} \quad \text{From Eq 2 above.}$$

Non-Commercial Use Only

**Chapter 6 Part C. Solving Problems (Examples and Exercises).** Source of study material: 1). Electric Circuits 6th Ed Schaums - Nahvi & Edminister. 2). Solutions & Problems of Control System - AK Jairath. 3). Engineering Circuits Analysis - Hyat & Kemmerly. My Homework. This is a pre-requisite study for Laplace Transforms in circuit analysis. Karl S. Bogha.

$$\frac{I_2(s)}{I_1(s)} = \frac{\frac{E_2(s)}{\left(R_2 + \frac{1}{sC_2}\right)}}{\frac{E_1(s)}{R_1}} = \frac{E_2(s)}{\left(R_2 + \frac{1}{sC_2}\right)} \cdot \frac{R_1}{E_1(s)}$$

Gain = 1,  $E_2(s)/E_1(s) = 1$ , therefore  $E_1(s) = E_2(s)$ .

$$E_1(s) = E_2(s)$$

Now the current ratio equation becomes:

$$\frac{I_2(s)}{I_1(s)} = \frac{R_1}{\left(R_2 + \frac{1}{sC_2}\right)}$$

Returning to Eq 5 substitute for  $I_2(s)/I_1(s)$ :

$$\begin{aligned} \frac{V_o(s)}{V_i(s)} &= \frac{I_2(s) \cdot R_2}{I_1(s) \cdot \left(R_1 + \frac{1}{sC_1}\right)} \quad \text{Eq 5} \\ &= \frac{R_1}{\left(R_2 + \frac{1}{sC_2}\right)} \cdot \frac{R_2}{\left(R_1 + \frac{1}{sC_1}\right)} \\ &= \frac{R_1 R_2}{R_1 R_2 + \frac{R_2}{sC_1} + \frac{R_1}{sC_2} + \frac{1}{s^2 C_1 C_2}} \end{aligned}$$

Let:  $A = R_1 \cdot R_2 = 1 \cdot 10^{12}$

$$B = \frac{R_2}{C_1} = 1 \cdot 10^{12} \quad C = \frac{R_1}{C_2} = 2 \cdot 10^{12}$$

$$D = \frac{1}{C_1 \cdot C_2} = 2 \cdot 10^{12}$$

$$\frac{V_o(s)}{V_i(s)} = \frac{1 \cdot 10^{12}}{1 \cdot 10^{12} + \frac{1 \cdot 10^{12}}{s} + \frac{2 \cdot 10^{12}}{s} + \frac{2 \cdot 10^{12}}{s^2}}$$

$$\frac{V_o(s)}{V_i(s)} = \frac{1}{1 + \frac{1}{s} + \frac{2}{s} + \frac{2}{s^2}} = \frac{1}{1 + \frac{3}{s} + \frac{2}{s^2}} \quad \text{Multiply by } s^2 \text{ top and bottom.}$$

**Chapter 6 Part C. Solving Problems (Examples and Exercises).** Source of study material: 1). Electric Circuits 6th Ed Schaums - Nahvi & Edminister. 2). Solutions & Problems of Control System - AK Jairath. 3). Engineering Circuits Analysis - Hyat & Kemmerly. My Homework. This is a pre-requisite study for Laplace Transforms in circuit analysis. Karl S. Bogha.

$$\frac{V_o(s)}{V_i(s)} = \frac{(s^2) \cdot 1}{(s^2) \cdot \left(1 + \frac{3}{s} + \frac{2}{s^2}\right)}$$

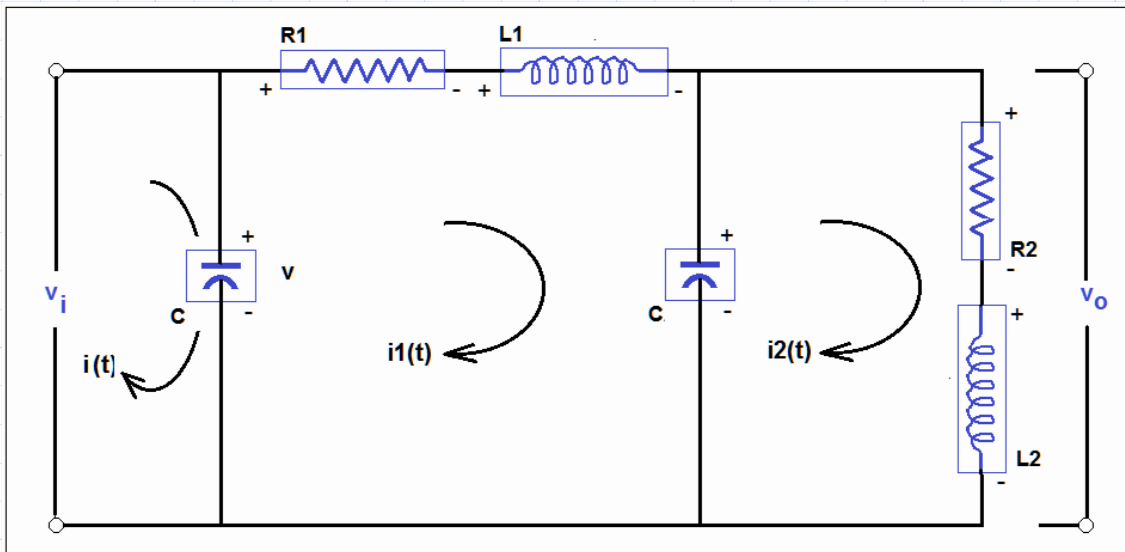
$$\frac{V_o(s)}{V_i(s)} = \frac{s^2}{s^2 + 3s + 2} \quad \text{Answer.}$$

Same method used by engineer the faster method.

The short method may give the impression there is no relationship with the components like that established in the longer method. However, the transfer function's definition is just that, output divided by input. Do consider the circuit's components and connections, and carefully construct the equations.

The remaining part on the output voltage same as completed following the long method of the transfer functions.

Chp 1 Problem 1.13:

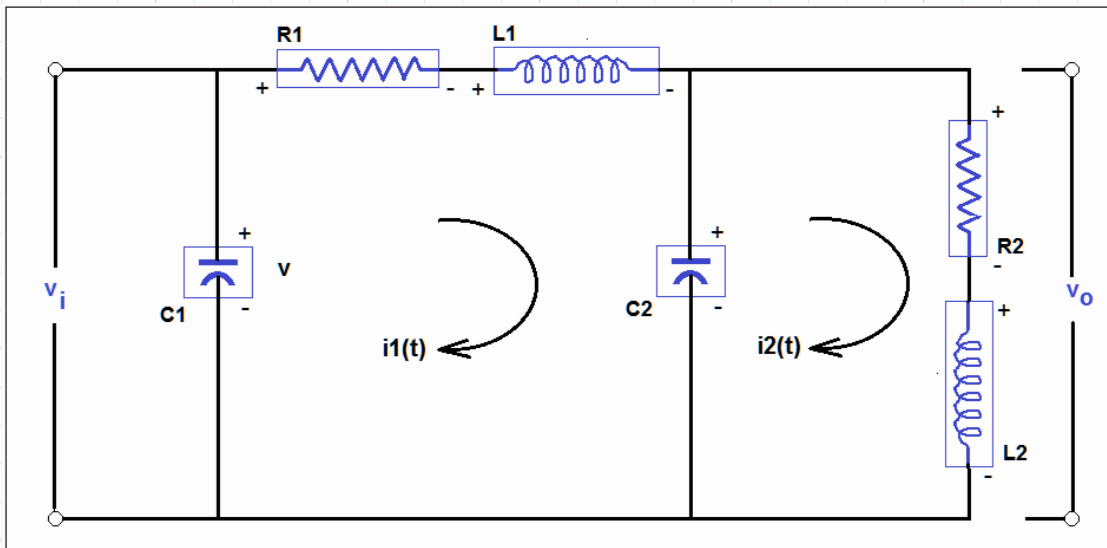


Determine the transfer function of the electrical network above:

**Solution:**

C1 = C2, the question did not show C1 and C2, rather C.  
To ease tracking the solution they were made into C1 and C2.

Non-Commercial Use Only



The basic steps we first started with provided here again, these steps were much the same to what we did in the previous problems.

The **steps involved** in obtaining the transfer function are:

1. Write differential equations of the system.
2. Replace terms involving  $\frac{d}{dt}$  by  $s$  and  $\int dt$  by  $1/s$ , for inductor and capacitor respectively.
3. Eliminate all but the desired variable.

Step 1:

Check current flow direction. Coming out of C1 -ve terminal -ve voltage.

$v_i(t)$  :

$$v_i(t) = -\frac{1}{C1} \cdot \int i(t) dt$$

Check current flow direction. Coming out of C1 -ve terminal -ve voltage (left loop).

$$\frac{1}{C1} \cdot \int (i1(t) - i(t)) dt = \frac{1}{C1} \cdot \int i1(t) dt - v_i(t)$$

This can be written as:

$$v_i(t) + \frac{1}{C1} \cdot \int i1(t) dt = 0$$

Sum of voltages, next  $v_i(t)$  to the LHS, resulting in the same.

$$-v_i(t) = \frac{1}{C1} \cdot \int i1(t) dt \quad \text{OR} \quad v_i(t) = -\frac{1}{C1} \cdot \int i1(t) dt$$

Step 1:

$v_i(t)$  :

$$v_i(t) = -\frac{1}{C_1} \cdot \int i(t) dt \quad \text{Check current flow direction. Coming out of } C_1 \text{ -ve terminal -ve voltage.}$$

$$v_i(t) = \frac{1}{C_1} \cdot \int i_1(t) dt \quad \text{Check current flow direction. Coming out of } C_1 \text{ -ve terminal -ve voltage.}$$

This can be written as:

$$v_i(t) + \frac{1}{C_1} \cdot \int i_1(t) dt = 0 \quad \text{Sum of voltages, next } v_i(t) \text{ to the LHS, resulting in the same.}$$
$$-v_i(t) = \frac{1}{C_1} \cdot \int i_1(t) dt \quad \text{OR} \quad v_i(t) = -\frac{1}{C_1} \cdot \int i_1(t) dt$$

Centre loop:

$$0 = \frac{1}{C_1} \cdot \int i_1(t) dt + R_1 i_1(t) + L_1 \left( \frac{di_1(t)}{dt} \right) + \frac{1}{C_2} \cdot \int (i_1(t) - i_2(t)) dt$$

$$-v_i(t) = \frac{1}{C_1} \cdot \int i_1(t) dt \quad \text{Substitute in equation above.}$$

$$0 = -v_i(t) + R_1 i_1(t) + L_1 \left( \frac{di_1(t)}{dt} \right) + \frac{1}{C_2} \cdot \int (i_1(t) - i_2(t)) dt$$

$$v_i(t) = R_1 i_1(t) + L_1 \left( \frac{di_1(t)}{dt} \right) + \frac{1}{C_2} \cdot \int (i_1(t) - i_2(t)) dt \quad \text{Eq 1}$$

$v_o(t)$ :

$$v_o(t) = R_2 \cdot i_2(t) + L_2 \left( \frac{di_2}{dt} \right) \quad \text{Eq 2}$$

Non-Commercial Use Only

Right loop:

$$0 = \frac{1}{C_2} \cdot \int (i_2(t) - i_1(t)) dt + R_2 i_2(t) + L_2 \left( \frac{di_2(t)}{dt} \right) \quad \text{Eq 3}$$

Substitute  $v_o(t)$  into Right Loop.

Step 2:

Assuming all initial conditions for L and C are zero.

We proceed with taking the? *Laplace Transform*. Convert to s-domain.

$$v_i(t) = R_1 i_1(t) + L_1 \left( \frac{di_1(t)}{dt} \right) + \frac{1}{C_2} \cdot \int (i_1(t) - i_2(t)) dt \quad \text{Eq 1}$$

$$V_i(s) = R_1 I_1(s) + sL_1 I_1(s) + \frac{1}{sC_2} \cdot (I_1(s) - I_2(s))$$

$$V_i(s) = R_1 I_1(s) + sL_1 I_1(s) + \frac{1}{sC_2} \cdot (I_1(s) - I_2(s)) \quad \text{Eq 4 <---Same as textbook.}$$

$$v_o(t) = R_2 \cdot i_2(t) + L_2 \left( \frac{di_2}{dt} \right) \quad \text{Eq 2}$$

$$V_o(s) = R_2 \cdot I_2(s) + sL_2 I_2(s) \quad \text{Eq 5 <----Same as textbook.}$$

$$0 = \frac{1}{C_2} \cdot \int (i_2(t) - i_1(t)) dt + R_2 i_2(t) + L_2 \left( \frac{di_2(t)}{dt} \right) \quad \text{Eq 3}$$

$$0 = \frac{1}{sC_2} (I_2(s) - I_1(s)) + R_2 I_2(s) + sL_2 \cdot I_2(s) \quad \text{Eq 6}$$

Step 3:

$$\frac{V_o(s)}{V_i(s)} = \frac{R_2 \cdot I_2(s) + sL_2 I_2(s)}{R_1 I_1(s) + sL_1 I_1(s) + \frac{1}{sC_2} \cdot (I_1(s) - I_2(s))}$$

Same as textbook.

Past this point you have to solve it for the best possible form.

$$\frac{V_o(s)}{V_i(s)} = \frac{I_2(s) \cdot (R_2 + sL_2)}{I_1(s) \cdot \left( R_1 + sL_1 + \frac{1}{sC_2} \right) - \frac{1}{sC_2} I_2(s)}$$



Find a substitute for I2 in terms of I1 for the denominator.

$$0 = \frac{1}{sC_2} (I_2(s) - I_1(s)) + R_2 I_2(s) + sL_2 \cdot I_2(s) \quad \text{Eq 6}$$

Solve for I2 above:

$$\frac{1}{sC_2} I_2(s) + R_2 I_2(s) + sL_2 \cdot I_2(s) = \frac{I_1(s)}{sC_2} \quad \text{Multiply by } sC_2.$$

$$I_2(s) + R_2 I_2(s) sC_2 + sL_2 \cdot I_2(s) sC_2 = I_1(s)$$

$$I_2(s) \cdot (1 + sC_2 R_2 + s^2 C_2 L_2) = I_1(s) \quad \text{Eq 7}$$

$$I_2(s) = \frac{I_1(s)}{(1 + sC_2 R_2 + s^2 C_2 L_2)}$$

$$\frac{V_o(s)}{V_i(s)} = \frac{I_2(s) \cdot (R_2 + sL_2)}{I_1(s) \cdot \left( R_1 + sL_1 + \frac{1}{sC_2} \right) - \frac{1}{sC_2} I_2(s)}$$

Substitute I2(s) in denominator above.

$$\frac{V_o(s)}{V_i(s)} = \frac{I_2(s) \cdot (R_2 + sL_2)}{I_1(s) \cdot \left( R_1 + sL_1 + \frac{1}{sC_2} \right) - \frac{1}{sC_2} \cdot \frac{I_1(s)}{(1 + sC_2 R_2 + s^2 C_2 L_2)}}$$

$$\frac{V_o(s)}{V_i(s)} = \frac{I_2(s) \cdot (R_2 + sL_2)}{I_1(s) \cdot \left( \left( R_1 + sL_1 + \frac{1}{sC_2} \right) - \left( \frac{1}{sC_2 + s^2 C_2^2 R_2 + s^3 C_2^2 L_2} \right) \right)}$$

$$\frac{V_o(s)}{V_i(s)} = \left( \frac{I_2(s)}{I_1(s)} \right) \cdot \frac{(R_2 + sL_2)}{\left( R_1 + sL_1 + \frac{1}{sC_2} \right) - \left( \frac{1}{sC_2 + s^2 C_2^2 R_2 + s^3 C_2^2 L_2} \right)}$$

Find an equation for I2(s)/I1(s) .... Eq 7 below.

$$I_2(s) \cdot (1 + sC_2 R_2 + s^2 C_2 L_2) = I_1(s) \quad \text{Eq 7}$$

**Chapter 6 Part C. Solving Problems (Examples and Exercises).** Source of study material: 1). Electric Circuits 6th Ed Schaums - Nahvi & Edminister. 2). Solutions & Problems of Control System - AK Jairath. 3). Engineering Circuits Analysis - Hyat & Kemmerly. My Homework. This is a pre-requisite study for Laplace Transforms in circuit analysis. Karl S. Bogha.

$$\frac{I_2(s)}{I_1(s)} = \frac{1}{(1 + sC_2R_2 + s^2 C_2L_2)}$$

Substitute  $\frac{I_2(s)}{I_1(s)}$  in transfer function

$$\frac{V_o(t)}{V_i(s)} = \left( \frac{1}{1 + sC_2R_2 + s^2 C_2L_2} \right) \left( \frac{(R_2 + sL_2)}{\left( R_1 + sL_1 + \frac{1}{sC_2} \right) - \left( \frac{1}{sC_2 + s^2 C_2^2 R_2 + s^3 C_2^2 L_2} \right)} \right)$$

$$\frac{V_o(t)}{V_i(s)} = \frac{(R_2 + sL_2)}{(1 + sC_2R_2 + s^2 C_2L_2) \cdot \left( R_1 + sL_1 + \frac{1}{sC_2} \right) - \left( \frac{(1 + sC_2R_2 + s^2 C_2L_2)}{sC_2(1 + sC_2R_2 + s^2 C_2L_2)} \right)}$$

Set  $C_1 = C_2 = C$ , as given.

$$\frac{V_o(t)}{V_i(s)} = \frac{(R_2 + sL_2)}{(1 + sCR_2 + s^2 CL_2) \cdot \left( R_1 + sL_1 + \frac{1}{sC} \right) - \left( \frac{1}{sC} \right)}$$

Expand the left side terms at the bottom, and set equal to A.  
Then the bottom right side term's denominator set to B.

$$(1 + sCR_2 + s^2 CL_2) \cdot \left( R_1 + sL_1 + \frac{1}{sC} \right) =$$

$$R_1 + sL_1 + \frac{1}{sC} + sCR_1R_2 + s^2 CR_2L_1 + R_2 + s^2 CR_1L_2 + s^3 CL_1L_2 + sL_2 = A$$

$$s^3 (CL_1L_2) + s^2 \cdot (CR_2L_1 + CR_1L_2) + s \left( L_1 + \frac{1}{s^2 C} + CR_1R_2 + L_2 \right) + (R_1 + R_2) = A$$

$$s^3 (L_1L_2) + s^2 \cdot C (R_2L_1 + R_1L_2) + s \left( L_1 + L_2 + CR_1R_2 + \frac{1}{s^2 C} \right) + (R_1 + R_2) = A$$

$$\frac{1}{sC} = B$$

Non-Commercial Use Only

**Chapter 6 Part C. Solving Problems (Examples and Exercises).** Source of study material: 1). Electric Circuits 6th Ed Schaums - Nahvi & Edminister. 2). Solutions & Problems of Control System - AK Jairath. 3). Engineering Circuits Analysis - Hyat & Kemmerly. My Homework. This is a pre-requisite study for Laplace Transforms in circuit analysis. Karl S. Bogha.

$$\frac{V_o(t)}{V_i(s)} = \frac{(R2 + sL2)}{A - \left(\frac{1}{B}\right)}$$

$$s^3 (L1L2) + s^2 \cdot C (R2L1 + R1L2) + s \left( L1 + L2 + CR1R2 + \frac{1}{s^2 C} \right) + (R1 + R2) = A$$

In my a equation above there is  $(1/s^2C)$  this is not in the textbook answer. Textbook answer below does not have B term  $(1/sC)$  maybe this was negligible to the overall function because it becomes huge in the denominator, and when it divides the numerator its small or negligible. Usually C is in microFarad units. This may also be the case for  $(1/s^2C)$  in the A term. Except for this my result is the same.

$$\frac{V_o(t)}{V_i(s)} = \frac{R2 + sL2}{s^3 (L1L2) + s^2 \cdot C (R2L1 + R1L2) + s \left( L1 + L2 + CR1R2 + \frac{1}{s^2 C} \right) + (R1 + R2) - \left( \frac{1}{sC} \right)}$$

Neglecting  $(1/sC)$  and  $(1/s^2 C)$ :

$$\frac{V_o(t)}{V_i(s)} = \frac{R2 + sL2}{s^3 (L1L2) + s^2 \cdot C (R2L1 + R1L2) + s (L1 + L2 + CR1R2) + (R1 + R2)}$$

**My Answer.**

You can verify this answer correct it, or present your own. *Here this is as far as I am going.*

Textbook **Answer:**

$$\frac{V_o(s)}{V_i(s)} = \frac{R2 + sL2}{s^3 CL1L2 + s^2 C (R1L2 + L1R2) + s (L1 + L2 + CR1R2) + (R1 + R2)}$$

Transfer function above does look tidy!  
*You solve it for yourself if you see a need.*

You can sort it with your local lecturer/engineer.  
*Apologies for any errors and omissions.*

This brings to end the 13 example problems.  
Next Schaum's Chapter 8 Solved Problems.

Non-Commercial Use Only

### RLC Circuits - Part 3C.

**My Homework.** This is a pre-requisite study for Laplace Transforms in circuit analysis. Source of study material:

1). Electric Circuits 6th Ed., Nahvi & Edminister. 2). Engineering Circuit Analysis, Hyatt & Kimmerly 4th Ed. McGrawHill. Resource: 3). Solutions & Problems of Control Systems, 2nd ed - AK Jairath.

Karl S. Bogha.

## SECTION THREE.

Level: Intermediate.

Circuiting Prerequisites To Laplace Transform Electric Circuits.



**Part 3 - C**  
(Intermediate Level)

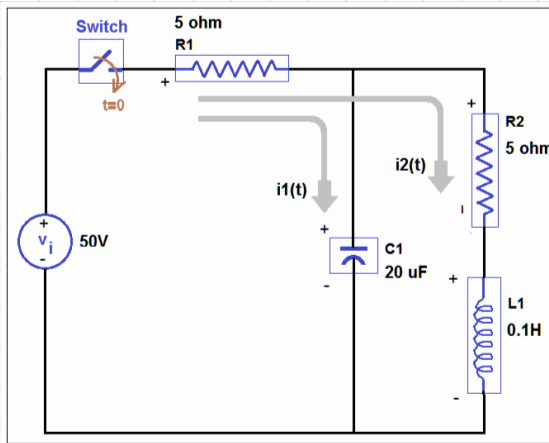
Apologies for any errors and omissions.

October 2020.

Non-Commercial Use Only

**Chapter 6 Part C. Solving Problems (Examples and Exercises).** Source of study material: 1). Electric Circuits 6th Ed Schaums - Nahvi & Edminister. 2). Solutions & Problems of Control System - AK Jairath. 3). Engineering Circuits Analysis - Hyat & Kemmerly. My Homework. This is a pre-requisite study for Laplace Transforms in circuit analysis. Karl S. Bogha.

DISCUSSION. Supplementary Problem 8.27 (Mesh RLC circuit) :



In the two mesh circuit provided, the switch is closed at  $t=0$ . Find  $i_1$  and  $i_2$  for  $t>0$ .

$$R1 := 5 \quad \text{Ohm}$$

$$R2 := 5 \quad \text{Ohm}$$

$$C1 := 20 \cdot 10^{-6} \quad \text{F}$$

$$L1 := 0.1 \quad \text{H}$$

$$\frac{1}{C1} = 50000$$

$$V_i := 50 \quad \text{V}$$

Solution (Errors and Assumptions) :

**What Happened Here?**

Over three solution methods attempted. 1 method was creating differential equations and solving them simultaneously, with initial conditions. This did not produce the textbook answer.

There was the question on how to distinguish the time constants which there were two in the solution.

Over/Under/Critical damped conditions considered. Roots,  $s_1$  and  $s_2$ , of equation method did not get to the answers.

That left me with my last option using component initial conditions with voltage and current equations and this was attempted many times until I came to this proposal solution.

My difficulties may have been solved from the following sketches.

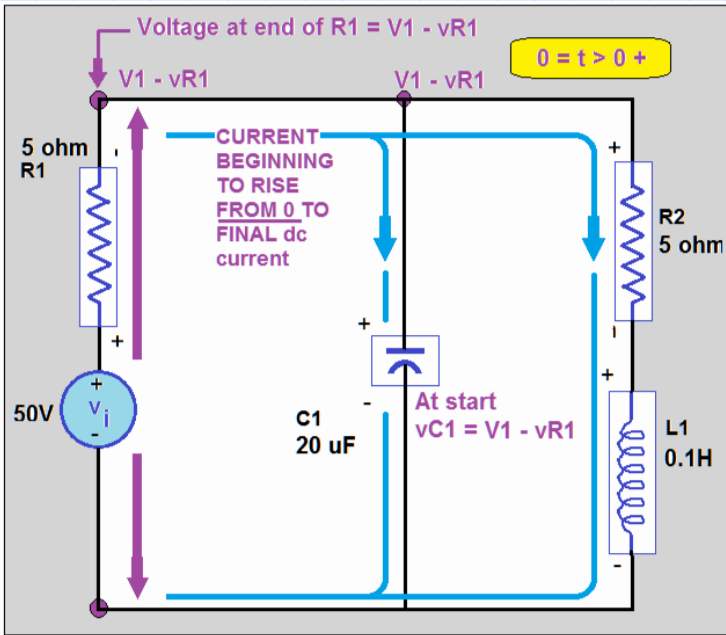
Here I tried to break the circuit into its possible operation at different stages of time. I done this several times until I was closer to where I could call it a proposed solution.

I start my solution with these sketches/figures/circuits then base my solution relative to these circuits/figures.

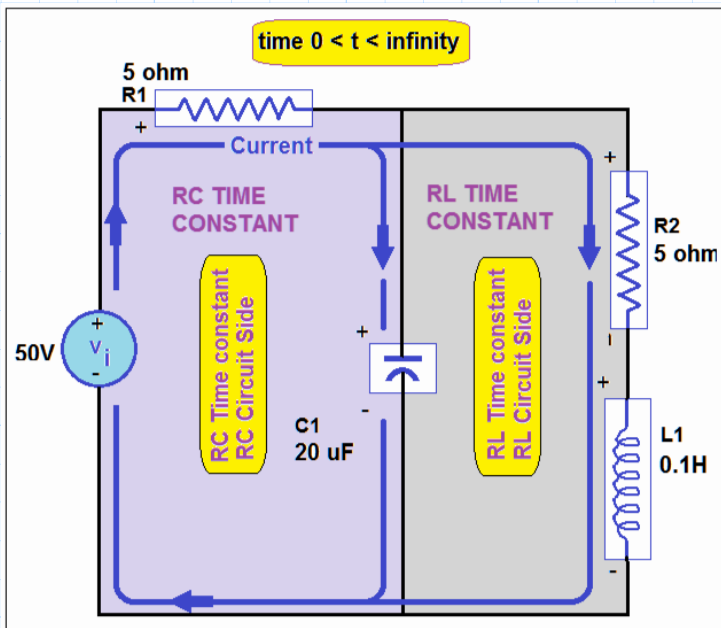
Any errors and omissions apologies in advance. This I call a **proposal solution which is loose (not firm)** and you may certainly have a better approach.

A. Circuit at time  $t > 0+$  just past 0.

Read notes in all figures there I tried to explain my understanding of my solution.

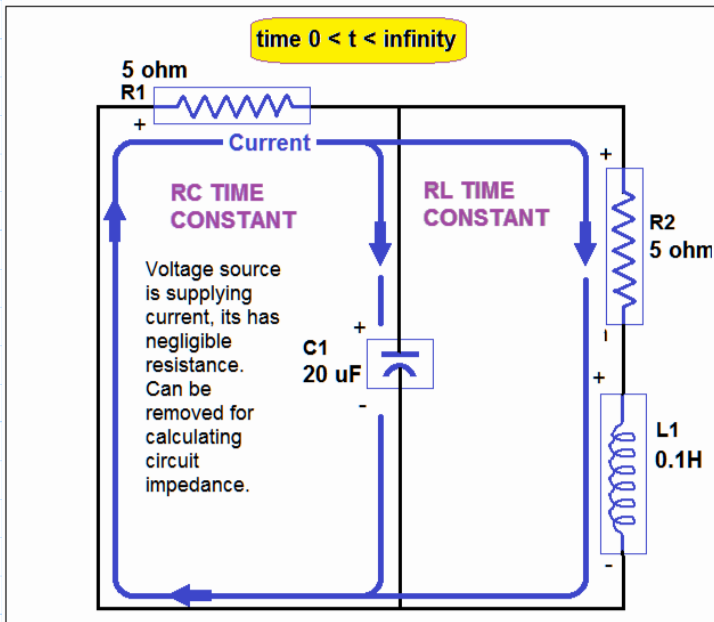


B. Circuit at time  $0 < t < \infty$ .



Non-Commercial Use Only

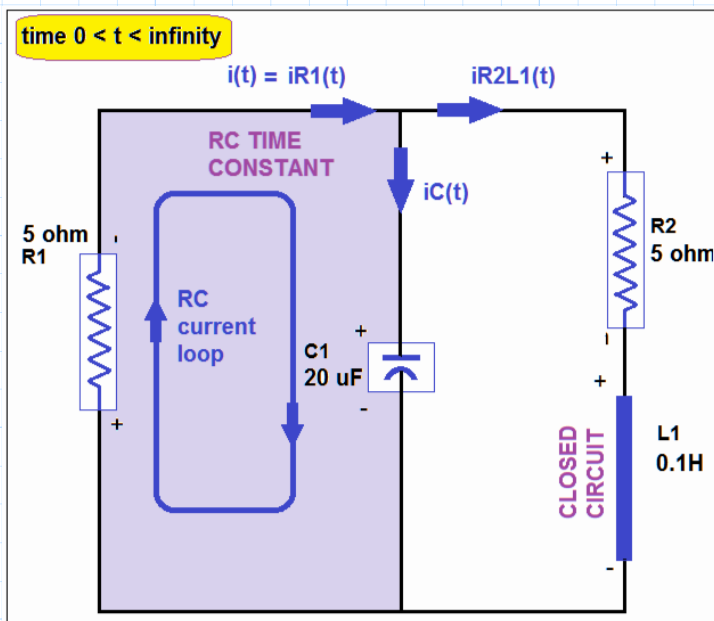
C. Same circuit as B with voltage source removed for calculating impedance(s) relative to the circuit connection.



Identified a RC mesh and a RL mesh. Each with a separate time constant.

Time frame circuit is operating is shown in yellow in figures.

D. What I identify as the RC side of the circuit. Read notes in figure.

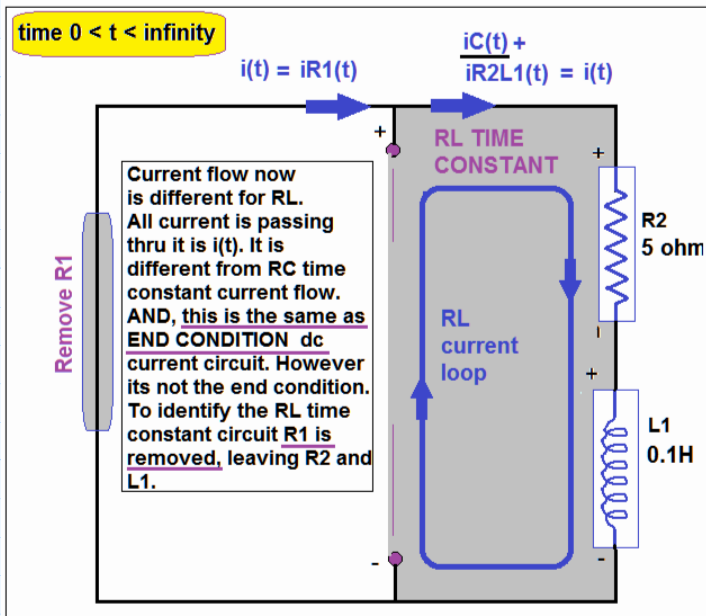


RC time constant.

I emphasise the current node, this is different in the next similar circuit.

Non-Commercial Use Only

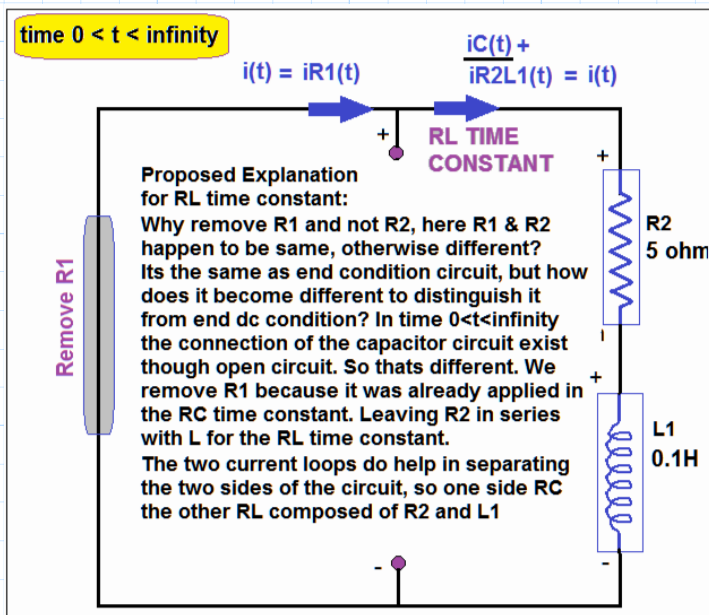
E. What I identify as the RL side of the circuit.  
Read notes in figure.



RL time constant.

At current node current now  $iC(t)$  is added into the path of  $iR1(t)$ , whatever value  $iC(t)$  could be from some value to near zero. Because at time  $t = \infty$  the C is open circuit, high impedance, with no current flow. At that time its 0, before that C also contributes current into the circuit in the natural or transient state.

F. For circuit above, figure E, which applies to the RL time constant, R1 or R2 or both?  
Reference is made to the end condition, dc circuit, at time  $t = \infty$ , which is shown next. So I said R2 is the resistance applied for RL time constant excluding R1.

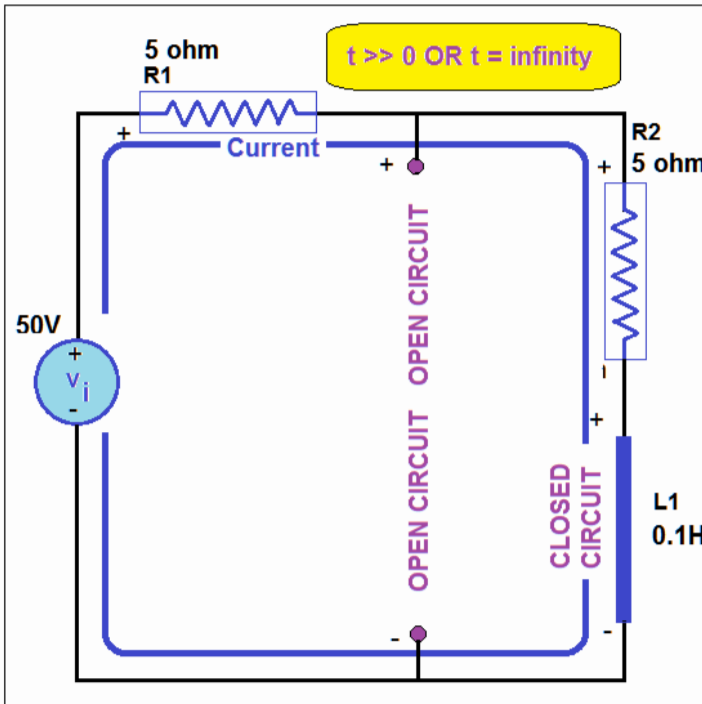


In this time range, the RL and RC time constants will impact the as their difference. L and C can be 180 degrees apart dependent on circuit condition. Their currents are not in step/sync the current waveform is impacted by the values of L and c, and the time constant for each helps in determining the time it comes to stable or zero.

Since current is not in step, the phase angle would differ reflected in waveform relative to time constant. So I said the net result is their difference.



G. Now for time  $t = \text{Infinity}$  which can also be shown as  $t \gg 0$  meaning much greater than 0. This is where R is open circuit and L is short circuit.

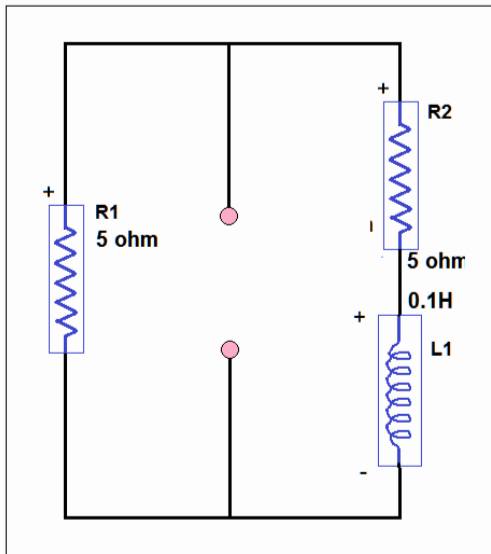


Time  $t = \text{infinity}$ .

How do I decide on the connection of this circuit time constant wise? Series Or Parallel RLC? Maybe a mix of both? RL or RC time constant. *Ok I do not have an example, not the first time. My proposed solution take no claim to originality because I am not 100% sure of its meaning. May back fire on me.*

Now I start with the calculating the different time constants. I start with  $t = \text{infinity}$  since the dc values apply to the current values in transient condition.

RL time constant - dc condition Or end condition (  $t = \text{infinity}$  ):



$R1$  and  $R2$  in series.  $V_i$  removed. At time  $t \gg 0$  end condition capacitor  $C1$  is open circuit. Inductor shown but it is taken for short circuit it exists in the circuit for continuous current.

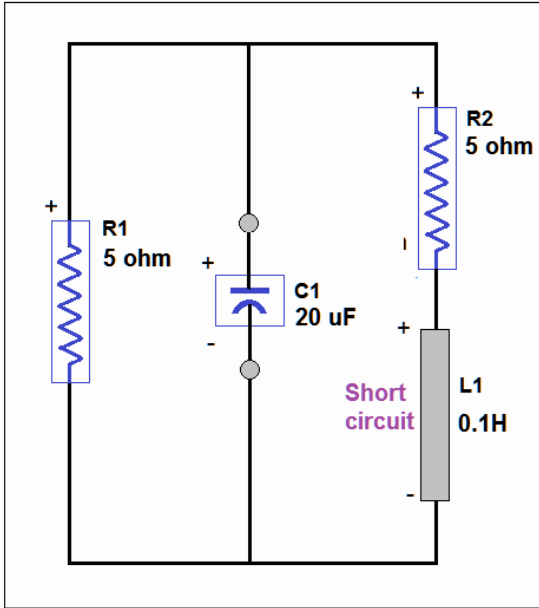
Here we have an RL series circuit.

Time constant:

$$R_{12} := R1 + R2 = 10$$

$$\tau_{R1L1} = \frac{L1}{R12} = 0.01$$

$$\frac{1}{\tau_{R1L1}} = \frac{R12}{L1} = 100 \quad \text{Steady state condition.}$$



RC circuit (0 < t < infinity condition):

For time t:  $0 < t < \infty$

R1 and R2 parallel.

At time  $0 << t < \text{infinity}$  inductor is near short circuit - low impedance. Capacitor operating and not open circuit. Suggest C impacting circuit more than L, because C eventually releases current in circuit.

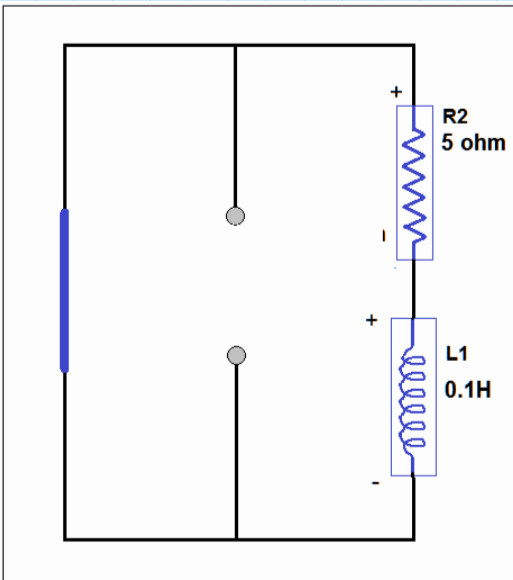
Capacitor plays an increasing impeding role as time approaches infinity. It turns into an open circuit.

I said C impacting the circuit greater than L since L gets closer and closer to short circuit. So I have the RC time constant.

For time t:  $0 < t < \infty$

$$\tau_{R1C1} = R1 \cdot C1 = 1 \cdot 10^{-4}$$

$$\frac{1}{\tau_{R1C1}} = \frac{1}{1 \cdot 10^{-4}} = 10000$$



RL circuit (0 < t < infinity):

Circuit shown to the left is RL series. R1 ignored as it was already accounted for.

Read explanation in Figure E and F.

Circuit to the left is RL series.

For time t:  $t < \infty$

$$\tau_{R2L1} = \frac{L1}{R2} = 0.02$$

$$\frac{1}{\tau_{R2L1}} = \frac{1}{0.02} = 50$$

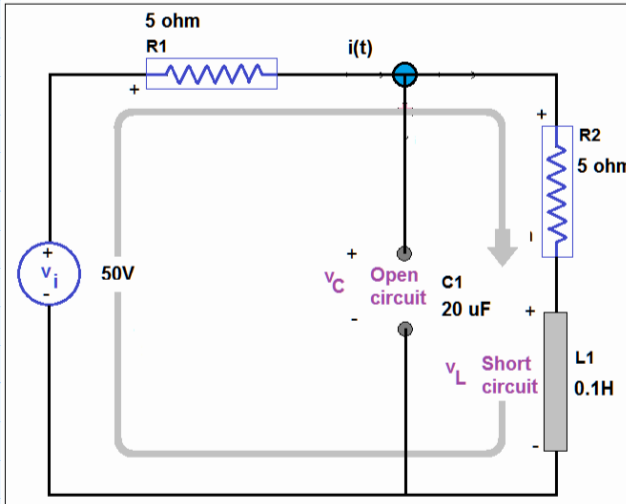
Circuit condition above is when there is no external source, and the circuit has 2 time constant connections, RC and RL, both time constants are working on the circuit, the resultant of which is the net difference. One impacting the other, results in net difference. *Phase angle is not in step between L and C, waveform behaviour is dependent on time constant, that I propose results in multiple in time constant.*

$$\frac{1}{\tau_{Net}} = \frac{1}{\tau_{R1C1}} - \frac{1}{\tau_{R2L1}} = 10000 - 50 = 9950 \quad <--- (0 < t < \text{infinity})$$

Next work on the current and voltage based on some conditions.

Based on circuit end conditions :

There is one loop, C1 open circuit, and L1 short circuited, with voltage 50V and 2 resistors are in series. We can calculate current  $i_{end}(t)$  :



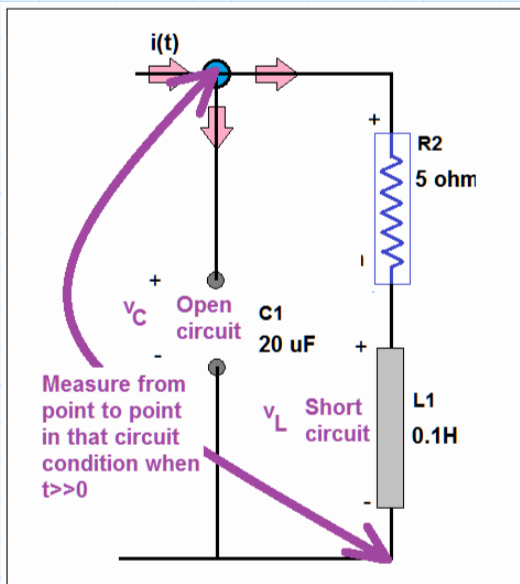
$$i(\infty) := \frac{V_i}{R_1 + R_2} = 5 \text{ A.}$$

Voltage across R2 at t = infinity :

$$V_{R_2}(\infty) = 5 \cdot 5 = 25 \text{ V}$$

Also

$$V_{R_1}(\infty) = 5 \cdot 5 = 25 \text{ V}$$



From the circuit shown in the left we agree the voltage across the capacitor in time  $t = \text{infinity}$  will equal that across the branch of the components R2 and L1.  $v_{L1} = 0$  its shorted, current flows.

$$\begin{aligned} V_{C\_t\_end}(\infty) &= V_{R_2}(t) + V_{L1\_end}(t) \\ &= 25 + 0 \text{ V.} \\ &= 25 \text{ V.} \end{aligned}$$

Knowing the end condition of C1 voltage, an expression can be written for voltage across C1 branch for  $t=0$ ,  $t>0$ , and  $t = \text{infinity}$ :

$$V_{C_1}(t) = V_m \cdot \left(1 - e^{-\frac{t}{\tau_{R_2 L_1}}}\right)$$

$$V_{C_1}(t) = 25 \cdot \left(1 - e^{-100t}\right)$$

Not the above expression.

$$V_{C_1}(t) = -25 e^{-100t}$$

Voltage  $v_{C_1}(t)$  based on the waveform seen across R2 and L1 branch. Using the RL time constant based on RL branch for  $v_{C_1}$ . Note C1 is open circuit in steady state condition for  $t = \text{infinity}$  applies.

Not the two part expression just the latter term, because its a loop,  $50V - v_{R_1} - v_{R_2} = 50 - 25 - 25 = 0$ .

<--- $v_{C_1}$  or  $v_{R_2 L_1}$  is the negative term.

Capacitor Equation:

$$v_{C1}(t) = \frac{1}{C1} \cdot \int i_c(t) dt$$

$$C1 \cdot v_{C1} = \int i_{c1}(t) dt \quad \text{<--- next the derivative on both sides wrt dt.}$$

$$C1 \cdot \frac{dv_{C1}}{dt} = i_{C1}(t) = i_{C1}(t) - i_{C1}(0)$$

$$\frac{dv_{C1}}{dt} = \frac{i_C(t) - i_C(0)}{C1}$$

Take the derivative of the voltage  $v_{C1}(t)$  :

$$v_{C1}(t) = -25 e^{-100t} \quad \text{Time constant 100 for end condition (RC).}$$

$$\frac{d_v_{C1}(t)}{dt} = -25 \cdot 100 e^{-100 \cdot t} = -2500 \cdot e^{-100 \cdot t}$$

Note above --->  $\frac{dv_{C1}}{dt} = \frac{i_C(t) - i_C(0)}{C1}$  Therefore  $C1 \left( \frac{dv_{C1}}{dt} \right) = i_C(t) - i_C(0)$

$$i_C(t=0+) = i_C(t=0) = 0 \quad i_C(0) = 0$$

$$C1 \cdot \left( \frac{d_v_{C1}}{dt} \right) = 20 \cdot 10^{-6} \cdot (-2500 \cdot e^{-100 \cdot t}) = -0.05 (e^{-100 \cdot t})$$

$$i_C(t) - i_C(0) = C1 \cdot \frac{d_v_{C1}}{dt} = -0.05 (e^{-100 \cdot t}) = -0.05 (e^{-100 \cdot t}) - 0$$

$$\text{Lim } t \text{ to } t=0 \quad \text{Lim } t \text{ to } t=0$$

$$= -0.05 (e^{-100 \cdot t})$$

$$i_{C1}(t) - 0 = i_{C1}(t) = i_1(t) = -0.05 (e^{-100 \cdot t}) \text{ A.}$$

The steady state current.

Inductor Equation (Approach A):

For time  $t < \infty$ , capacitor voltage could takes the same wave form as seen across R2 and L1 branch. I give it a try, its part of the circuit's branch.

$$v_{R2} + L1 \left( \frac{di_2}{dt} \right) = 25 + L1 \left( \frac{di_2}{dt} \right) = v_{C1}(t) = -25 e^{-100t}$$

$$25 + L1 \left( \frac{di_2}{dt} \right) = -25 e^{-100t}$$

$$v_{L1}(t) = L1 \left( \frac{di_2(t)}{dt} \right) = -25 - 25 e^{-100 \cdot t} = -25 (1 + e^{-100 \cdot t})$$

$$\left( \frac{di_2}{dt} \right) = \frac{v_{L1}(t)}{L1} = - \left( \frac{1}{0.1} \right) 25 (1 + e^{-100 \cdot t}) = -250 (1 + e^{-100 \cdot t})$$

Is this right equating it to the capacitor branch, instead of the 50V voltage source and resistor R1 branch?  
Continue on and update as required.

**Chapter 6 Part C. Solving Problems (Examples and Exercises).** Source of study material: 1). Electric Circuits 6th Ed Schaums - Nahvi & Edminister. 2). Solutions & Problems of Control System - AK Jairath. 3). Engineering Circuits Analysis - Hyat & Kemmerly. My Homework. This is a pre-requisite study for Laplace Transforms in circuit analysis. Karl S. Bogha.

$$\left(\frac{di_2(t)}{dt}\right) = -250(1 + e^{-100 \cdot t})$$

$$di_2(t) = -250(1 + e^{-100 \cdot t}) dt$$

Integrating both sides:  $\int_0^t i_2(t) dt = \int_0^t -250 - 250 \cdot e^{-100 \cdot t} dt$  Lim 0 --> t decaying.

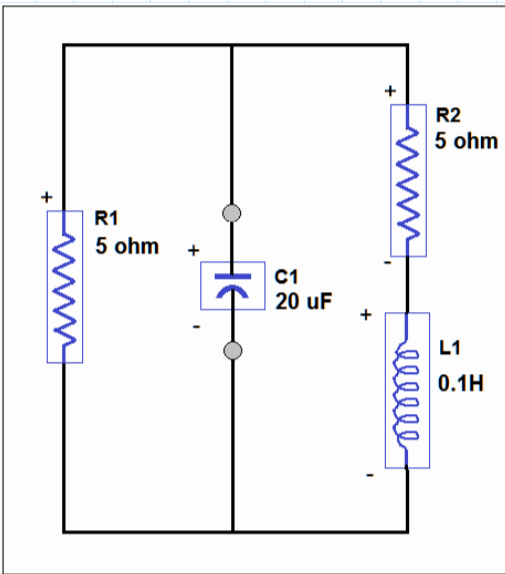
At time t=0,  $i_L(0+) = i_L(0) = 0$ . Therefore  $i_{L1}(0) = 0 = i_2(0)$

$$i_2(t) - i_2(0) = i_2(t) - 0 = i_2(t) = \int_0^t -250 - 250 \cdot e^{-100 \cdot t} dt$$

$$= -250t - \frac{250}{-100} e^{-100t} = -250 \cdot t + 2.5 e^{-100t}$$

$i_2(t) = -250 \cdot t + 2.5 e^{-100t}$  The math expression itself does not lend to a  $i_2(t)$  current.  
 Lim t (Upper limit) -250t decreasing linearly continues to do so with no end.  
 Plots on next page.

This the steady state current? No. I got an expression but the capacitor is a changing waveform it has a rise and decay. Here  $i_2(t)$  does not decay because of -250t. NEXT what if the voltage source branch was used to equate to the L1 and R2 branch? A more steady waveform from of a source and this circuit's part runs thru circuit end condition.



**Discussion:**

Voltage across the  $V_i$  and R1 branch is NOT 50V, there is a voltage drop across resistor R1. Voltage at node is  $50 - v_{R1}$ .

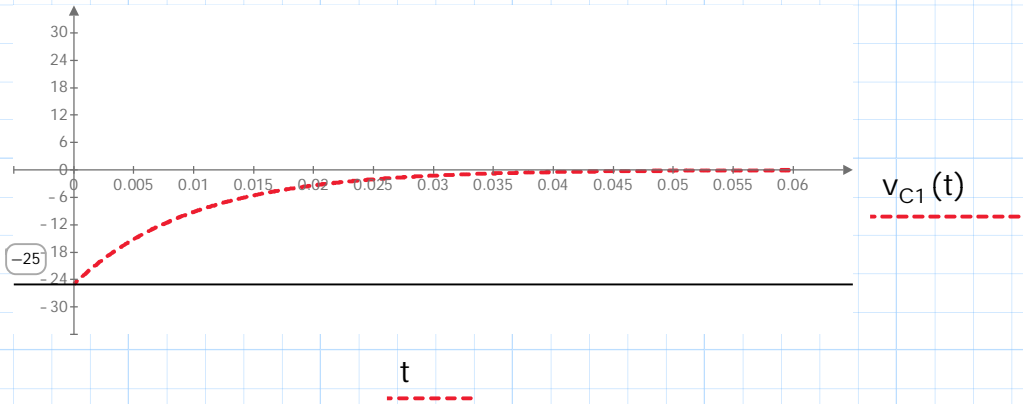
<--- If I look at  $V_i$  as all voltage and no impedance and removed it from the circuit leaving R1 what then is the voltage across R1 in this branch? Maybe 50V? No. That makes that branch voltage a  $v_{R1}$ , and used to compute the impedance requirements not voltage or current calculations, when  $V_i$  was removed.

Non-Commercial Use Only

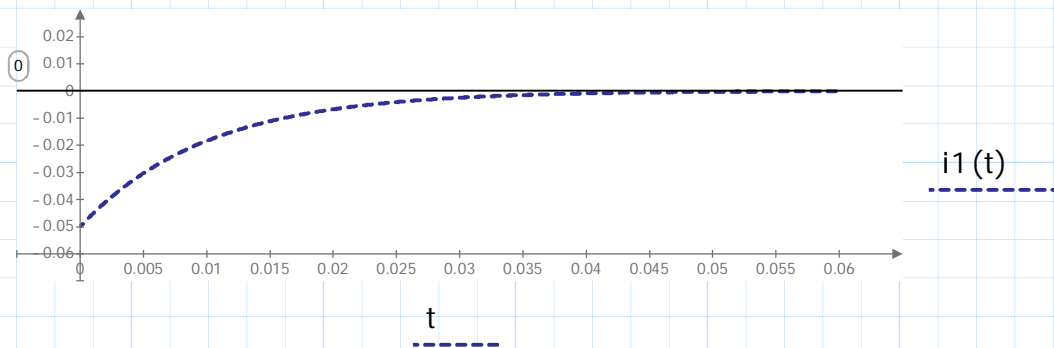
**Chapter 6 Part C. Solving Problems (Examples and Exercises).** Source of study material: 1). Electric Circuits 6th Ed Schaums - Nahvi & Edminister. 2). Solutions & Problems of Control System - AK Jairath. 3). Engineering Circuits Analysis - Hyat & Kemmerly. My Homework. This is a pre-requisite study for Laplace Transforms in circuit analysis. Karl S. Bogha.

clear (t)     $v_{C1}(t) := -25 \cdot e^{-100t}$      $i1(t) := -0.05 \cdot e^{-100 \cdot t}$

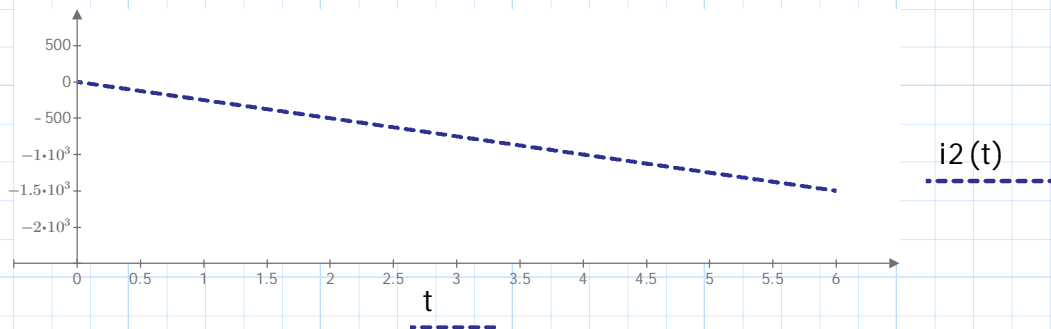
$i2(t) := -250 \cdot t + 2.5 e^{-100t}$     <--- WRONG.



Capacitor voltage  $v_{C1}$  terminates to zero with time. However, there will be voltage across measured across the C1 branch terminal which equals  $V1 - v_{R1}$  OR  $v_{R2} + v_{L1}$ .



Current  $i1(t)$  this is the C1 branch, starts at -0.05 (-ve sign flow direction) and settles to 0, this is agreeable for now.



$i2(t)$  is **WRONG**, decreases linearly, and at a large value near multiples of 250.

Inductor Equation B:

(May NOT be suitable then see C next it does raise an odd situation in B):

$$v_{R2} + L1 \left( \frac{di_2}{dt} \right) = v_{R1} + 50 \text{ V} \quad \text{For time } t \rightarrow \infty.$$

Since  $R1 = R2$  can I cancel them off both sides?

Why Not? End condition is when  $L1$  is shorted but the current for  $t \rightarrow \infty$  is not 5A constant yet. There is the natural response. *That is where the error is here maybe.*

*Anyway I work it to see how the math again tries to steer my solution!*

$$L1 \left( \frac{di_2}{dt} \right) = 50 \text{ V} \quad \text{Here circuit time constant } t \rightarrow \infty \text{ made } -100. \text{ DC circuit, end condition is } 100. \text{ Approaching near RHS expression is } 50\text{V}.$$

$$L1 \left( \frac{di_2}{dt} \right) = 50 \cdot (1 - e^{-100 \cdot t}) \quad \text{Voltage start at } 50 \text{ stays constant thru } t \gg 0. \text{ Exponential term added for } L1 \text{ initial and final conditions, forced response.}$$

$$\left( \frac{di_2}{dt} \right) = \frac{50 \cdot (1 - e^{-100 \cdot t})}{L1} = \frac{50 \cdot (1 - e^{-100 \cdot t})}{0.1} = 500 \cdot (1 - e^{-100 \cdot t})$$

$$\left( \frac{di_2(t)}{dt} \right) = 500 \cdot (1 - e^{-100 \cdot t})$$

$$di_2(t) = 500 \cdot (1 - e^{-100 \cdot t}) dt$$

$$\text{Integrating both sides: } \int_0^t i_2(t) dt = \int_0^t 500 \cdot (1 - e^{-100 \cdot t}) dt$$

At time  $t=0$ ,  $i_L(0+) = i_L(0) = 0$ . Therefore  $i_{L1}(0) = 0 = i_2(0)$

$$i_2(t) - i_2(0) = i_2(t) - 0 = i_2(t) = \int_0^t 500 \cdot (1 - e^{-100 \cdot t}) dt$$

$$i_2(t) = 500 t + \left( \frac{500}{-100} \right) e^{-100 t} = 500 t - 5 e^{-100 t}$$

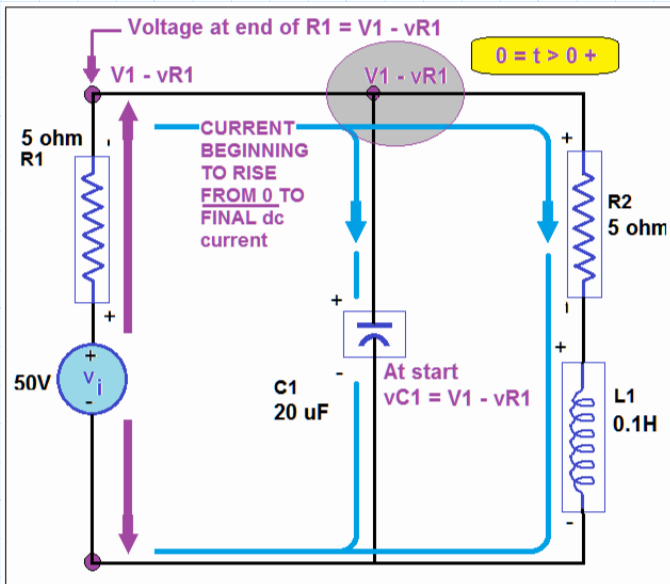
$$i_2(t) = (500 t - 5 e^{-100 t}) - 0 \quad \text{At time } t=0, i_L(0+) = i_L(0) = 0.$$

500t ? How do I see that workable? **WRONG.**

Non-Commercial Use Only

The circuit's current cannot increase substantially more than the voltage supply can provide, forced and natural combined, so the 500t term is neglected/discarded/dropped. Why at t=2 s for 500t, approximately current thru L1 = 500 x 2 = 1000 A.

Inductor Equation C (Could be suitable) :



Capacitor C1 voltage:

So that at t=0=-25V, t>0 is greater than -25V and t=Infinity = 0V.

$$v_{C1}(t) = -25 e^{-100t}$$

Voltage across the R2 and L1 branch :

$$R2 \cdot i2(t) + L1 \left( \frac{di2(t)}{dt} \right) = v_{C1}(t) = -25 e^{-100t}$$

$$L1 \left( \frac{di2(t)}{dt} \right) < \text{--- The inductor is short circuited, voltage drop across it is zero.}$$

$$R2(i2(t)) = -25 e^{-100t}$$

$$i2(t) = \frac{-25}{R2} e^{-100t} = \frac{-25}{5} e^{-100t} = -5 e^{-100t}$$

$$i2(t) = -5 e^{-100t} \quad \text{This the steady state current. Forced response.}$$

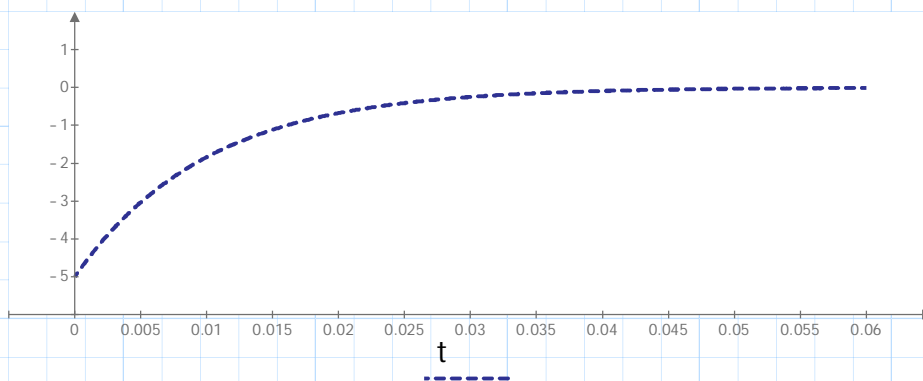
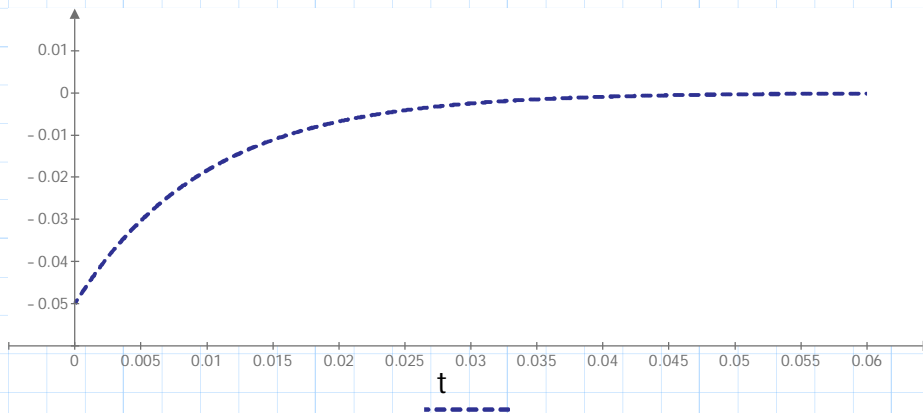
Next for a few plots.

Non-Commercial Use Only



**Chapter 6 Part C. Solving Problems (Examples and Exercises).** Source of study material: 1). Electric Circuits 6th Ed Schaums - Nahvi & Edminister. 2). Solutions & Problems of Control System - AK Jairath. 3). Engineering Circuits Analysis - Hyat & Kemmerly. My Homework. This is a pre-requisite study for Laplace Transforms in circuit analysis. Karl S. Bogha.

clear (t)     $i1(t) := -0.05 \cdot e^{-100 \cdot t}$      $i2(t) := -5 e^{-100 t}$     <--- Current waveforms.



Lets recap what I got. Both values do settle to zero. They, L1 and C1, are not voltage or current generating sources.

Steady state, decaying, current of C1 ( $i1(t)$ ) and L1 ( $i2(t)$ ).

$$i1(t) = -0.05 (e^{-100 \cdot t}) \text{ A.}$$

$$i2(t) = -5 e^{-100 t} \text{ A.}$$

Using C1 voltage branch as the voltage across the R2 and L1 branch.

Steady state current for now:

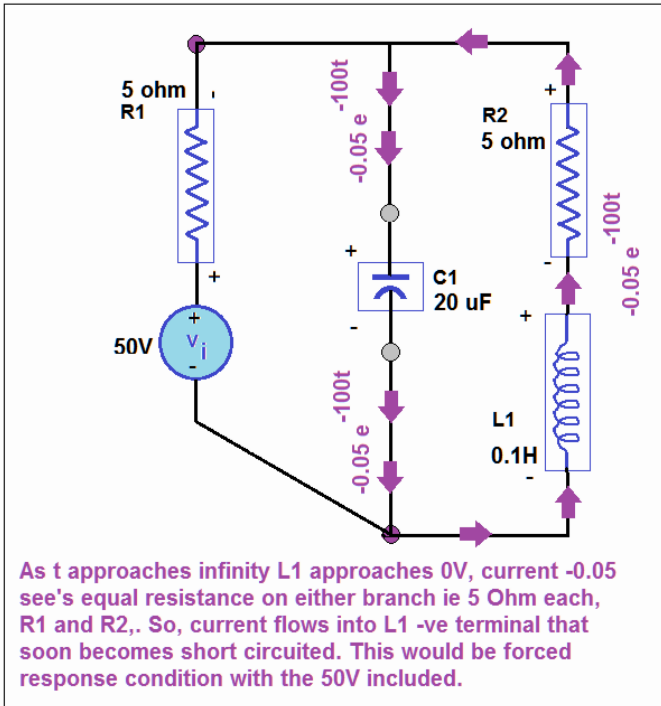
$$i1(t) = -0.05 (e^{-100 \cdot t})$$

$$i2(t) = -5 e^{-100 t}$$

Non-Commercial Use Only

Continuing analysis for steady state condition or end condition:

Current from capacitor C1 in will discharge current into R2 and L1 branch, so the current for  $i_2(t)$  steady state should include this.



For the time  $0 < t < \infty$ .

See my explanation in the figure to the left.

$$i_1(t) = -0.05 (e^{-100 \cdot t})$$

$$i_2(t) = -5 e^{-100 t}$$

$$i_2(t) = (-0.05 e^{-100 \cdot t}) + (-5 e^{-100 \cdot t})$$

$$i_2(t) = -5.05 \cdot e^{-100 t}$$

My steady state currents ADD the dc 5A end condition for  $i_2(t)$ :

Textbook answers steady state currents:

$$i_1(t) = -0.05 e^{-100 \cdot t}$$

$$i_1(t) = -0.05 e^{-100 \cdot t}$$

$$i_2(t) = -5.05 \cdot e^{-100 t} + 5$$

$$i_2(t) = -5.05 \cdot e^{-100 t} + 5$$

$i_1(t)$  branch is not part of the end condition since  $C1$  becomes open circuit.

$i_2(t)$  is part of the path of the end condition path so here I added 5A.

Non-Commercial Use Only

**Chapter 6 Part C. Solving Problems (Examples and Exercises).** Source of study material: 1). Electric Circuits 6th Ed Schaums - Nahvi & Edminister. 2). Solutions & Problems of Control System - AK Jairath. 3). Engineering Circuits Analysis - Hyat & Kemmerly. My Homework. This is a pre-requisite study for Laplace Transforms in circuit analysis. Karl S. Bogha.

Next the transient response also called the natural response. Here I remove the voltage source 50V. The flow of current is from the capacitor, its fully charged and discharges into the circuit.

The time constant for steady state was 100, where  $t$  was considered equal infinity, next in transient state, the time constant will be 9950 where  $0 < t < \infty$ .

Since the current here must eventually die out for the natural response, I place the condition for  $i_L(0+) = 0$  since  $i_L(0) = 0$ , and inserting the exponential term. Here time constant for  $0 < t < \infty$  will be  $-9950t$ .

Natural response without the 50V in the circuit:

$v_{C1}(t) = -25 e^{-100t}$  Steady state at 25V, transient the exponential term.

$i_{C1}(t) := -0.05 e^{-100 \cdot t}$  Transient term settles to zero for large  $t$ .

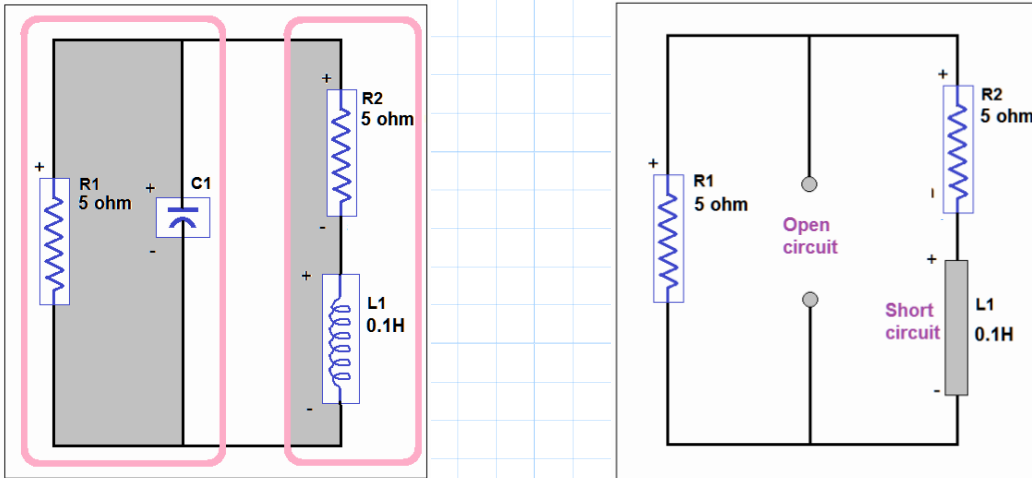
*Discussion: In either case, our expression will have the exponential for  $i(t)$  because its the RC side of the circuit. Current passing thru capacitor. So remove the thought that there will be a constant term. Eventually the current would die out with  $t > \infty$ , for the transient condition, without the  $V=50$  supply for the capacitor. NOT the inductor that would have a constant 5A passing thru when it is shorted. The inductor will have a exponential term for the  $0 < t < \infty$ , and at infinity it dies out.*

*Discussion To Force My Solution To The Answer: Capacitor C1 and Inductor L1 are not operating in sync, one charges, the other energises. So they impact each other with a net difference result. In Physics two body collision, momentum is added, here is they are not colliding, one lending +/- to the other and vice-versa. I gave the phase angle difference between L and C for the cause early on. My thinking you probably got better idea.*

*Joke: I may be in error for creating fake new properties and characteristics for the capacitor and inductor also known as 'fake engineering', don't get left out here either - Karl Bogha.*

Non-Commercial Use Only

**Chapter 6 Part C. Solving Problems (Examples and Exercises).** Source of study material: 1). Electric Circuits 6th Ed Schaums - Nahvi & Edminister. 2). Solutions & Problems of Control System - AK Jairath. 3). Engineering Circuits Analysis - Hyat & Kemmerly. My Homework. This is a pre-requisite study for Laplace Transforms in circuit analysis. Karl S. Bogha.

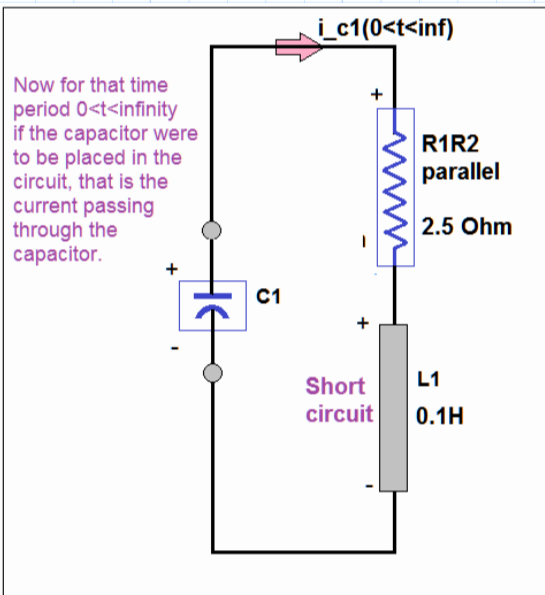


Two circuits side by side; RL and RC - figure to left. Do we work them together or individually for the 9950 time constant? Lets try individually first. Maybe the only way since I am not doing a voltage loop or current node.

The left side RC parallel can be seen as a current source when it discharges current.

$$\frac{1}{\tau_{Net}} = \frac{1}{\tau_{R1C1\_parallel}} + \frac{1}{\tau_{R2L1\_series}} = 10000 - 50 = 9950$$

The time constant applied here.



$$R_{parallel} := \frac{R1 \cdot R2}{R1 + R2} = 2.5$$

No external voltage source.  
Total resistance is the parallel resistance of R1 and R2.

Voltage across the branches is the voltage across the capacitor.

$$v_{C1}(0 < t < \infty) = -25 e^{-9950 t}$$

Time t of concern:  $v_{C1}(0 < t < \infty)$

$$v_{C1}(0 < t < \infty) = -25 e^{-9950 t}$$

When capacitor voltage is divided by the resistance, parallel resistance seen by C1, it gives the current discharged from C1.

$$i_1(0 < t < \infty) = i_{C1}(0 < t < \infty) = \frac{-25 e^{-9950 t}}{2.5} = -10 e^{-9950 t} \text{ A.}$$

**Chapter 6 Part C. Solving Problems (Examples and Exercises).** Source of study material: 1). Electric Circuits 6th Ed Schaums - Nahvi & Edminister. 2). Solutions & Problems of Control System - AK Jairath. 3). Engineering Circuits Analysis - Hyat & Kemmerly. My Homework. This is a pre-requisite study for Laplace Transforms in circuit analysis. Karl S. Bogha.

Sign on  $i_1(t) = -10.0e^{-9950t}$  is **-ve**, going from + to -ve of C1.

The sign needs be made **positive for  $0 < t < \infty$** . Why?

**Current is flowing out of C1's -ve to +ve into R2 and L1.**

$$i_1(0 < t < \infty) = i_{C1}(0 < t < \infty) = 10 e^{-9950 t} \text{ A. } <--- \text{ +ve.}$$

Sign on  $i_1(t) = -0.05e^{-100t}$  is **-ve**, decaying exponential term, from + to -ve of C1.

The sign needs to be made **positive for  $0 < t < \infty$** . Why?

It was in the forced response but it is dying down in the natural response too but now at the -9950 time constant.

Here there is no  $V_{in}$  source, so the current reverses direction in the natural response because the driving source is the capacitor C1.

$$i_{C1}(t) = C1 \cdot \frac{d_{-}v_{C1}}{dt} = -0.05 (e^{-100 \cdot t}) \text{ A.}$$

$$i_{C1n}(t) = C1 \cdot \frac{d_{-}v_{C1}}{dt} = 0.05 (e^{-9950 \cdot t}) \text{ A. } <--- \text{Changes too.}$$

This need now need be added for the natural response.

**Discussion: My solution conditon impacted twice in  $i_1(t)$ ; once for dc and the other for transient where the driving source is C1.**

*This is where my make it fit solution has cause for you to verify and seek a solution from the lecturer or engineer. Dont want fake engineering.*

$$i_{1n}(t) = 0.05 \cdot e^{-9950 t} + 10 e^{-9950 t} = 10.05 e^{-9950 \cdot t} \text{ A } \text{Natural response without voltage source.}$$

Continued next page.

Non-Commercial Use Only

Discussion:

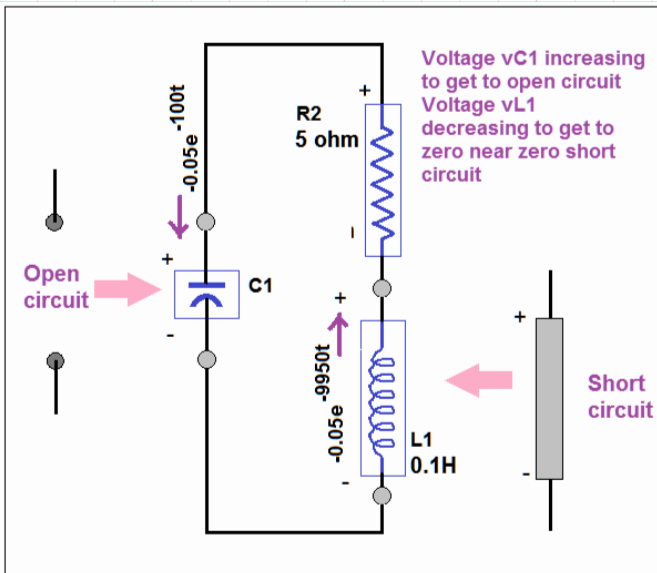
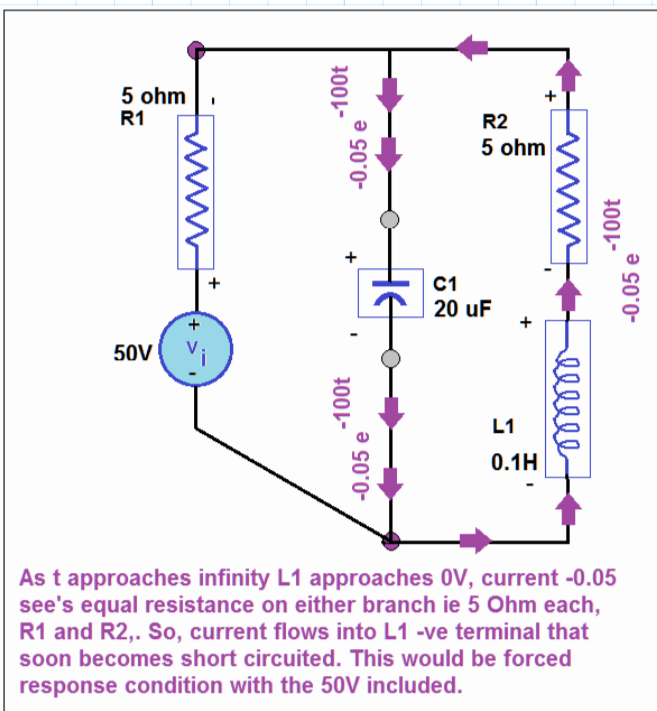


Figure to the left shows the  $-0.05 e^{-100t}$  entering C1.

Since time  $t$  is increasing, the voltage across C1 and L1 too are reaching their final conditions.

The current terms is time dependent it exist in both the forced and natural response. It is also entering the inductor L1 coming out of the +ve terminal, so it should be labelled positive.

2 pages ago in 'Natural Response Without 50V' solution of current  $i_1(t)$  was found a transient value of  $i_{C1}(t)$ , exponential term, see figure below.  $-0.05e^{-100t}$  flowing into  $V_i$  50V -ve terminal. Since,  $v_{L1}$  near 0, approx 0, this current can flow into L1 -ve terminal.



This current going thru the inductor from the -ve to +ve terminal the sign of the current in positive, and the 9950 time constant is the relevant time constant here.

$$i_{2n}(t) = 0.05 (e^{-9950 \cdot t}) \text{ A.}$$

So there is that current flowing from C1, with  $V_i$  removed when  $v_{L1}$  is near 0 equal 0, into L1.

Next recap the transient values and plots.

**Chapter 6 Part C. Solving Problems (Examples and Exercises).** Source of study material: 1). Electric Circuits 6th Ed Schaums - Nahvi & Edminister. 2). Solutions & Problems of Control System - AK Jairath. 3). Engineering Circuits Analysis - Hyat & Kemmerly. My Homework. This is a pre-requisite study for Laplace Transforms in circuit analysis. Karl S. Bogha.

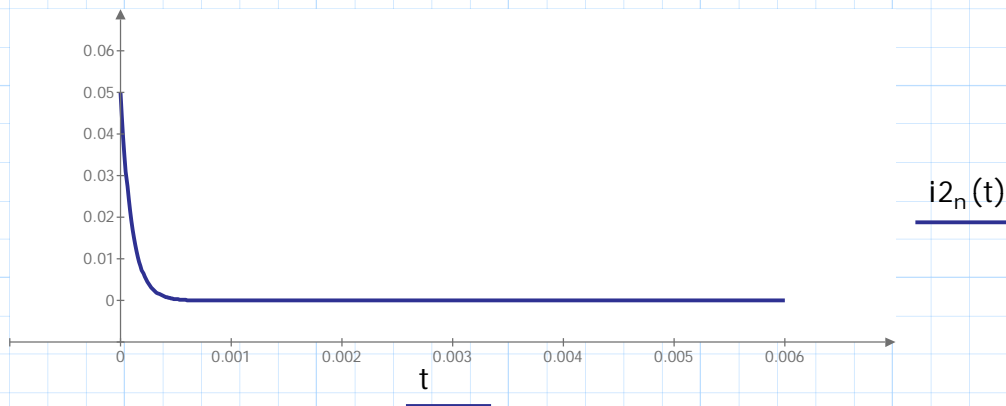
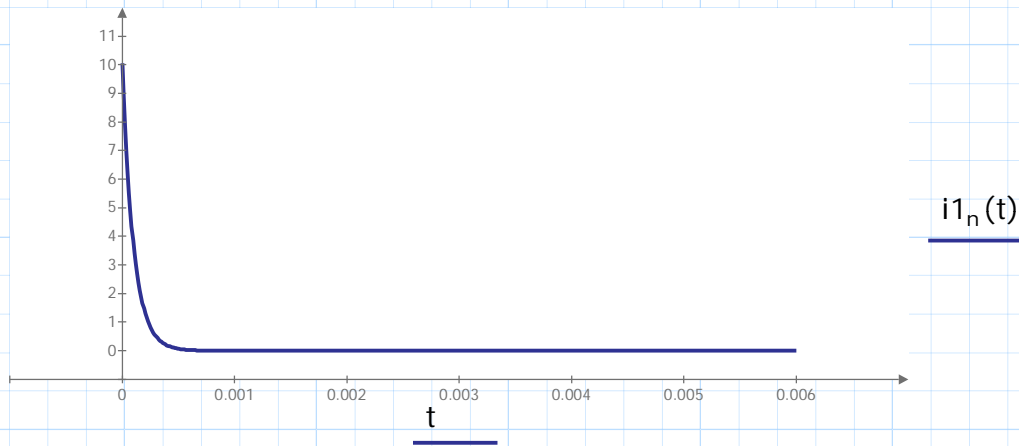
Recap natural response:

$$i_1(0 < t < \infty) = i_{C1}(0 < t < \infty) = \frac{-25 e^{-9950 t}}{2.5} = -10 e^{-9950 t} = 10 e^{-9950 t} \text{ A.}$$

$$i_{1n}(t) = 0.05 \cdot e^{-9950 t} + 10 e^{-9950 t} = 10.05 e^{-9950 \cdot t} \text{ A Total natural response without voltage source.}$$

$$i_{2n}(t) = 0.05 (e^{-9950 \cdot t}) \text{ A. Natural response without voltage source when vL1 (near infinity) equal 0V.}$$

$$\text{clear (t)} \quad i_{1n}(t) := 10.05 e^{-9950 \cdot t} \text{ A.} \quad i_{2n}(t) := 0.05 (e^{-9950 \cdot t}) \text{ A.}$$



Both  $i_{1n}(t)$  and  $i_{2n}(t)$  natural response dies out faster than previous forced responses. Here almost at same time. The time constant much higher 9950 so obviously the curve will be steeper and settles to zero faster. Settles to zero as required.

**Chapter 6 Part C. Solving Problems (Examples and Exercises).** Source of study material: 1). Electric Circuits 6th Ed Schaums - Nahvi & Edminister. 2). Solutions & Problems of Control System - AK Jairath. 3). Engineering Circuits Analysis - Hyat & Kemmerly. My Homework. This is a pre-requisite study for Laplace Transforms in circuit analysis. Karl S. Bogha.

Also the dc end condition was 5A.

This needs to be added for the complete solution.

Forced response:

$$i_1(t) = -0.05 e^{-100 \cdot t} + 0.05 \quad \text{A.} \quad \leftarrow \text{Remove 0.05}$$

$$i_{1f}(t) = -0.05 e^{-100 \cdot t} \quad \text{A.}$$

$$i_2(t) = -5.05 \cdot e^{-100 t} + 5 \quad \leftarrow \text{Remove 5, and then ADD the dc } t=\infty \text{ 5A. When C is open circuit and L short circuit.}$$

$$i_2(t) = -5.05 \cdot e^{-100 t} \quad \text{A.}$$

$$i_{2f}(t) = -5.05 \cdot e^{-100 t} + 5 \quad \text{A with dc 5A added for t end condition.}$$

Natural/Transient response:

$$i_{1n}(t) = 10.05 e^{-9950 \cdot t} \quad \text{A.}$$

$$i_{2n}(t) = 0.05 (e^{-9950 \cdot t}) \quad \text{A.}$$

Now for my trying to make it work solution which can be wrong you verify with your lecturer and local engineer.

*Lots of twists and turns for me I could not keep up with my own solution.*

$$i_1(t) = i_{1f}(t) + i_{1n}(t)$$

$$i_1(t) = -0.05 e^{-100 \cdot t} + 10.05 e^{-9950 \cdot t} \quad \text{My Answer. Match the textbook. You verify.}$$

$$i_2(t) = i_{2f}(t) + i_{2n}(t)$$

$$i_2(t) = -5.05 \cdot e^{-100 t} + 5 + 0.05 (e^{-9950 \cdot t}) \quad \text{My Answer. Match the textbook. You verify.}$$

**Textbook answers:**  $i_1(t) = -0.05 e^{-100 \cdot t} + 10.05 e^{-9950 \cdot t}$

$$i_2(t) = -5.05 \cdot e^{-100 t} + 5 + 0.05 (e^{-9950 \cdot t})$$

Non-Commercial Use Only

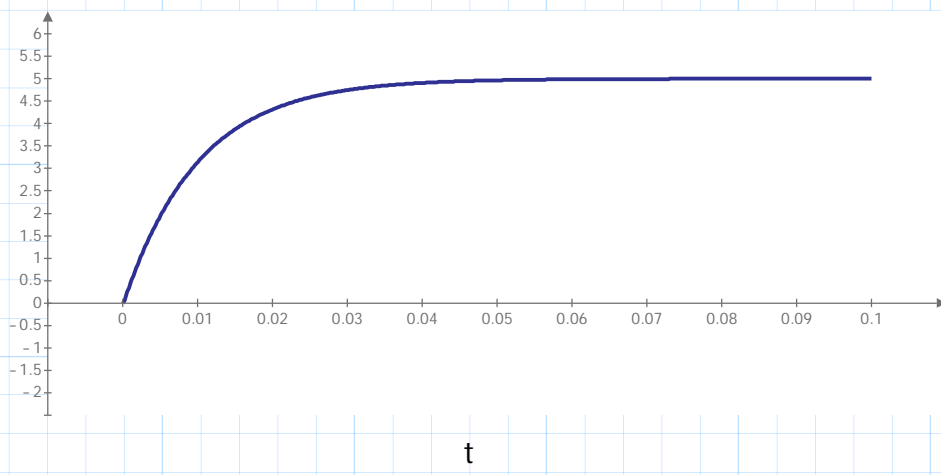
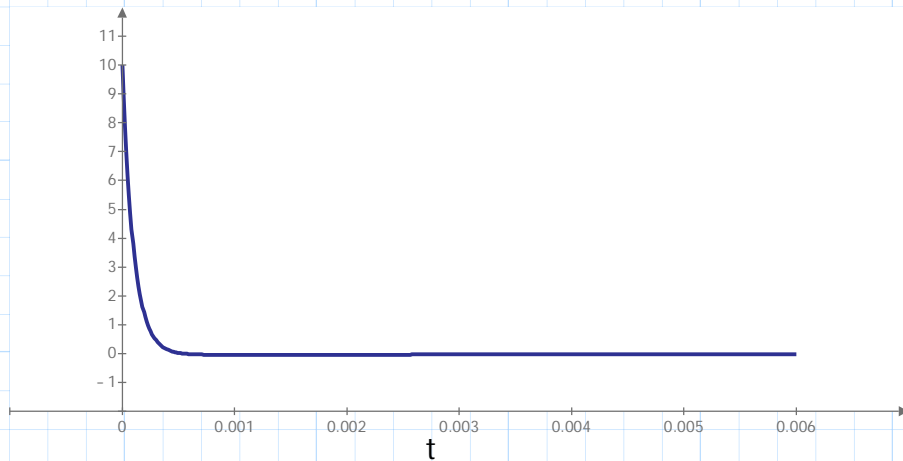


**Chapter 6 Part C. Solving Problems (Examples and Exercises).** Source of study material: 1). Electric Circuits 6th Ed Schaums - Nahvi & Edminister. 2). Solutions & Problems of Control System - AK Jairath. 3). Engineering Circuits Analysis - Hyat & Kemmerly. My Homework. This is a pre-requisite study for Laplace Transforms in circuit analysis. Karl S. Bogha.

Plots for the final current expressions : clear (t)

$$i_1(t) := -0.05 \cdot e^{-100 \cdot t} + 10.05 \cdot e^{-9950 \cdot t}$$

$$i_2(t) := -5.05 \cdot e^{-100 \cdot t} + 5 + 0.05 \cdot (e^{-9950 \cdot t})$$



Plot discussion:

$i_1(t)$  settles to zero since this is where the capacitor  $C_1$  is open circuit.

$i_2(t)$  continues with 5A here the inductor is short circuit.

Both currents do not start at zero.  $i_2(t)$  starts from 0A.

$i_1(t)$  starts at 10.05A, then drops to zero. This is where capacitor charged up and a current of 10.05 A is seen, and then capacitor discharges current into the circuit to 0A.

The inductor branch is the dc circuit path here the current builds up from 0A by the voltage source and remains steady state at 5A at end condition.

*Apologies for all errors and omissions in advance for supplementary problem 8.27.*